

REPUBLIQUE DU CAMEROUN
PAIX- TRAVAIL- PATRIE

MINISTERE DE L'ADMINISTRATION
TERRITORIALE ET
DECENTRALISATION

REGION DU NORD OUEST

DEPARTEMENT DE MOMO



REPUBLIC OF CAMEROON
PEACE- WORK-FAHERLAND

MINISTRY OF TERRITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
AND DECENTRALISATION

NORTH WEST REGION

MOMO DIVISION

BATIBO COUNCIL

BATIBO COUNCIL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

BATIBO COUNCIL

P.O. BOX 6 BATIBO

EMAIL:batiboruralcouncil@yahoo.com



Elaborated with financial and technical support from the National Community Driven Development Program (PNDP)



May 2012

Executive Summary

Drawing inspiration from the MDG and the Poverty Alleviation Strategic Paper, the Cameroon government has a vision of becoming an emergent state by 2035. The Growth and Employment Strategy document was thus designed to this end. In order to meet up with the provisions of the GES, the Cameroon government devolved some powers to councils for the management of their affairs. In cognisance to this, the government in collaboration with the World Bank and other multinational organisation put in place the *National Community Driven Development Program* (PNDP) in 2005 aimed at accompanying the government to improve the socio-economic situation of its citizens through the elaboration of the CDP (Council Development Plan).

Before now, most councils in Cameroon, Batibo Council inclusive did not have a CDP. The elaboration of the Batibo Council CDP was done participatory by Anembom Consulting (LSO), the Sector heads for Momo Division, Councillors, Council Staff and the community as a whole with assistance from PNDP.

Batibo is one of the sub divisions within Momo Division with administration head quarters in Mbengwi. Batibo Council is one of the 43 councils found in the North West Region of Cameroon. The council is 40 km away from Bamenda the Regional Headquarter. The council areas shares boundary to the North with Mbengwi Council to the South with Tinto and Akwaya Councils East with Widikum and West with Bali, Santa and Wabane Councils.

The elaboration of the the CDP within this council area was through the collection of both primary and secondary data. This was done in three ways vis; Council Institutional Diganosis, Uran Space Diagnosis, Baseline and Village Diagnosis. Resultis from the CID highlighted issues on human, material and financial resources of the council as well as relationships between council and its partners. Key areas were identified for capacity building for the council. Base on the USD, Baseline and VD the needs of the 22 communities that make up the Batibo Council area were identified for the 28 sectors. Log frames were drawn up per these secotrs. Proity projects were identified in the Ministries of Water and Energy, Trade, Culture, Envioronment and Nature Protection, Transport, Public Works, Health and Education. Micro projects were thus designed for these projects in each community. A total of 55 micro- projects were earmarked for execution on the Annual Investment Plan to a tune of **960 809 425 frs CFA** with Council – **34 910 000 FCFA** , Beneficiary Communities – **6 250 000 FCFA**, PNDP -**78 489 425FCFA**, ADB -**141 250 000FCFA** , PIB – **78 570 000 FCFA** an d FEICOM – **621 340 000**. A number of projects were listed on t he operational plan for the vulnerable population to the tune of 39 000 000 FRS cfa. 16 projects were identified for the triennial plan for subsequent execution between 2013 and 2014. A contract award plan was elaboration for supplies and construction projects identified on the AIP for execution. A summary of the socio economic plan to Batibo council area was also highlighted. The main sources of council revenue were also identified amongst which are Council Revenue, PNDP, FEICOM, PIB and ADB.

Monitoring and evaluation of the execution of projects have been programmed to be done by the Steering committee of the council and those set up during the VD exercise, AnC, PNDP, MINPAT and councillors of the council area where the project is executed. The tools for M&E have also been elaborated.

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Context and Justification.....	1
1.2 Objectives of the Council Development Plan.....	1
1.3 Structure of the CDP.....	2
CHAPTER 2: METHODOLOGY	3
2.1. Preparatory process.....	3
2.1.1. <i>Capacity building and harmonisation of process methodology.</i>	3
2.1.2 <i>Getting in contact with the municipal executive.</i>	3
2.1.3. <i>Informing and sensitising local administrative authorities.</i>	3
2.1.4. <i>Informing and sensitising of other parties involved.</i>	3
2.1.5. <i>Put in place an operational institutional arrangement.</i>	3
2.1.6. <i>Launching workshop.</i>	3
2.2. Information collection and treatment.....	4
2.2.1 <i>At the village level.</i>	4
2.2.1.1. Preparation in the communities.....	4
2.2.1.2. Identification of problems and potentials per sector.....	4
2.2.1.3. Analysis of problems per sector and the search for solutions.....	5
2.2.1.4. Planning of local solutions.....	5
2.2.2. <i>At the level of the council urban space.</i>	5
2.2.2.1. Identification of problems, constraints, potentials by sector.....	5
2.2.2.2. Problem analysis	5
2.2.3. <i>At the level of the Council institution.</i>	5
2.2.3.1. Data collection.....	5
2.2.3.2. Analysis of data collected.....	5
2.3. Consolidation of diagnosis and cartographic mapping data.....	6
2.4. Planning workshop, resource mobilization and programming.....	6
2.4.1. <i>Preparation of the planning workshop.</i>	6
2.4.2. <i>Restitution of diagnosis and consolidation data.</i>	6
2.4.3. <i>Planning workshop, resource mobilisation and programming.</i>	6
2.4.3.1. Planning workshop.....	6
2.5. Implementation of participatory monitoring and evaluation mechanism.....	7
CHAPTER 3: SUMMARY PRESENTATION ON THE COUNCIL AREA.....	8
3.1 Location of the council	8
3.2 Description of the biophysical environment.....	9
3.2.1 Climate (Rainfall and Temperature)	9
3.2.3 Relief.....	9
3.2.4 Hydrography	9
3.2.5 Flora and vegetation.....	9
3.2.6 Fauna.....	10
3.2.7 Protected areas	10
3.2.8 Mineral resources.....	10
3.3 History and People of the council.....	12
3.4 Basic socio-economic infrastructures	19

3.5 Main Potentials and Resources of the Municipality	21
CHAPTER 4: SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS FROM THE PARTICIPATORY	
DIAGNOSIS	28
4.1 Consolidation Diagnosis Information.....	28
4.2 Common Problems and Needs by Sector.....	58
4.3 Needs Identified by Sector.....	66
4.4 Consolidation of Priority projects per village	75
CHAPTER 5: STRATEGIC PLANNING.....	89
5.1 Vision and objectives of the Communal Development Plan	89
5.2 Vision and Objectives of the CDP of Batibo Council	89
5.2.1 Logical frameworks by Sector	90
5.3 Land Use Plan and Management of the Batibo Council Space	196
5.3.1 Management of urban space	196
5.3.2 Land use plan and management of the council space	196
CHAPTER 6: OPERATIONAL PLANNING.....	199
6.1 Estimated Cost of the CDP	199
6.2 Triennial Planning of Priority Project.....	200
6.3 Annual Investment Plan.....	210
6.3.2 Annual Program of priority projects	211
6.3.3 Operational Plan for the Vulnerable Populations	228
6.4 Simplified SOCIO-environmental MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK of the Triennial	
6.4.1 Main Potential impacts and Mitigation measures.....	238
6.4.2 Simplified Socio-environmental management plan.....	243
6.5 Procurement Plan/ Contract Award Plan	245
CHAPTER 7: MONITORING AND EVALUATION MECHANISM	252
7.1 Composition and functions of the committee in charge of monitoring and evaluation of the CDP.....	252
7.2 Monitoring and evaluation system and indicators (in relation to the AIP).....	253
7.3 Tools and frequency of reporting.....	254
7.3.1 Review of the CDP and mechanism for the preparation of the next AIP	254
7.3.2 Communication plan of the CDP	254
CHAPTER 8: CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS	256
8.1 Conclusion	256
8.2 Recommendations.....	256
ANNEXES.....	257

List of Tables

Table 1: The geo-reference position of the villages of Batibo Council area	8
Table 2: Dominant forest species in Batibo Municipality	9
Table 3: Domesticated trees, major cash/food crops and grass/herbs.....	10
Table 4: Assets/Potentials and Constraints	10
Table 5: Age distribution of the population of rural area	12
Table 6: Desegregated population by age of Batibo villages	13
Table 8: Decry agricultural practices and their impacts	15
Table 9: Potentials and Constraints of some economic activities	17
Table 10: Socio- economic infrastructures within Batibo Council area.....	19
Table 11: Presentation of villages and infrastructure.....	28
Table 12: Statistics on health infrastructures	31
Table 13: Statistics on schools in Batibo Council area	34
Table 14: Statistics on boreholes	45
Table 15: Statistics on wells	45
Table 16: Statistics on Water schemes	46
Table 17: Statistics on other sources of water(spring & catchments	47
Table 18 : Statistics on Commercial infrastructure.....	49
Table 19: Statistics on Electricity connection/supply	51
Table 20: Statistics on road network	51
Table 21: Common problems and needs by sector	58
Table 22: Identified needs by sector.....	66
Table 23: Synthesis of micro projects for 8 key sectors per village	75
Table 24: Logical framework by sector	90
Table 25: Landuse/ Land cover of the Batibo Council area.....	196
Table 26: Matrices' for Analyzing Land use Zoning: Problems, constraint, strength and potential..	197
Table 27: Summary of CDP budget by sector for Batibo Council	199
Table 28: Triennial plan for 8 key sectors	200
Table 29: Summary of Resources for AIP.....	210
Table 30 :Annual Investment Plan (AIP) 2012 Batibo Council Area	211
Table 31: annual action plan for the Vulnerable	229
Table 32: Triennial Action Plan for the Vulnerable.....	233
Table 33: Potential Socio- environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures	238
Table 34: Summary table of socio-environmental management plan for Batibo Council area	244
Table 35: Contract Award Plan	245
Table 36: Monitoring and evaluation framework.....	253
Table 37: Communication Plan	255

List of Maps (with page numbers)

Map 1: Location of Momo Division In Cameroon 22
Map 2: Population of Batibo Municipality..... 23
Map 3: Map of Nursery and Primary Schools within Batibo Municipality..... 24
Map 4: Secondary Schools of Batibo Municipality..... 25
Map 5: Hydraulic Map of Batibo Municipality 26
Map 6: Health Facilities in Batibo Municipality 27

List of abbreviations

A/L	Advanced Level
AES-SONEL	National Electricity Cooperation
AnC	Anembom Consulting
ARMP	National Contracts Regulatory Board
BSc	Bachelor of Science
CAC	Council Added Tax
CAMTEL	Cameroon Telecommunication
CCC	Community Credit Company
CDO	Council Development Officer
CDP	Council Development Plan
CID	Council Institutional Diagnosis
CIGs	Common Initiative Group
CNPS	National Social Insurance Fund
CPDM	Cameroon People Democratic Movement
DIPES	Diplôme d'enseignement Secondaire
DO	Divisional Officer
ENSTP	National Advance School of Public Works
EU	European Union
EXCO	Executive
FEICOM	Council Mutual Support
FO	Finance Officer
FSLC	First School Leaving Certificate
GBSS	Government Bilingual Secondary School
GES	Growth and Employment Strategy
GHS	Government High School
GIS	Geographical Information System
GP-DERUDEP	Grassroot Participatory Decentralized Rural Development Programme
GPS	Geographical Positioning System
GSS	Government Secondary School
GTC	Government Technical College
GTHS	Government Technical High School
HELVETAS	Swiss Association for Technical Assistance
HIV/AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus / Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
HND	Higher National Diploma
LSO	Local Support Organization
MELO	Local Express Money Order
MDG	Millennium Development Goals
MINADER	Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development
MINATD	Ministry of Territorial Administration and Decentralization
MINBASE	Ministry of Basic Education
MINDAF	Ministry of State Property and Land Tenure
MINEDUB	Ministry of Basic Education
MINEE	Ministry of Water and Energy

MINEP	Ministry of Economy and Planning
MINEPAT	Ministry of Planning and Territorial Development
MINEPIA	Ministry of Fisheries and Animal Husbandry
MINESEC	Ministry of Secondary Education
MINFI	Ministry of Finance
MINFOF	Ministry of Forestry and Wildlife
MINSANTE	Ministry of Public Health
MINTP	Ministry of Public Works
MIS	Management Information System
MOCUDA	Moghamo Cultural and Development Association
MT	Municipal Treasurer
MTN	Mobile Telephone Network
NGO	Non Governmental Organisation
NSIF	National Social Insurance Fund
O/L	Ordinary Level
PAJER-U	Support Programme for Rural and Urban Youths
PIB	National Investment Budget
PIFMAS	The Project for Youth Socio-Economic Integration through the creation of micro enterprises for the manufacturing of Sports Equipment
PME	Small and Medium Sized Enterprises
PNDP	National Community Driven Development Program
PRSP	Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper
PTA	Parent Teacher Association
PVD	Participatory Village Diagnosis
SAR/SM	Rural Artisan Training center
SDDARD	Sub Divisional Delegation of Agriculture and Rural Development
SDF	Social Democratic Front
SDO	Senior Divisional Officer
SG	Secretary General
SNEC	National Water Cooperation
SNV	Netherlands Development Organisation
USD	Urban Space Diagnosis
VD	Village Diagnosis
VDA	Village Development Association
VOM	Voice of Moghamo

List of annexes

- Project forms
- Baseline Report
- Urban Space Diagnosis Report
- PVD Reports and Attachments

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Context and Justification

Within the framework of Cameroon Decentralisation process, the government has devolved some of its powers to the council. However, the council does not have the necessary human, material and financial resources at its disposal to develop its municipality. In cognisance to the MDG, PRSP, the GES and the government vision of becoming an emergent state by 2035, the PNDP programme was introduced in Cameroon. The programme is aimed at elaborating CDP as a tool to speed up the socio economic, political and cultural development of all councils in Cameroon with the assistance of service providers. The following main orientations guide the accompanying work:

- Orientation of the process towards poverty reduction and wealth creation for the population.
- Orientation of the process towards vision horizon 2035 (making Cameroon to become an emerging nation).
- Transparency in the management of human, material and financial local resources
- Taking into account the strategic interests of different social groups (women, men, youths, breeders, and entrepreneurs, technical services, municipal councilors, NGO, Associations, Common Initiative Groups, religious groups, vulnerable groups...)
- Affirmation of the central role of the Council in the planning process, and particularly the recognition of the municipal council as a deliberative organ
- Opening up participation to other actors in the council area (private, state services and civil society) considered resource persons able to contribute to the situational analysis, the formulation of proposals and the taking of responsibilities.
- Particular attention should be given to the aspects of cost/efficiency/quality with the financial, material and human support of the council in order to facilitate the appropriation of the Council development Process by the council.

It is in the above cited context that is inscribed the ongoing elaboration of Batibo Council Development Plan (CDP). For this to effectively happen and also to respect the specification required by the council, after ``Preparation`` which marks the first step of the planning process, we have conducted respectively in the second step of this process the council institutional diagnosis, the urban space diagnosis, `Village by Village participatory diagnosis and the land management plan. We are now at the consolidation of the diagnosis stage. This stage will usher in the 5th to 7th stages which are the Resource Mobilization, Planning, and Programming stages. The present work hereby, entitled Consolidated Report is then the synthesis of the three formal diagnoses and the land management plan mentioned above in order to complete the CDP.

1.2 Objectives of the Council Development Plan

Global Objectives

The CDP process aim at furnishing the Batibo council with a Council Development Plan document which contains amongst other things projects aimed at the development of the Batibo Council area.

Specific Objectives

- To conduct restitution with the Steering Committee, Local facilitators and ANC team on how to go about the CDP process.
- To collect and analyse information on council human, material, financial resources of the council as well as its relationships with partners through CID.
- To collect and analysis data on the Baseline line and USD.
- To identify the problems faced by villagers in Batibo within the 28 Ministries through a village diagnoses exercise and propose solution. To analyse the data collected
- To identify priority projects within the 8 key sectors in all 22 villages of Batibo
- To produce a VDR, an USD report, Baseline report and a CID report of the Batibo Council
- To elaborate the annual and triennial plan for projects identified in the Batibo Council area
- To elaborate on the socio environmental plan of the Batibo municipality
- To identify the major sources of resources available for the Batibo Council
- To elaborate on the project plan and programming of the projects identified
- To produce a geo reference data of all important structures within the Batibo Council Municipality
- To produce a contract award plan for all projects on the AIP
- To document the data collected in the appropriate forms

1.3 Structure of the CDP

The report is mainly up of the main CDP and its annexes. The main CDP is sub divided into --- 7 sections. Section 1 which is the introduction, composed of the context, global and specific objectives of the CDP. Section 2 comprises of the methodology put in place to produce the CDP. Section 3 is a summary presentation on the council. The summary of key findings from the participatory diagnosis is found in section 4. The strategic plan for the council is presented in section 5. This plan carries the 28 log frames as per the 28 Ministries and the need analysis of all the villages. Section 6 deals on the AIP, the triennial plan, planning for the vulnerable population and the contract or procurement award plan. Monitoring and evaluation is elaborated in section 7.

The second part of the CDP is made up of annexes. These annexes include the CID, Baseline, USD and the VD reports with attendances sheets attached, project presentation sheets for the AIP, deliberation and prefectural order for validation and approval of the CDP, municipal order putting in place the Monitoring and Evaluation Committee, and an Atlas of thematic maps (existing infrastructures, spatial planning of priority infrastructures)

CHAPTER 2: METHODOLOGY

2.1. Preparatory process

2.1.1. Capacity building and harmonisation of process methodology.

The CDP process started with a fourteen day capacity building workshop in Bambui organised by PNDP involving the LSO, President and Secretary of the Steering Committee and different sector heads. All the tools used in the realisation of a CDP for the Councils were presented to the participants. The aim of the workshop was to equip the representatives of Anembom Consulting present and other LSO at the workshop with the necessary skills needed for the elaboration of the CDP. AnC representatives later transferred the skills to the team (Anembom Consulting team, the Steering Committee members of the Batibo council and the local facilitators) that finally carried out the exercise through a restitution session held at the Batibo Council hall.

2.1.2 Getting in contact with the municipal executive.

Upon arrival in batibo Council, the team was presented to the council executive and staff, to the divisional officer for Batibo subdivision and to some sector heads. A tentative programme of work was presented to them by the LSO and a final programme agreed upon.

2.1.3. Informing and sensitising local administrative authorities.

Introductory letters about the CDP elaboration process was sent to the SDO for Momo, the DO for Batibo and various sector heads within the municipality. They team thus worked in close collaboration with the D.O. and sector heads in Batibo and at the divisional level in Mbengwi. All these stakeholders were involved in the launching of the programme. The sector heads provided information and secondary data which helped in the Baseline and Urban Space Diagnosis exercise.

2.1.4. Informing and sensitising of other parties involved.

Informing and sensitising other stakeholders such as the various traditional rulers, religious institutions, socio-professional groups and the community at large was via courtesy visits by the team and the chairman of the steering committee, and letters sent to the communities, radio and church announcements.

2.1.5. Put in place an operational institutional arrangement.

AnC rented an apartment in the batibo town and an office space was provided by the council used for documentation of information after every field work. A team of 10 consultants, 5 steering committee members and 4 local facilitators was deployed to the field for the collection of both primary and secondary data. Local facilitators were engaged by the AnC while the Steering Committee members were engaged by the Council.

The Steering committee members acted as council watchdog in the CDP process to ensure that all activities were carried out in accordance with the norms while giving the local population reason to take part in the process.

2.1.6. Launching workshop.

The launching ceremony was attended by the SDO for Momo, the DO for Batibo, Divisional Delegates and Sub Delegates of the various government departments, PNDP, AnC, Steering

Committee members, Councillors, Council Staff, traditional rulers and representatives of Village Development Associations (VDA) and the general population. They were invited by the council. During the workshop, the participants were informed about the objectives of the CDP process and its importance in this era.

2.1.7. Baseline and cartographic mapping data collection.

With the help of various tools provided by PNDP, both primary and secondary sources of data were collected to constitute the baseline data. This activity was done with the aid of local facilitators and the steering committee members.

The primary sources included:

- Interviews
- Focus group discussions.
- GPS data collection

Secondary data was obtained through the exploitation of existing documents found at the various delegations either in Batibo, Mbengwi or Bamenda. Data was also obtained from school archives, hospital and some council reports.

2.2. Information collection and treatment.

PNDP provided the sample tools used for the collection of data. These included, transect walk, village mapping, semi-structured interviews, problem trees, and prioritisation by voting. Information collected was later documents into suitable computer programmes for presentation. At the end of each exercise i.e. baseline data, council institutional diagnosis, urban space diagnosis and the village diagnosis the information gather was restituted and validated in the presence of the steering committees members and other participants.

2.2.1 At the village level.

Information collection at village level was participatory. Work plans were drawn and sent to these villages ahead of each field visit. The team was sub divided into 5 groups that covered all the 22 villages within the Batibo council municipality, each team spending 3 days in each of its villages. Before the start of the exercise, a work outline was presented to the participants and at the end of each exercise; there was restitution and validation of that exercise. A follow up committees were set up at the end of the 3rd day.

2.2.1.1. Preparation in the communities.

In most cases information about the programme had been sent to the village. Upon arrival in the village the team paid a courtesy visit to the traditional head who intends uses his authority to inform the community.

2.2.1.2. Identification of problems and potentials per sector

The participants worked in a plenary session facilitated by team members. The problems, causes, effects and possible solutions were examined by the participants. It took place during the second and the third day of the diagnosis. The exercise for the drawing up of the village map was done by the women, men and youths.the different maps were presented in a plenary

session and the most explicated amongst the maps was validated by all present. Venn diagram bringing out the important village institutions and their relationships was developed. With the help of some nominated participants, transect walk through an identified section of the village was done.

2.2.1.3. Analysis of problems per sector and the search for solutions

The problem tree was used to analysis the problem the villagers phase in all 28 Ministries of the country. In a participatory manner, these problems, their causes and effects were identified and possible solutions proposed to solve the problems. After analysis, participants were again called upon to propose potentials local solutions to solving some of these problems that require little or no support from partners. This was done on a local solution table

2.2.1.4. Planning of local solutions.

During the plenary sitting, participants through brainstorming came out with possible solutions to some of the problems they identified during the problem tree analysis for all 28 sectors.

2.2.2. At the level of the council urban space.

The participants in this exercise were made to understand the composition of an urban space by AnC team before this exercise was commenced. The urban space of the Batibo council was identified and demarcated in a session with the steering committee and the council development officer.

2.2.2.1. Identification of problems, constraints, potentials by sector.

This was done with the use of SSI provided by PNDP. The problem, constraints, potentials were discussed by the AnC team with the delegates of the Ministries who gave their contributions.

2.2.2.2. Problem analysis

The problems analysis was done using the problem tree analysis method (Problem, Cause, Effect, Solutions)

2.2.3. At the level of the Council institution.

2.2.3.1. Data collection.

Information for the Council Institutional diagnosis was gathered from both primary and secondary sources. Primary data was collected through interviews with the staff of various departments of the council. Secondary data was obtained from some council reports like the administrative accounts.

2.2.3.2. Analysis of data collected.

The information gathered on the human, material and financial resources of the council were analysed with the aid of the SWOT tool. Information on council relations was obtain from the different stakeholders concern and was validated in a plenary session with all the parties

involved. All the data collected was presented on appropriate documents and computer programs as provided by PNDP.

2.3. Consolidation of diagnosis and cartographic mapping data.

A workshop was organised and attended by all the sector heads concerned at the end of the field exercise. Field findings were presented to these sector heads and other stakeholders. Necessary corrections were made and the work validated at the end of the day.

2.4. Planning workshop, resource mobilization and programming.

The planning, resource mobilisation and programming workshop took place at the end of the data collection and analysis process.

2.4.1. Preparation of the planning workshop.

A tentative programme was drawn and sent to the council executive by AnC. This same programme was communicated to the SDO for Momo who did the necessary adjustments and the programmes circulated to sector heads. Other stakeholders like the councillors were informed through letters. The council took charge of logistics for the sector heads and the councillors present.

2.4.2. Restitution of diagnosis and consolidation data.

A draft CDP report was validated in plenary session during which the DO and other sector heads present in Batibo sub division were active participants. Other participants were council staff, steering committee members amongst others. Corrections made by participants were inputted into the document and the work was validated.

2.4.3. Planning workshop, resource mobilisation and programming.

This workshop was attended by the Mayor, Steering Committee members, AnC, PNDP and some members of the follow up committee. Projects were identified for a 3 year period (2012, 2013 and 2014). Base on this projects, the annual and triennial plans were drawn up in a plenary session. The various sources of finances available for the council were identified. The contract award plan was elaborated based on the projects on annual investment plan.

2.4.3.1. Planning workshop.

Prior to the planning workshop, log frames were distributed to some sector heads for corrections. In puts were done and the log frames were later presentated in a plenary sitting during the planning workshop by the divisional and sub divisional delegates. The drawing up of the annual and triennial plans was based on pressing need of the community. Pressing projects for given communities were identified and considered for execution in the first year. Other projects were place on the triennial plan for execution in subsequent years. Other materials such as the synthesis of needs per sector and potentials were also corrected by the sector heads.

2.4.4.2. Mobilization of resources

Sources of funding available for the council were identified by the Mayor and council executive. The sources identified were: Council Direct Taxes, Council Additional Taxes, FEICOM Grants and Subventions, ADB, PIB, and PNDP

2.4.4.3. Programming.

Programming for projects was done based on the projects on the annual investment plan and the triennial plans.

2.5. Implementation of participatory monitoring and evaluation mechanism.

Monitoring and evaluation runs throughout the implementation process of the projects identified. This is to be done by the steering committee now transformed into a follow up committee, AnC, councillors in their various council areas as well as the follow up committees set up at the level of the villages during the village diagnosis.

CHAPTER 3: SUMMARY PRESENTATION ON THE COUNCIL AREA

3.1 Location of the council

The area referred to as Batibo sub division found in Momo Division of the North West Region, embodies 22 villages. It is located in the South Western of Bamenda the regional head quarter and on the fringes of the forest zone of the Upper Cross River Basin. It is therefore the transitional zone between the dense equatorial forest of the South West of Cameroon, and the Bamenda grass fields of the Western Plateau. The sub division is situated some 48kms to the south west of Bamenda. It lies between latitudes 4° 95 and 5°45 N, and longitudes 10° 10 and 10° 30 E.

The Council area is made up of 22 villages. The geo-reference positions of these villages are shown in the table below:

Table 1: The geo-reference position of the villages of Batibo Council area

	x-coordinates	y-coordinates	altitude	Village
1	596737	640672	1154 m	Ambo
2	593495	641380	1112 m	Angie
3	599710	652038	1111 m	Anong
4	603181	636893	1472 m	Ashong
5	598403	645363	1138 m	Batibo
6	601516	642074	1225 m	Bessi
7	597255	637365	1086 m	Bessom
8	594389	639496	1119 m	Efah
9	599628	638407	1266 m	Enyoh
10	600089	636373	1280 m	Ewai
11	602142	636346	1407 m	Ewen
12	602209	644918	1266 m	Guzang
13	591983	637407	1066 m	Kugwe
14	594710	640616	1122 m	Kulabei
15	589738	640685	1064 m	Kuruku
16	594050	651245	1090 m	Mbengok
17	600000	646767	1189 m	Mbunjei
18	605291	649952	1264 m	Ngyen-Muwah
19	591262	650376	1057 m	Numben
20	600642	647828	1178 m	Nyenjei
21	602501	650376	1070 m	Oshum
22	589381	646679	994 m	Tiben

3.2 Description of the biophysical environment

3.2.1 Climate (Rainfall and Temperature)

The region falls within the Equatorial climatic zone (mountain type) and like every other region within this zone, it has two seasons: Rainy and dry seasons. The rainy season covers from March to mid November and the dry season from mid November to mid march. The region is characterized by varying altitudes. It has two climatic zones corresponding to the relief zones. In the low plateau, temperatures are high throughout the year with a monthly average of 20⁰C and an annual range of 4.6⁰C (Batibo station). The average annual rainfall of the zone stands at 2000mm. This offers favorable climatic conditions for growth of a wide range of plants like perennial and annual crops.

3.2.2 Soils

The different soils found here include the red soil, the black soil (loam) and the laterite soil. The dominant soil here is the red soil. The black soil which is also found in great quantities enhances the growth of crops since it is very fertile.

3.2.3 Relief

The area is characterized by a few gentle slopes or hills while most of the other areas are made up of plains.

The hills here are mostly dome – shaped. The slopes aid in the transportation of eroded materials to the lower land.

The level land or plains are an advantage to cultivation since planting is better done on level lands than on sloppy areas.

3.2.4 Hydrography

The Batibo municipality is a water catchment area and therefore has many streams which serve as a water supply source in the area. There are also a few wells and boreholes which are found in the area but are not functional. The volume of water in these areas increases during the rainy season. Despite all these, the water table is very deep and as a result, most streams completely dry up during the dry season.

3.2.5 Flora and vegetation

Vegetation in the municipality is mostly savannah. The vegetation includes eucalyptus trees, palm trees, raffia palms and a variety of fruit trees like kola nuts, monkey cola, plum trees etc.

The Batibo council area is generally described as tropical grasslands or humid savannah with re-growth of savannah with grass and shrubs. Batibo Urban space has no forest as such but that notwithstanding, there exist some forest species which shall be presented in the table below alongside the dominant cash and food crops of the sub division.

Table 2: Dominant forest species in Batibo Municipality

Common name	Scientific name	Remarks
Raffia palm	Pandanus candelabrum	Abundant
“Monkey kola”	Kola subpositifolia	Abundant
“Bitter Kola “	Diospyros kupensis	Abundant

Table 3: Domesticated trees, major cash/food crops and grass/herbs

Tree category	Tree type
Timber and hedge trees	Eucalyptus, cypress, Albexia and gomiferia
CFruit trees	Mangoes, Pear, guavas, plum, pawpaw
Cash/food crops	Arabica coffee, kola nuts, plantains, bananas, beans, cocoyams/colocacia, cassava, vegetables.
Grass/herbs	Elephant grass, hyperrharnia, Guatemala, African iodiodimos ear, black jack, stylosanthes, sporobolisis, Albisia gumifera, spear grass, braken fern, mosses, lichens, twigs and epiphytic undergrowth.

(source: MINADER Batibo)

3.2.6 Fauna

Since there are no forests in the area, there are no wild fauna. The only one present is the domestic fauna. The animals here include sheep, goats, pigs, dogs, cats, poultry (local and improved breeds), a few guinea pigs, rabbits, ducks and some wild hunted birds like swallows, hawks and weaver birds.

Some of these animals are used for sacrificial purposes, as gifts and during social gatherings. Sometimes, they are sold and the proceeds are used for many different purposes like paying of school fees for children and buying of household equipments but most of the animals are kept for market purposes.

3.2.7 Protected areas

Protected areas are not common within the Batibo council area. The only available protected areas are the shrines and sacred forests which are sacred in Moghamo land. Some are both sacred and secret. With these, only those formally initiated can visit their sites.

3.2.8 Mineral resources

The area possesses quarries which serve as a source of employment to the people of the area. There is a quarry found in Benjoh quarter in Mbunjei village and two others in Guzang. This is an income generating source to the people.

Assets/ potentials and constraints of the biophysical milieu

Table 4: Assets/Potentials and Constraints

Domain	Assets/Potentials	Constraints
Climate (Rainfall, temperature)	<p><u>Rainfall</u> The annual range of rainfall stands at 2000mm which favours agricultural activities within the area.</p> <p><u>Temperature</u> The average temperature is about 20°C is favourable for humans and most animals and even in the cultivation of a wide variety of crops.</p>	<p>During the dry season, the atmosphere is usually very dry and dull due to the presence of dust particles. Also, most of the streams dry up during this period and the grass is scorched.</p> <p>Sometimes the heavy rains cause erosions and even a few landslides. The days are very hot during the dry season as a result of the heavy sunshine. The mornings and nights</p>

Domain	Assets/Potentials	Constraints
		are usually very cold due to the dry cold winds which blow across the area. This is not suitable for most humans and animals.
Soil	The loam soil enhances the growth of crops like beans and maize. The laterite soil enhances the growth of cassava, yams and sweet potatoes. Other crops like plantain and cocoyam do very well on the loam soil.	Sometimes the soils undergo leeching due to the burning of Ankara. This makes the soil to lose its nutrients, structure and texture. Due to the Ankara burning, the soil can only regain its natural structure and texture after a period of about 15 years.
Relief	The presence of gentle slopes aid in the transportation of eroded materials to the bottom or to the level land. The plains are an advantage to cultivation since farming is better done on level land than on sloppy areas.	The sloppy areas are not good for crop cultivation since erosion can easily occur in these areas. The accumulated eroded materials at the level lands sometimes serve as a breeding ground for mosquitoes.
Hydrography	It is a water catchment area and therefore has a variety of water sources like streams and rivers. These serve as a source of water supply to the population. The volume of water increases during the rainy season.	The water table is very deep. As a result, most streams dry up during the dry season. The few wells and boreholes also empty out during the dry season.
Flora and Vegetation	Vegetation here includes eucalyptus trees which serve as a source of wood, oil palms which generate red oil, raffia palms from which the people tap their palm wine and a variety of fruit trees which are a source of food.	The eucalyptus trees planted in farmlands sometimes cause soil leeching.
Fauna	The domestic fauna present such as pigs, goats, sheep etc are sometimes used as gifts and for sacrifices. Sometimes these animals are sold and the proceeds used to pay school fees for the children, buying of household equipments and even farm tools. Other animals like dogs and cats are kept as domestic animals.	The existence of zoonotic diseases. (Humans to animals and animals to humans). Stray animals sometimes destroy the existing crops.
Mineral resources	The presence of the quarries in Mbunjei and Guzang serve as a source of income to the population and also generate stones which are used for building purposes.	The explosions from the quarry are a nuisance to the inhabitants. The smoke and dust from the quarry kills plants and trees and even pollutes the ecosystem.
Protected areas	These areas serve as a touristic site for visitors and are thus a means of income generation.	A few are not well developed.

Source: field survey 2011

3.3 History and People of the council (origin of the people, population, ethnic groups, religions, main economic activities)

Momo Division had its first Divisional seat at Gwofon which was transferred to Mbengwi. Batibo Sub Divisions was created in 1968. The language of the people is known as Moghamo Batibo being the chief town of villages of all the other 21 communities was formally known as Aghwi which was the Sub-Divisional headquarter. Batibo sub-division is one of the five sub-divisions of Momo- Division. The Batibo council was created from a breakaway between the Bamenda –Widikum Council in 1977 by decree No. 77/203 of 19/06/77. The first staff were taken from the Mbengwi council and transferred to the Batibo council, along with certain assets which was divided when Bamenda-Widikum councils were splited. The Divisional Officers of the Sub-Division doubled as the Municipal Administrator (M.A) of the council.

Batibo Council corresponds to and falls under the government administrative unit of Batibo Sub Division. It lies in the South Eastern part of Momo Division and is located some 45km from Bamenda and about 27km from the Divisional head quarters, Mbengwi. It lies between latitudes 4⁰95’ and 5⁰45, N and Longitudes 10⁰10’ and 10⁰30E and occupies a surface area of 415.9km².

The only official population statistics available per village was the census results of 1987. The census of 2005 gave the population by Sub-Division and not by village. However, the population for these villages could be projected following calculations of the growth rate of 3% (standard growth rate in the rural area). Also using the state proportion of the population by age group, the population of the various age groups could be calculated. The population proportions by age group of Cameroon are as follows:

Table 5: Age distribution of the population of rural area

Age Group	% constitution of Population
Female	51%
Male	49%
<5years	10%
6-14 years	11%
15-25 years	40%
26-59 years	30%
60+	9%

Source: 2005 census report.

Based on these proportions and projections, the age distribution of the villages in Batibo Council area could be calculated as shown below. From the population projections, Batibo has an estimated population of 74,362 inhabitants.

From the table, the thickly populated villages are Batibo, Ashong and Guzang. This is not surprising as these are the economic centres of the Division and Batibo central being the sit of the administration.

Table 6: Desegregated population by age of Batibo villages

Village	'87 Pop	GR	project 2011	Female pop	Male pop	< 5 yrs	6- 14 yrs	15 - 25 yrs	26- 59 yrs	60+	Totals
Ambo	1,164	3%	2,026	1,033	993	203	223	810	608	182	2,026
Angie	899	3%	1,570	801	769	157	173	628	471	141	1,570
Anong	1,041	3%	1,815	925	889	181	200	726	544	163	1,815
Ashong	6,260	3%	10,791	5,504	5,288	1,079	1,187	4,316	3,237	971	10,791
Batibo	8,079	3%	13,920	7,099	6,821	1,392	1,531	5,568	4,176	1,253	13,920
Bessi	3,730	3%	6,440	3,284	3,155	644	708	2,576	1,932	580	6,440
Bessom	729	3%	1,278	652	626	128	141	511	383	115	1,278
Efah	1,600	3%	2,776	1,416	1,360	278	305	1,110	833	250	2,776
Enyoh	1,787	3%	3,098	1,580	1,518	310	341	1,239	929	279	3,098
Ewai	1,434	3%	2,490	1,270	1,220	249	274	996	747	224	2,490
Ewen	520	3%	918	468	450	92	101	367	276	83	918
Guzang	4,672	3%	8,060	4,111	3,949	806	887	3,224	2,418	725	8,060
Kugwe	1,480	3%	2,570	1,310	1,259	257	283	1,028	771	231	2,570
Kulabei	1,522	3%	2,642	1,347	1,295	264	291	1,057	793	238	2,642
Kuruku	579	3%	1,020	520	500	102	112	408	306	92	1,020
Mbengok	666	3%	1,170	596	573	117	129	468	351	105	1,170
Mbunjei	1,630	3%	2,828	1,442	1,386	283	311	1,131	848	254	2,828
Ngyen-Muwah	699	3%	1,226	625	601	123	135	491	368	110	1,226
Numben	788	3%	1,379	703	676	138	152	552	414	124	1,379
Nyenjei	655	3%	1,151	587	564	115	127	460	345	104	1,151
Oshum	1,274	3%	2,215	1,130	1,085	222	244	886	665	199	2,215
Tiben	1,719	3%	2,981	1,520	1,461	298	328	1,192	894	268	2,981
TOTAL	42927		74,362	37,925	36,438	7,436	8,180	29,745	22,309	6,693	74,362

There are principally two ethnic groups in the council area which are: Moghamo and Fulani (Borroros). The clan is made up of 22 autonomous villages. The larger of the ethnic groups is the Moghamo whose descendants are known to be the offspring of Tembenka and Akumaka whose origin is alleged to be from the wave of Bantu emigrants. However, due to socio-economic reasons eg marriages, business and Civil Service other Ethnic groups are found within the council area but mainly within the urban space. They include tribes like the Bafut, Mankon, Metta, Bali, Nso, Kom, Bamileke. The Muslims, especially the Mbororos, due to their nomadic lifestyle, are found within the grazing area of Ashong, Anong, Mbengock and Oshum.

Initially, the Moghamo people believed in ancestors as intermediaries between God and them. Hence, ancestral worship. The coming of Christianity has changed the look of things and as a result, most people have turned to Christianity and have abandoned some of the ancient religious practices though some still worship ancestors. The main religions are Christianity & Islam. The main Christian churches are the Presbyterians, Baptists, Catholics, Full Gospel, Apostolic and Jehovah Witnesses. However, the resurgence of the Pentecostal churches in Cameroon has started penetrating the Batibo Council area.

Economic Activities

Batibo is a transitional area that falls between 1000 and 1800m above sea level. Basically, it has two zones, partly forest, while most of it is savanna. All five villages; Nyenjei, Mbunjei, Guzang, Bessi, and Batibo that make up the urban space of Batibo fall within the savanna zone. Agriculture is the main stay economic activity of the Batibo people. It is practiced by over 90% of the population. The remainder 5% are involved in activities like administration, teaching, petty trading etc. Crops grown in this area are yams, plantains, banana, maize, cassava, potatoes, beans, groundnut, pepper, fruit trees like, monkey kola, kola nuts, bitter kola, mango, guava, plums and raffia palms and cash crops like Arabica coffee are cultivated. Gardening is extensively carried out in the Ashong area toward Pinyin.

The table below shows the decay practices, their effects, impacts and generated usage.

Table 8: Decry agricultural practices and their impacts

Decry Practices	Results	Impacts	Degenerated Usage
Ankara burning.	-Destroys the soil texture and structure. -When this is done, it takes the soil 15 or more years to restructure, thus leading to leeching. -Soil loses its nutrients and can no longer retain water. -Poor yields.	-Poor harvests. -Hunger. -Low income.	-Encourage shifting cultivation. -Campaign against Ankara burning. -Encourage the use of compost and organic manure.
Non planting of agro-forestry plants and the destruction of forests.	-Affects the ecosystem. -Scarcity of shades around the compounds.	Destruction of the eco-system.	Encourage the planting of agro-forestry plants such as tephrosia around the compounds and farmlands, and fruit trees too, which can be of economic importance.
Working along the slope.	-Manure is carried down the valley. -Leeching. -Poor yields.	-Poor harvests. -Hunger will affect both the farmers and consumers.	Discourage working along the slope and encourage working across the slope, which will prevent manure transfer.
Bush fires.	Grass that was supposed to be buried as manure is completely burnt down, leaving the soil bare.	Many valuable crops and trees are destroyed.	Campaign against bush fires towards the dry season.

Other employment opportunities include: Petty trading, truck pushing, driving especially motor bike (Okada), weaving, quarry and sand exploitation, carpentry, hunting, brick lying, tailoring, etc. Quarry mining is one of the self-employment opportunities in the area. Prominent quarries are the Mbunjei quarry currently exploited by The Chinese Communication and Construction Company working on the Bamenda-Numba road, the Guzang stone quarry and Oshum sand pit. However, potential for sand mining abound in areas in the Municipality like Enwen, Mbunjei and Ewai and Angie.

Below is a table of some potentials and constraints of some economic activities engaged by the population of Batibo Council area.

Table 9: Potentials and Constraints of some economic activities

Potentials	Constraints
TRADE/COMMERCE	
<p>Moghamo or Batibo has a host of small or sub markets in all 22 villages, and a main market in Guzang, which holds once every week, on a day commonly called ‘koh’. This market is a great asset and potential to the Moghamo people. Most households and traders within Batibo, Bamenda and its environ float Batibo on Guzang market days for the buying and selling of foodstuff and other household needs.</p> <p>Despite the fact that sub or small markets do exist in Batibo, the Guzang market still stands as the main market towards which all agricultural products are directed. Its zone of influence extends across the whole of Moghamo, and it serves as a periodic collection and distribution center.</p>	<p>The farmers or producers are not organized, thus making it difficult for them to determine the prices of their produce. The local farmers are often cheated by buyers especially the “buyam sellams” who come from out to buy and retail in Bamenda main market and other markets in and out of Batibo.</p>
<p>Presence of clientele for petty business operators. (bike repairers, barbers, beauty salon operators, bakers, communication credit operators, tailors, interior decorators, shoe menders etc)</p>	<p>-high taxes -inconsistence supply of electricity.</p>
CRAFTMANSHIP	
<p>A few people in the area are gifted in the arts of craft, with a handful of the vulnerable population involved. Craft work is extensively carried out here because of the abundance of raw materials gotten mostly from raffia palm, wood and palm trees.</p>	<p>The rapid environmental degradation is rendering the availability of materials for craft scarce. This has greatly reduced the production rate of craft. Added to that, there is no ready market for craft in this area, thus craft works are done on command.</p> <p>Due to their vulnerability, the vulnerable involved in this activity find it very difficult to get raw materials.</p>
INDUSTRY & MINES	
<p>In this area, industrial practices are mostly in terms of palm oil processing, cassava production and raffia tapping in large scale. These are the main sources of income generating activities to most household.</p>	<p>The industrial sector in this area is not well developed, due to insufficient processing machines, lack of storage and transformation facilities for fitchuck (palm wine) and the absence of electricity and water in some villages and quarters. There is equally a lot of waste in some cases due to poor industrial activities.</p>

<p style="text-align: center;">Palm Wine Tapping:</p> <p>The abundance of raffia palms in the area has promoted palm wine or' fitchuk tapping which is the main source of income to most households. This is one of the activities in which men are highly involved.</p>	<p>The main constraint in this sector is the fact that, there exists no organized body put in place to check and control the activities going on and there is equally no fear that there might be an extinction or shortage as the years go by.</p>
<p>ANIMAL HUSBANDRY & FISHERIES</p>	
<p>The presence of two veterinary centers in Batibo and Guzang where the following are done:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Vaccination of livestock, organization of seminars for the capacity building of grazers, follow-up of the disease situation of livestock, assist in the collection of animal health inspection tax, allocation of grazing land to grazers, resolving of farmer- grazer problems. <p>There is also the presence of different Common Initiative Groups (CIGs), which enable proper coordination of the individual farmer - grazer problems, provide forums for come together and enable the exchange of ideas on how to develop their various investments.</p> <p>There is equally external support to this sector that comes from the government e.g. the GP – DERUDEP.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rampant bushfires and environmental degradation during dry seasons. The presence of zoonotic diseases (from animal to man and vice versa). No storage and transformation facilities. No pasture improvement. High cost of animal feed inputs. Very limited number of genetically improved stock. Malnutrition and other related diseases amongst grazers. Poor housing and improper waste disposal. Farmer – grazer conflicts.

3.4 Basic socio-economic infrastructures

The main socio-economic infrastructures are those of the ministries already devolved to the councils. The table below gives a synthesis of the socio-economic infrastructures found within the Batibo Council area.

Table 10: Socio- economic infrastructures within Batibo Council area

Type	No	Location
Basic Education		
Government Nursery schools	22	Batibo, Kulabei, Efah, Bessi, Angie, Kugwe, Ngyenmuwah, Ambo, Bessom, Ashong, Mbunjei, Enyoh, Guzang, Tiben
Private Nursery Schools	2	Batibo, Guzang
Community Nursery schools	1	Ashong
Government Primary Schools	44	Batibo, Kulabei, Efah, Bessi, Angie, Kugwe, Ngyenmuwah, Ambo, Bessom, Ashong, Mbunjei, Enyoh, Guzang, Tiben, Oshum, Kuruku, Nyienjei, Numben, Anong, Mbengock.
Private Primary Schools	03	Batibo, Guzang, Ashong
Secondary Education		
Technical College	04	Batibo , Tiben, Nyenjei, Enyoh, Kulabei
Secondary Schools	12	Batibo, Kugwe, Ashong, Ngyenmuwah.
Private Secondary Schools	1	Batibo
Public Health		
Hospitals	02	District Hospital & St John of God Catholic hospital, Batibo
IHC	12	Kuruku, Kulabei, Mbengock, Ewai, Kugwe, Tiben, Guzang, Ashong (CBC IHC), Gwofong, Batibo Urban, Ewoh.
Commerce		
Markets	13	Guzang , Batibo, Kugwe, Ambo, Anong, Bessi, Bessom, Efah, Enwen, Enyoh, Ewai, ngyenmuwah, Tiben
Culture & Arts		
Community halls	08	Batibo ,Guzang, Tiben, Bessi, Ambo, Enwen, Enyoh, Nyienjei,
Livestock		
Zootechnical centres	04	Batibo, Guzang, Enyoh, Ashong
SDD	01	Batibo
Slaughter houses	01	Batibo

Type	No	Location
Vaccination dips	01	Ashong
Cattle markets	02	Ashong, Anong
Agriculture		
SDD of MINADER	01	
Agric Posts	08	Ashong, Ngyenmuwah, Nyeinjei, Efah, Ewai, Guzang, Enyoh
Warehouses	03	Efah, Ambo, Enyoh
Water & Energy		
CDE (former SNEC)	01	Batibo
AES SONEL- agency	01	Batibo
Boreholes	01	Tiben
Wells	10	Kuruku, Enyoh, Enwen, Efah, Bessom, Bessi, Ambo
Electricity coverage	12 villages covered but not completely	Ambo, Anong, Bessi, Tiben, Angie, Batibo, Enyoh, Mbunjei, Ngyenmuwah, Nyeinjei, Oshum, Guzang.
Transport		
Motor Parks	01	Batibo
Finance		
Banks	01	CCC- Batibo
Credit Unions	03	Batibo, Guzang, Bessi.
Communications		
Community radio (Voice of Moghamo-VOM).	01	Batibo
Post & Telecommunications		
Post office	01	Batibo
Tourism & Leisure		
Developed Touristic sites	0	
Hotels	3	Batibo
Social Affairs		
Social center	01	Batibo – non functional
Women Empowerment Center	01	Batibo

3.5 Main Potentials and Resources of the Municipality

The Batibo Council is endowed with categories of resources which when exploited it will transform the Batibo Council into an economically developed council area. This will be able to provide basic social facilities that will meet the needs of the populace.

Hydraulics: there are series of water bodies in terms of springs and catchments. These catchments are found in Ambo, Bessom, Mbengock, Ewoh, Anong, Kuruku, Guzang, Oshum, Kugwe and Lower Ashong. Their water sources could be developed to water supply schemes. Also prominent are the rivers Guzen and Oshum.

Minerals (Natural Resources): The known minerals found in the Batibo Council area are Stone Quarries and Sand Pits that are used for construction purposes. The quarries are found in Mbunjei presently being exploited by the Chinese road company constructing the Batibo – Mamfe road. Other stone quarries are found in Bessi, Tiben, Batibo, Mbengock. Sand Pits are found in Mbengock, Anong, Angie, Kuruku & Numben. These stone quarries could be transformed into small scale industries for the production of gravels which could be a veritable source of employment for the population.

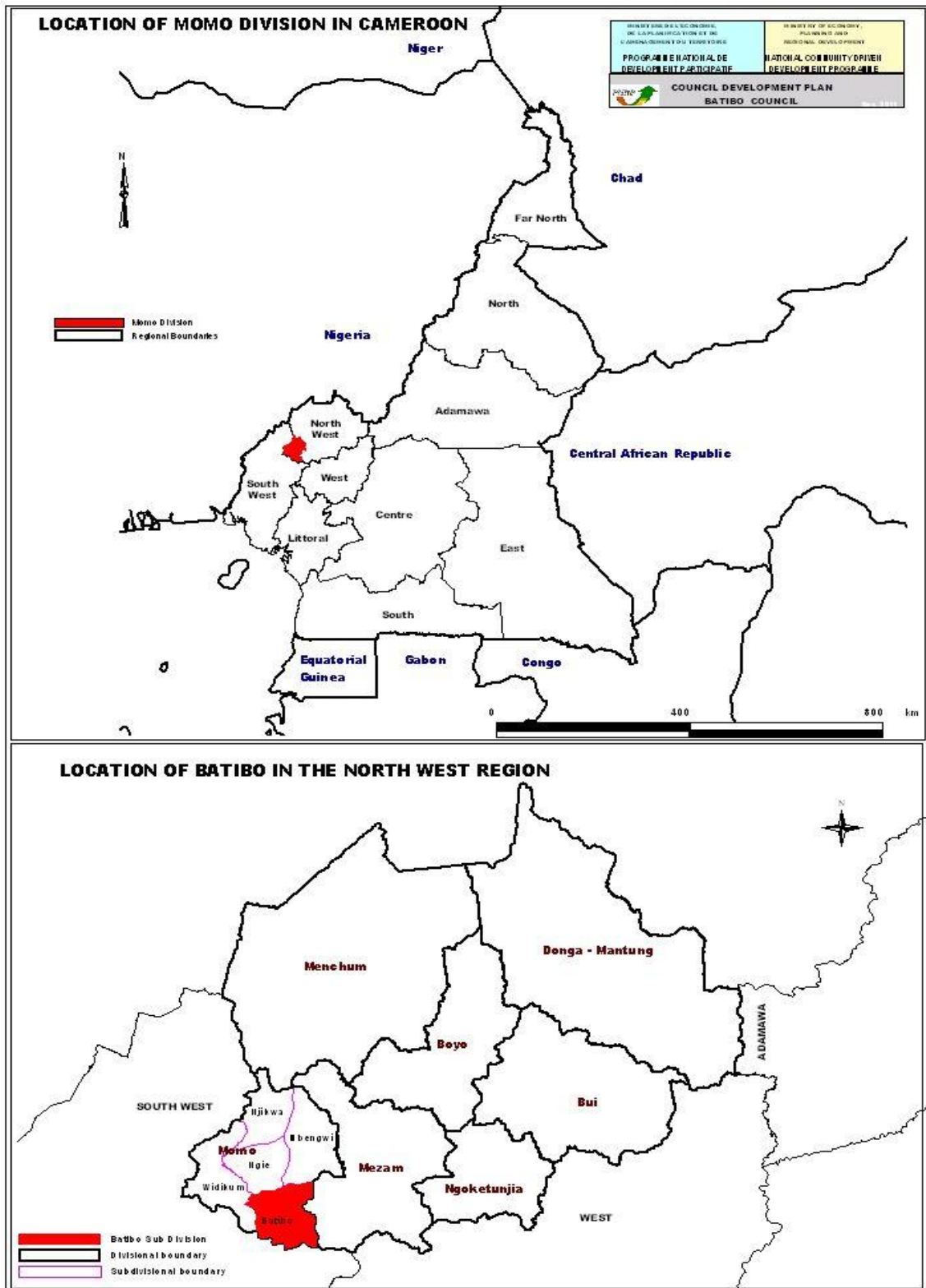
Land: There is a vast portion of land that could be used for mechanized agriculture and livestock production. Despite the pressure from the population for the use of land, there is much unexploited land available for development purposes.

Palms: The Batibo sub –division is renowned for the supply of palm wine. This is due to the high potentials it has for the growing of palm trees for this process of palm wine production. This is a by product of the palm trees whose main use is for the production of palm oil. Another by product is the palm kernel that has a wide range of derivatives –kernel oil, soap production, candle production etc. This is not yet a developed sector. There is need for the exploitation of this sector that will definitely increase the household income of the population. Prominent areas rich in palms include: Ewai, Tiben, Guzang, Batibo, Mbengock, Numben, Kuruku, Ashong, Efah, Ambo, Mbunjei and Enwen.

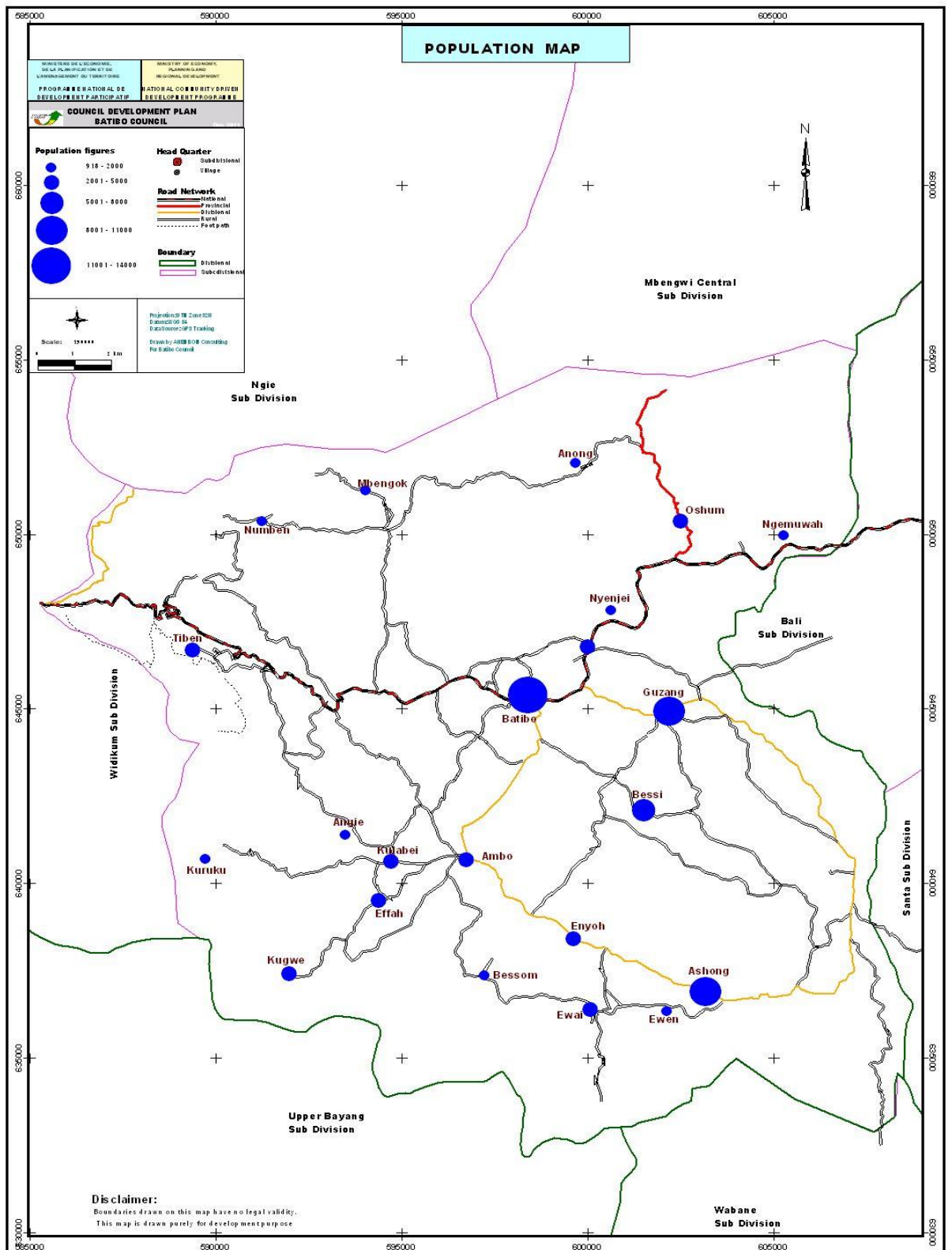
Human: Batibo council area is endowed with a large stock of human resources. They include both skilled and unskilled labour. They also include retired professionals mostly teachers and Para-medical personnel. These persons are resident in the villages. (the data of human resources are found in the village reports).

Thematic Maps

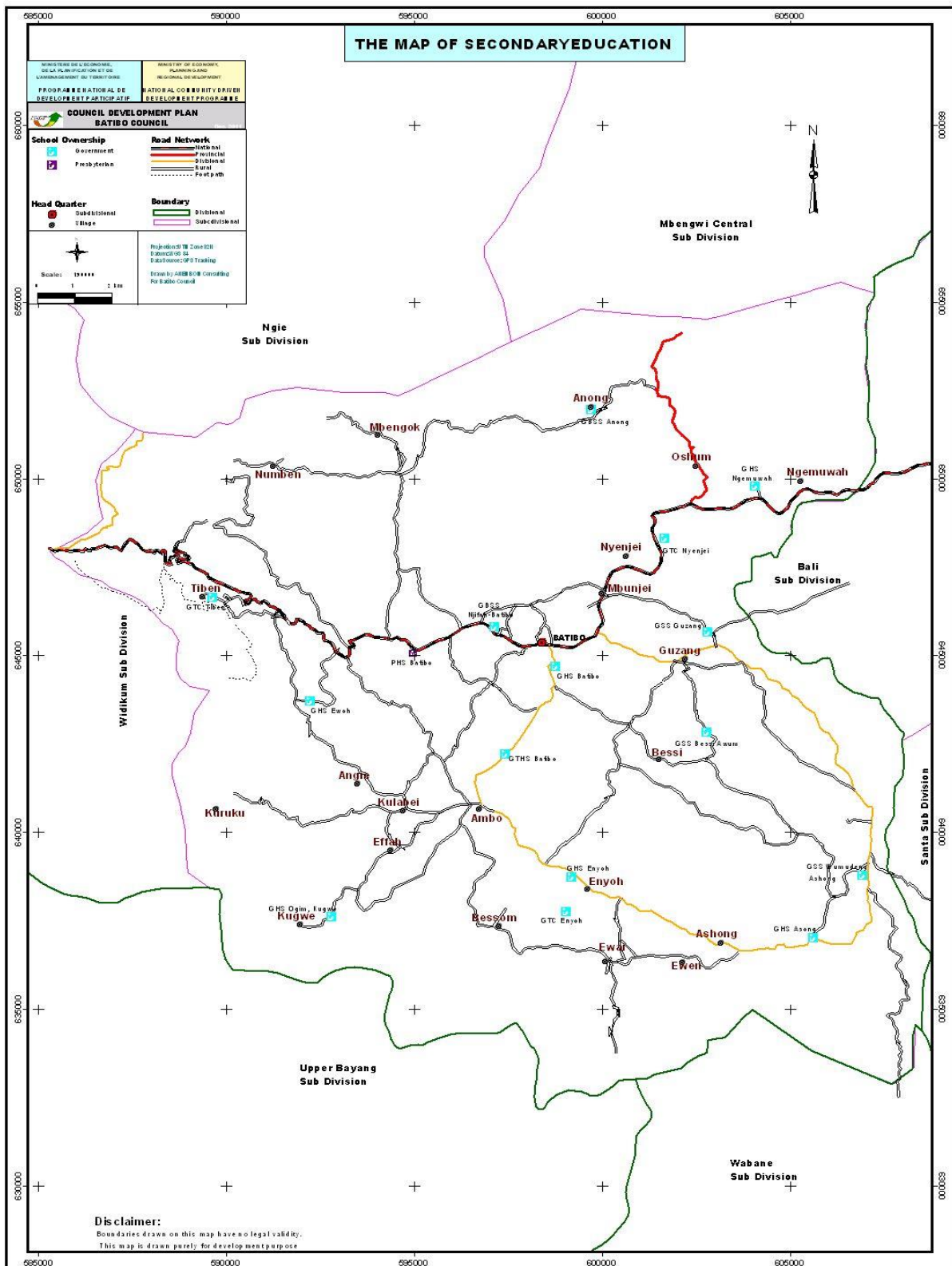
Map 1: Location of Momo Division In Cameroon



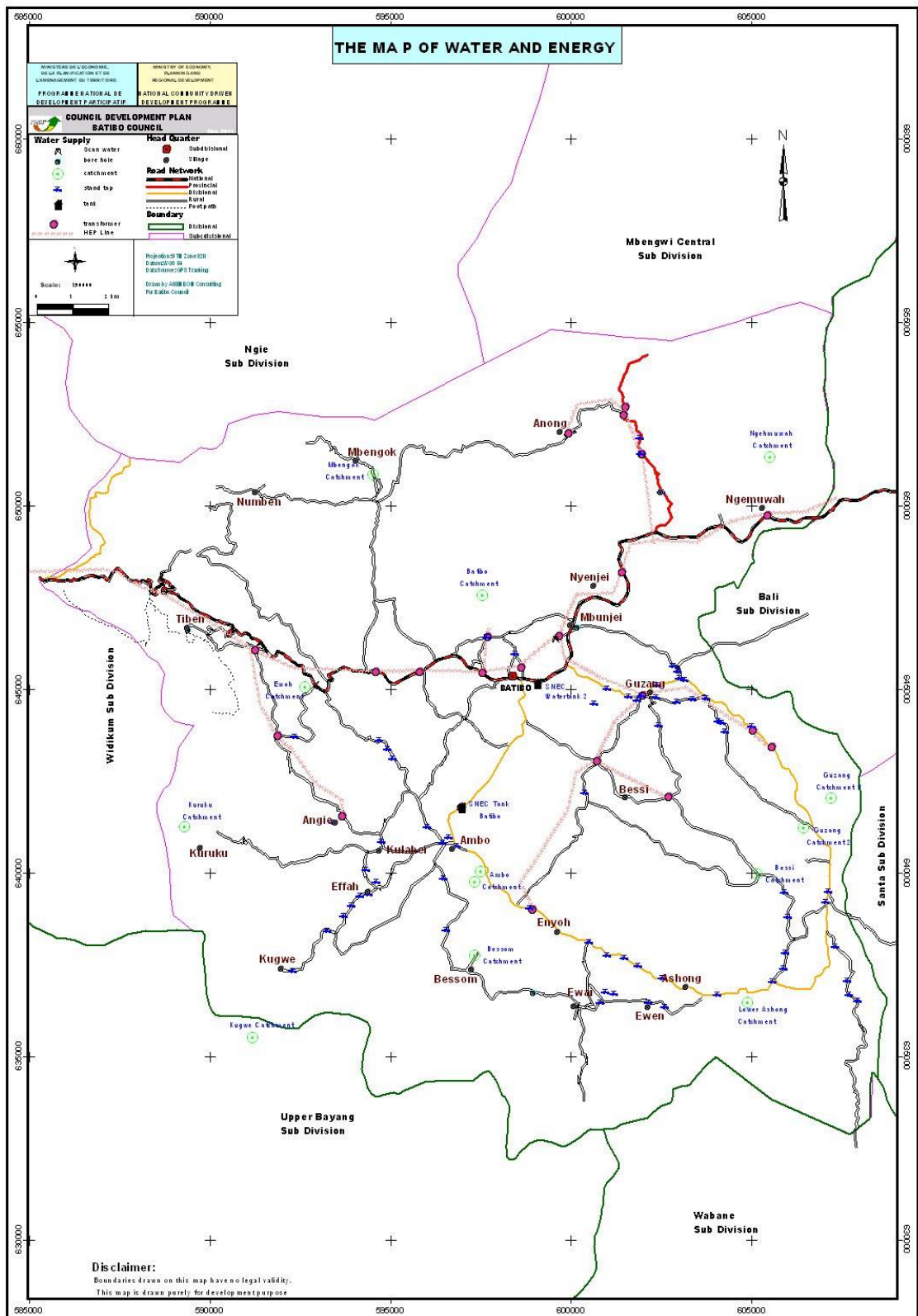
Map 2: Population of Batibo Municipality



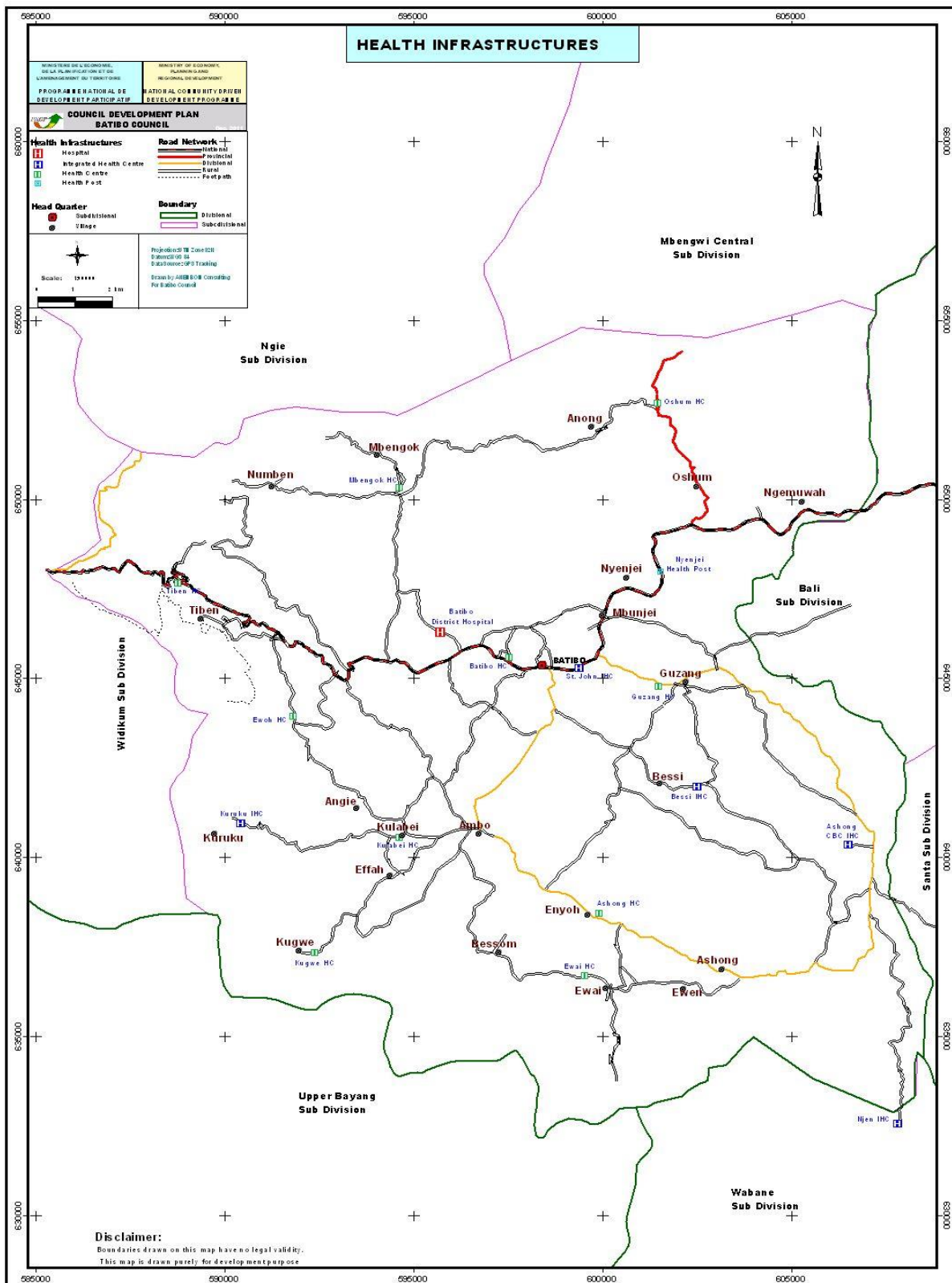
Map 4: Secondary Schools of Batibo Municipality



Map 5: Hydraulic Map of Batibo Municipality



Map 6: Health Facilities in Batibo Municipality



CHAPTER 4: SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS FROM THE PARTICIPATORY DIAGNOSIS

4.1 Consolidation Diagnosis Information

Consolidation Data (From Excel Sheet)

Table 11: Presentation of villages and infrastructures

Village	Village Geographic Coordinates			Population					Existing Infrastructures																			
				Men	Women	Youths (less than 16 years)	Children (less than 5 years)	Total	GHS	GSS/GTC	Primary School	Nursery School	Others Schools	Hospital	Health Centre	Bore hole	Well	Other Water points	Psychosocial Infrastructures	Warehouse	Markets	Moto park	slaughter slab	Cattle park	Tree Nursery	Electricity	Telephone	
	X (East)	Y (Nord)	Z (m)						Nbre																	(O/N)		
AMBO	5.79549	9.87375	1154	993	1033	223	203	2,026	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	O	N	
ANGEI	5.80194	9.84448	1112	769	801	173	157	857	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	O	N
ANONG	5.89825	9.90077	1111	889	926	199	182	1,815	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	O	N	
ASHONG	5.76121	9.93190	1472	5,287	5,504	1,187	1079	10,791	1	1	11	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	O	N	
BATIBO	5.83789	9.88887	1138	6820	7100	1531	1392	13,920	4	1	9	6	3	2	1	0	0	3	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	O	O	
BESSI	5.80810	9.91694	1225	3155	3285	708	644	6,440	0	1	3	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	O	N	
BESSOM	5.76557	9.87839	1086	626	652	140	128	1,278	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	O	N	
EFAH	5.78488	9.85253	1119	1360	1416	305	278	2776	1	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	N	N	
ENWEN	5.84993	9.80739	994	449	469	101	92	918	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	N	N	
ENYOH	5.77496	9.89983	1266	1,518	1,580	341	310	3,098	1	1	4	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	O	N	
EWAI	5.75655	9.90397	1280	1220	1270	274	249	2,490	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	N	N	
GUZANG	5.83382	9.92324	1266	3949	4111	887	806	8,060	0	1	3	1	0	0	1	0	0	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	O	O	
KUGWE	5.76602	9.83078	1066	1259	1311	283	257	2,570	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	N	N	

Village	Village Geographic Coordinates			Population					Existing Infrastructures																				
				Men	Women	Youths (less than 16 years)	Children (less than 5 years)	Total	GHS	GSS/GTC	Primary School	Nursery School	Others Schools	Hospital	Health Centre	Bore hole	Well	Other Water points	Psychosocial Infrastructures	Warehouse	Markets	Moto park	slaughter slab	Cattle park	Tree Nursery	Electricity	Telephone		
	X (East)	Y (Nord)	Z (m)																									Nbre	
KULABELI	5.79501	9.85545	1122	1,296	1,346	291	265	2,642	0	0	3	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	O
KURUKU	5.79570	9.81054	1064	499	521	112	102	1,020	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N
MBENGOK	5.89116	9.84963	1090	573	597	129	117	1,170	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N
MBUNJEI	5.85057	9.90331	1189	1380	1442	311	283	2,828	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N
NGEYN MUWAH	5.87931	9.95115	1264	601	625	135	123	1,226	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	O	N	
NUMBEN	5.88334	9.82444	1057	676	703	152	138	1,379	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	
NYIENJEI	5.86016	9.90913	1178	564	587	127	115	1,551	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	
OSHUM	5.88318	9.92595	1070	1085	1130	244	222	2,981	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	O	N	
TIBEN	5.84993	9.80739	994	993	1033	223	203	2,026	0	1	6	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	
TOTAL				35961	37,442	8,076	7,345	73,862	10	9	63	16	4	2	12	1	4	19	1	2	15	2	2	0	0				

Village	Village Geographic Coordinates			Population					Main available resources						Access to the village		Organisation of the village		
				Men	Women	Youths (less than 16 years)	Children (less than 5 years)	Total	Forest	Water / lake	Protected areas / parks	Touristic sites	Quarry	Others	Access means	State of road	Chief's palace	Number of quarters	Development Committee
AMBO	5.79549	9.87375	1154	993	1033	223	203	2,026	0	0	0	1	0		T	AS	2	5	O
ANGEI	5.80194	9.84448	1112	769	801	173	157	857	0	0	0	1	0		T	IP		11	O
ANONG	5.89825	9.90077	1111	889	926	199	182	1,815	0	0	0	3	0		T	IP	2	7	O
ASHONG	5.76121	9.93190	1472	5,287	5,504	1,187	1079	10,791	0	0	0	2	0		T	AS	2	6	O
BATIBO	5.83789	9.88887	1138	6820	7100	1531	1392	13,920	0	0	0	3	2		T	AS	2	10	O
BESSI	5.80810	9.91694	1225	3155	3285	708	644	6,440	0	0	0	1	0		T	IP	2	18	O
BESSOM	5.76557	9.87839	1086	626	652	140	128	1,278	0	0	0	1	0		T	AS	2	5	O
EFAH	5.78488	9.85253	1119	1360	1416	305	278	2776	0	0	0	1	0		T	IP	2	9	O
ENWEN	5.84993	9.80739	994	449	469	101	92	918	0	0	0	1	0		T	AS	2	7	O
ENYOH	5.77496	9.89983	1266	1,518	1,580	341	310	3,098	0	0	0	1	0		T	AS	2	10	O
EWAI	5.75655	9.90397	1280	1220	1270	274	249	2,490	0	0	0	1	1		T	AS	2	5	O
GUZANG	5.83382	9.92324	1266	3949	4111	887	806	8,060	0	0	0	1	0		T	AS	2	8	O
KUGWE	5.76602	9.83078	1066	1259	1311	283	257	2,570	0	0	0	1	1		T	IP	2	0	O
KULABEI	5.79501	9.85545	1122	1,296	1,346	291	265	2,642	0	0	0	1	0		T	AS			
KURUKU	5.79570	9.81054	1064	499	521	112	102	1,020	1	0	0	1	0		T	IP	2	8	O
MBENGOK	5.89116	9.84963	1090	573	597	129	117	1,170	0	0	0	1	0		T	IP	2	5	O
MBUNJEI	5.85057	9.90331	1189	1380	1442	311	283	2,828	0	0	0	1	0		T	AS	2	6	O
NGEYN MUWAH	5.87931	9.95115	1264	601	625	135	123	1,226	0	0	0	1	0		T	AS	2	8	N
NUMBEN	5.88334	9.82444	1057	676	703	152	138	1,379	0	0	0	1	0		T	IP	2	7	O
NYIENJEI	5.86016	9.90913	1178	564	587	127	115	1,551	0	0	0	1	0		T	AS	2	7	O
OSHUM	5.88318	9.92595	1070	1085	1130	244	222	2,981	0	0	0	1	1		T	AS	2	9	O
TIBEN	5.84993	9.80739	994	993	1033	223	203	2,026	0	0	0	1	0		T	IP	2	14	O
TOTAL				35961	37,442	8,076	7,345	73,862	1	0	0	27	5					165	

Table 12: Statistics on health infrastructures

Village	Population (a)	Geographic Coordinates of the Infrastructure			Realisation			General Information on the Unit				Personnel					Infrastructure				
					Entreprise	Source of finance	Year constructed	Health area	Health district	Status of the unit	Year created	Medical Doctor	IDE	IB	AS	Matrone	Comis	No. of buildings	Status		
		X	Y	Z												(ii)	Good		Fair	Bad	
KURUKU	4,100	5.79814	9.81676	1030	N/A	N/A	No Building	Kuruku health Area	BATIBO	INT	1997	0	0	1	0	0	0	N/A	0	0	1
KULABEI	2642	5.79472	9.85486	1127			1984	Kulabei health Area	BATIBO	INT	1970	0	1	1	1	0	0	3	3	0	0
MBENGOK	2000	5.88295	9.85495	939	not known	MPDL	1981	Mbengok health Area	BATIBO	INT	1970	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
EWAI	2490	5.75979	9.89919	1231	not known	GOVT	1998	Ewai Health Area	BATIBO	INT	1990	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
KUGWE	2570	5.76550	9.83463	1062	N/A	N/A	No Building	Kugwe Health Area	BATIBO	INT	2003	0	0	1	1	0	0	borrowed premises	0	0	0
TIBEN	2981	5.85897	9.80191	941				Tiben Health Area	BATIBO	INT		0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
GUZANG	8060				N/A	German Gov't	1960	GUZANG Health Area	BATIBO	INT	1960	0									
ASHONG-NJEN	10791	5.72210	9.97374	1580	community	CMTY	2007	ASHONG	BATIBO	INT	2008	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
ASHONG-CBC IHC	10791	5.79256	9.96194	1550	CBC	CBC	2007	ASHONG	BATIBO	INT	1992	0	0	2	4	0	0	4	2	2	0
OSHUM-GWOFONG	2215	5.90432	9.91680	1071	not known	GOVT	1973	GWOFONG	BATIBO	INT	1970	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0
BATIBO-BATIBO URBAN	13920	5.84006	9.88124	1115	N/A	N/A	N/A	BATIBO	BATIBO	INT	1995	0	0	0	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Village	Population (a)	Geographic Coordinates of the Infrastructure			Realisation			General Information on the Unit					Personnel					Infrastructure			
					Entreprise	Source of finance	Year constructed	Health area	Health district	Status of the unit	Year created	Medical Doctor	IDE	IB	AS	Matrone	Comis	No. of buildings	Status		
																			(i)	(ii)	Good
BATIBO-EWOH	13920	5.82531	9.82954	926	not known	GOVT	1999	EWOH	Batibo	INT	not known	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
BATIBO-DISTRICT HOSP	13920	5.84639	9.86455	1133		gov't, Japan Embassy, GTZ, British High Comm, Community	99-2005	BATIBO	BATIBO	Hop		2	4	1	5	1	1	7	4	2	1
TOTAL												2	8	9	13	2	1	21	10	7	4

Village	Population (a)	Geographic Coordinates of the Infrastructure			Equipment of the unit					Rehabilitation						Health data					Management of the Unit	
					Bed	Labo	Maternity	Pharmacie	Refrigerator	Water points	Latrine	Tree planting	Fence	Garbage disposal arrangement	Doctor's logging	Rate of health coverage	Rate of visits	Average No. of births	Vaccination coverage rate	Epidemic diseases	Existence of management Committee	Existence of Health Committee
KURUKU	4,100	5.79814	9.81676	1030	4	N	Y	N	0	N	N	N	N	B	N	80%	30	5	78%	N0	Y	Y
KULABEI	2642	5.79472	9.85486	1127	18	Y	Y	N	0	Y	N	N	N	B	N	75%	75%	9	64%	N0	Y	Y
MBENGOK	2000	5.88295	9.85495	939	8	N	N	Y	0	Y	Y	N	N	B	N	50%	35%	7	70%	N0	Y	Y
EWAI	2490	5.75979	9.89919	1231	8	N	Y	Y	1	N	Y	N	N	B	N	70%	80%	80%	85%	N0	Y	Y
KUGWE	2570	5.76550	9.83463	1062	4	Y	Y	N	0	N	N	N	N	B	N	60%	72%	4	75%	N0	Y	Y

Village	Population (a)	Geographic Coordinates of the Infrastructure			Equipement of the unit					Rehabilitation						Health data					Management of the Unit		
					Bed	Labo	Maternity	Pharmacie	Refrigerator	Water points	Latrine	Tree planting	Fence	Garbage disposal arrangement	Doctor's logging	Rate of health coverage	Rate of visits	Average No. of births	Vaccination coverage rate	Epidemic diseases	Existence of management Committee	Existence of Health Committee	
					X	Y	Z	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	
TIBEN	2981	5.85897	9.80191	941	2	Y	Y	Y	1	N	Y	N	N	B	N					79%	NO	Y	Y
GUZANG	8060				20																		
ASHONG-NJEN	1079 1	5.72210	9.97374	1580	3	Y	N	Y	0	Y	Y	N	N	B	N	70%	60%	30%	80%	NO	Y	Y	
ASHONG-CBC IHC	1079 1	5.79256	9.96194	1550	18	Y	Y	Y	1	Y	Y	N	N	B	N	50%	NA	8	66	NO	Y	Y	
Oshum-Gwofong	2215	5.90432	9.91680	1071	10	Y	Y	N	0	Y	N	N	N	B	N	50%	20%	4	85%	NO	Y	Y	
BATIBO-BATIBO URBAN	1392 0	5.84006	9.88124	1115	8	Y	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	N	N	B	N	N/A	39%	1	42	NO	Y	Y	
BATIBO-EWOH	1392 0	5.82531	9.82954	926	8	Y	Y	Y	1	Y	Y	N	N	B	N	60%	50%	1	80%	NO	Y	Y	
BATIBO-DISTRICT HOSP	1392 0	5.84639	9.86455	1133	100	Y	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	Y	N	B	N	100%	200	30-40	80%	NO	Y	NA	
TOTAL					211																		

Table 13: Statistics on schools in Batibo Council area

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School (i)	Level (ii)	Year creation	Number pupils total			Effectif total enseignants		
	X	Y	Z				Girls	Boys	Total	Parent teacher	Contract	Civil Servant
BATIBO -G.N.S Bengang Batibo	5.84809	9.86158	1133	PUB	0	2009	16	24	40	0	1	1
BATIBO -G.S Bengang Batibo	5.84809	9.86158	1133	PUB	3-Jan	2010	43	63	106	1	1	1
BATIBO -G.N.S Wumungong Batibo	5.82144	9.88256	1136	PUB	0	2007	16	15	31	1	0	1
BATIBO - C.S Batibo Town	5.83282	9.88572	1105	PRI	3	1973	175	77	252	0	3	4
BATIBO- G.S Wumungong Batibo	5.82144	9.88255	1135	PUB	3	1995	101	82	183	0	9	0
BATIBO -G.N.S Batibo	5.83284	9.88569	1106	PUB	0	1978	80	50	130	1	3	2
BATIBO - G.S Batibo 1				PUB	3	1987	161	139	300	1	3	4
BATIBO -G.B.S.S Batibo	5.83597	9.87408	1118	PUB	4	2008	316	171	487	7	0	13
BATIBO - G.N.S Batibo	5.83698	9.88309	1138	PUB	0	1978	68	51	119	0	3	2
BATIBO - P.S Batibo	5.84229	9.89245	1120	PRI	3	1976	107	133	240	0	2	3
BATIBO - G.H.S Batibo	5.83183	9.89206	1149	PUB	5	1982	800	650	1450	7	2	59
BATIBO - G.S Batibo 2				PUB	3	1963	244	261	505	3	8	2
BATIBO -G.B.S Batibo - Francophone.	5.83611	9.87415	1117	PUB	3	1987	15	14	29	0	1	1
BATIBO - G.S Nnen Batibo	5.83449	9.83892	1071	PUB	3	1982	101	98	199	3	0	2
KURUBEI - G.N.S. Kurubei	5.84562	9.81921	1009	PUB	0	2003	17	13	30	0	0	1
KURUBEI - G.P.S Baramban	5.84603	9.81744	1004	PUB	3	1995	79	76	155	0	4	1
BATIBO - P.P.S Guka Batibo	5.83544	9.85844	1106	PRI	3	1936	119	120	239	3	4	0
BATIBO -PNS Guka-	5.83544	9.85844	1106	PRI	0	2009	18	14	32	1	1	0
BATIBO - G.N.S Nnen-aka Batibo	5.83449	9.83892	1071	PUB	0	2008	13	15	28	1	1	0
G.T.H.S Batibo	5.80951	9.87999	1135	PUB	5	2001	100	750	850	17	0	13
BATIBO - G.S Ewoh-(Lower Batibo)	5.83317	9.82812	985	PUB	3	1995	73	85	158	2	4	0

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School (i)	Level (ii)	Year creation	Number pupils total			Effectif total enseignants		
	X	Y	Z				Girls	Boys	Total	Parent teacher	Contract	Civil Servant
BATIBO - G.B.S.S Njifah Batibo	5.84203	9.87756	1099	PUB	4	2008	307	144	451	8	0	14
P.H.S Batibo	5.83543	9.85785	1107	PRI	5	1949	206	192	398	7	20	0
BATIBO - F.N.P.S Batibo	5.83435	9.89120	1142	PRI	3	2003	98	92	190	3	9	0
EFAH - Community primary school Binjong Efah	5.78363	9.85893	1130	PRI	3	1997	67	84	151	6	0	0
EFFAH -G.N.S				PUB	0	1986	36	44	80	0	2	0
EFFAH -G.S Effah	5.78405	9.85333	1122	PUB	3	2002	144	116	260	1	4	0
EWAI -G.N.S Ewai	5.75983	9.89388	1156	PUB	0	2010	12	10	22	1	0	0
TIBEN - G.S. Ofen Tiben	5.86163	9.77244	546	PUB	3	2005	80	60	140	3	1	1
TIBEN - G.S Keonom	5.85955	9.79667	716	PUB	3	2003	135	100	235	2	1	1
TIBEN - G.S Tiben	5.84895	9.81153	1003	PUB	3	1990			0	1	2	1
TIBEN - G.S KUZAM- TIBEN	5.86798	9.82587	708	PUB	3	1989	79	94	173	1	4	5
BESSI - G.S Lower Bessi	5.81944	9.90320	1184	PUB	3	1977	120	80	200	3	3	0
BESSI - G.N.S Gunda Bessi (Upper)	5.79856	9.90499	1198	PUB	0	2007	6	11	17	0	2	0
BESSI -G.S Gunda Bessi	5.79927	9.90212	1207	PUB	3	1996	88	91	179	0	5	0
BESSI - G.N.S Upper Bessi	5.80822	9.92824	1287	PUB	0	2006	45	38	83	1	0	1
BESSI - G.S.S. AWUM	5.81499	9.92852	1324	PUB	4	2006	180	140	320	1	0	11
BESSI - G.S Upper Bessi	5.80755	9.92576	1283	PUB	3	1963	219	206	425	4	5	9
ANGEI - G.N.S Angie	5.80184	9.84433	1114	PUB	0	2006	24	19	43	1	0	1
ANGEI -G.P.S Angie	5.80136	9.84768	1106	PUB	3	1977	122	126	248	2	3	2
KUGWE - G.S Ogim Kugwe	5.76994	9.83879	1118	PUB	3	1971	314	318	632	4	8	1
KUGWE - GNS OGIM	5.76994	9.83879	1118	PUB	0	2007	38	32	70	1	0	1
KUGWE - G.H.S Ogim Kugwe	5.76788	9.83818	1117	PUB	5	2007	384	221	605	8	0	10
NGYENMUWAH - G.S Ngyenmuwah	5.87627	9.95045	1233	PUB	3-Jan	1992	67	78	145	3	2	1
NGYENMUWAH - G.N.S Ngyenmuwah	5.87942	9.95089	1269	PUB	0	2008	25	20	45	1	0	1

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School (i)	Level (ii)	Year creation	Number pupils total			Effectif total enseignants		
	X	Y	Z				Girls	Boys	Total	Parent teacher	Contract	Civil Servant
NGYENMUWAH - G.H.S Ngyehmuwah	5.87799	9.94027	1145	PUB	5	2003	179	138	317	0	3	24
GUZANG - GS Guzang 1	5.83217	9.93147	1277	PUB	4	1975	78	101	179	4	3	1
AMBO - G.S Ambo	5.79480	9.86528	1133	PUB	3	1990	200	150	350	2	0	4
AMBO - G.N.S Ambo	5.79884	9.87281	1146	PUB	0	2003	42	17	59	0	1	0
BESSOM - G.N.S Bessom	5.76563	9.87463	1054	PUB	0	2010	27	31	58	1	1	0
BESSOM - G.S Bessom	5.76636	9.87393	1088	PUB	3	1994	221	212	433	3	2	1
KULABEI - G.S Kulabei	5.79419	9.86462	1136	PUB	3	1992	122	99	221	2	3	1
ASHONG - G.S Ngaku-Ashong	5.76071	9.93072	1467	PUB	3	1992	142	99	241	4	2	0
ASHONG - GBSS WUMUNDENG- ASHONG	5.77835	9.96583	1679	PUB	4	2007	200	160	360	7	0	7
ASHONG - GS NEW TOWN- ASHONG	5.76341	9.97958	1768	PUB	3	1990	125	150	275	2	2	1
ASHONG -COMMUNITY NUSERY SCHOOL- NEW TOWN	5.78006	9.96735	1678	EP	0	2011	13	19	32	2	0	0
ASHONG -G.N.S Ngaku-Ashong	5.77787	9.96611	1705	PUB	0	2008	19	17	36	1	1	0
OSHUM - G.S Oshum	5.88295	9.92639	1070	PUB	0	1997	80	92	172	3	2	1
NYENJEI - G.S Nyenjei	5.86521	9.91544	1161	PUB	3	1936	125	92	217	2	2	0
NYENJEI - G.T.C Nyenjei	5.86464	9.91838	1168	PUB	4	2010	16	69	85	5	0	1
KURUKU - G.S Kuruku	5.79848	9.81341	1027	PUB	3	1989	200	160	360	0	3	0
NUMBEN - G.S Numben	5.88446	9.82583	1061	PUB	3	1989	100	56	156	2	0	2
MBUNJEI - GNS MBUNJEI	5.84985	9.90516	1197	PUB	0	2004	34	36	70	0	2	1
MBUNJEI - GS TETU-NJEI MBUNJEI	5.84986	9.90545	1196	PUB	3	1989	161	168	329	2	3	1
ENYOH - G.N.S Enyoh	5.77440	9.89963	1256	PUB	0	2003	21	17	38	2	0	1
ENYOH - G.S Kose Enyoy	5.77432	9.89966	1256	PUB	3	1989	163	135	298	2	2	1
ENYOH - G.S Kururdang Enyoh	5.77505	9.87888	1171	PUB	3	2001	82	83	165	1	2	2

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School (i)	Level (ii)	Year creation	Number pupils total			Effectif total enseignants		
	X	Y	Z				Girls	Boys	Total	Parent teacher	Contract	Civil Servant
ENYOH - St Thomas C.S Enyoy	5.78146	9.88886	1279	PRI	3	1954	79	89	168	2	3	0
ENYOH - G.H.S Enyoy	5.77798	9.89585	1288	PUB	5	1997	468	346	814	4	1	27
ENYOH - G.T.C Enyoh	5.76923	9.89464	1241	PUB	4	2009	89	79	168	0	0	8
ANONG - G.S Anong	5.90058	9.90509	1113	PUB	3	1992	104	103	207	3	3	2
ANONG - G.S.S Anong	5.89754	9.90087	1100	PUB	4	2007	83	72	155	2	3	4
MBENGOK - G.S Mbengok	5.89577	9.83619	1376	PUB	3	1991	140	60	200	2	2	1
GUZANG - GHS Guzang	5.84061	9.92870	1257	PUB	5	2006	304	226	530	12	0	13
GUZANG - GS Guzang 2	5.83455	9.92454	1267	PUB	3	1990	199	204	403	0	7	1
ASHONG- GS Njen	5.72889	9.97032	1544	PUB	3	1987	153	149	302	2	3	1
ASHONG- CBC	5.76952	9.95709	1680	PRI	3	1962	10	10	20	2	0	0
ASHONG- GHS	5.76246	9.95392	1695	PUB	5	2003	196	144	340	6	0	13
ASHONG- GS Kon	5.74288	9.97390	1697	PUB	3	2005	101	68	169	2	2	0
EWEN- GS Ewen	5.75985	9.91047	1335	PUB	3	1989	175	145	320	4	3	0
KULABELI- GNS Kulabei	5.79529	9.85613	1121	PUB	0	2007	14	14	28	1	0	1
OSHUM- GS Oshum	5.88295	9.92639	1070	PUB	3	1998	80	92	172	3	2	1
BATIBO- GS Wumkang	5.83509	9.89414	1157	PUB	3	1963	244	261	505	3	8	2
BATIBO-GHS Ewoh	5.82318	9.83322	949	PUB	5	2003	176	175	351	6	0	24
GUZANG - CS Awom	5.81683	9.95533	1385	PUB	3	2001	108	130	238	2	3	1
GUZANG – GNS	5.83558	9.92607	1275	PUB	0	1973	32	28	60	2	1	0
GUZANG - Charity Bilingual Nursery & Prim School	5.83254	9.92396	1243	PRI	3	2007	108	117	225	0	11	0
TIBEN-GNS Ofen	5.86070	9.77545	556	PUB	0	2006	16	10	26	1	1	0
BATIBO-GS EFIT NUMBEN	5.88830	9.86065	1020	PUB	3	2007	69	81	150	3	2	0
BATIBO-GS KURUWAN, KURUBEI	5.82498	9.84462	1009	PUB	3	2007	45	58	103	2	1	1
BESSI - GNS Lower Bessi	5.81950	9.90310	1191	PUB	0	2004	26	32	58	2	0	1

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School (i)	Level (ii)	Year creation	Number pupils total			Effectif total enseignants		
	X	Y	Z				Girls	Boys	Total	Parent teacher	Contract	Civil Servant
TIBEN-GTC	5.84979	9.80981	996	PUB	4	2009	20	40	60	6	0	1
TIBEN-GNS NGAKU				PUB	0	2011	13	7	20	1	1	0
GUZANG - G.S. Awom-Guzang	5.82607	9.94983	1329	PUB	3	2001	110	132	242	3	3	1
									0			
									0			
TOTAL							6327	5965	12292	122	134	201

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School (i)	General status of buildings			Student/Teacher Ratio	Student/classroom Ratio	Student/sitting place Ratio	developments							Management structure	
	X	Y	Z		good	fair	bad				water point (Y/N)	latrines (Y/N)	Garbage cans (Y/N)	Tree planting (Y/N)	Fence (Y/N)	teacher's residence (O/N)	Others	PTA (Y/N)	School Council (Y/N)
BATIBO -G.NS Bengang Batibo	5.84809	9.86158	1133	PUB	0	0	0	20	#DIV/0!	0	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO -G.S Bengang Batibo	5.84809	9.86158	1133	PUB	0	4	0	35.333	26.5	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO -G.N.S Wumungong Batibo	5.82144	9.88256	1136	PUB	0	0	0	15.5	#DIV/0!	0	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO - C.S Batibo Town	5.83282	9.88572	1105	PRI	0	8	0	36	31.5	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	General status of buildings			Student/Teacher Ratio	Student/classroom Ratio	Student/sitting place Ratio	developments							Management structure	
	X	Y	Z		(i)	good	fair				bad	water point	larrines	Garbage cans	Tree planting	Fence	teacher's residence	Others	PTA
BATIBO - G.S Wumungong Batibo	5.82144	9.88255	1135	PUB	0	2	4	20.333	30.5	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO -G.N.S Batibo	5.83284	9.88569	1106	PUB	0	4	0	21.667	32.5	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO - G.S Batibo 1				PUB	2	5	0	37.5	42.857	2	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO - G.B.S.S Batibo	5.83597	9.87408	1118	PUB	0	7	0	24.35	69.571	1	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO - G.N.S Batibo	5.83698	9.88309	1138	PUB	0	4	0	23.8	29.75	1	N	N	N	N	O	N	Cantine	Y	N
BATIBO - P.S Batibo	5.84229	9.89245	1120	PRI	0	6	0	48	40	2	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO - G.H.S Batibo	5.83183	9.89206	1149	PUB	4	2	2	21.324	145	1	Y	O	N	N	N	N	N	Y	O
BATIBO - G.S Batibo 2				PUB	4	5	5	38.846	36.071	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO -G.B.S Batibo - Francophone.	5.83611	9.87415	1117	PUB	0	0	2	14.5	14.5	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO - G.S Nnen Batibo	5.83449	9.83892	1071	PUB	6	0	1	39.8	28.429	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
KURUBEI - G.N.S. Kurubei	5.84562	9.81921	1009	PUB	2	0	0	30	15	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
KURUBEI - G.P.S Baramban	5.84603	9.81744	1004	PUB	6	0	0	31	25.833	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO - P.P.S Guka Batibo	5.83544	9.85844	1106	PRI	0	6	0	34.143	39.833	2	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	O
BATIBO -PNS Guka-	5.83544	9.85844	1106	PRI	1	0	0	16	32	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO - G.N.S Nnen-aka Batibo	5.83449	9.83892	1071	PUB	0	0	0	14	#DIV/0 !	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	General status of buildings			Student/Teacher Ratio	Student/classroom Ratio	Student/sitting place Ratio	developments							Management structure	
	X	Y	Z		(i)	good	fair				bad	water point	latrines	Garbage cans	Tree planting	Fence	teacher's residence	Others	PTA
G.T.H.S Batibo	5.80951	9.87999	1135	PUB	5	2	0	28.333	121.43	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	O
BATIBO - G.S Ewoh-(Lower Batibo)	5.83317	9.82812	985	PUB	2	1	0	26.333	52.667	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	O
BATIBO - G.B.S.S Njifah Batibo	5.84203	9.87756	1099	PUB	0	5	0	20.5	90.2	3	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	O
P.H.S Batibo	5.83543	9.85785	1107	PRI	13	0	0	14.741	30.615	0	Y	O	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BATIBO - F.N.P.S Batibo	5.83435	9.89120	1142	PRI				15.833	23.75	1								Y	
EFAH - Community primary school Binjong Efah	5.78363	9.85893	1130	PRI	9	0	0	25.167	16.778	0	N	O	N	N	N		Shading	Y	O
EFFAH -G.N.S				PUB	0	0	0	40	#DIV/0!	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
EFFAH -G.S Effah	5.78405	9.85333	1122	PUB	0	3	0	52	28	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
EWAI -G.N.S Ewai	5.75983	9.89388	1156	PUB	0	0	0	22	#DIV/0!	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
TIBEN - G.S. Ofen Tiben	5.86163	9.77244	546	PUB	1	2	1	28	23.333	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit	Y	N
TIBEN - G.S Keonom	5.85955	9.79667	716	PUB	0	2	0	58.75	58.75	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit	Y	N
TIBEN - G.S Tiben	5.84895	9.81153	1003	PUB	5	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit	Y	N
TIBEN - G.S KUZAM-TIBEN	5.86798	9.82587	708	PUB	3	2	0	17.3	34.6	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit Latrine	Y	N
BESSI - G.S Lower Bessi	5.81944	9.90320	1184	PUB	2	3	1	33.333	33.333	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit	Y	N
BESSI - G.N.S Gunda Bessi (Upper)	5.79856	9.90499	1198	PUB	0	0	0	8.5	#DIV/0!	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	General status of buildings			Student/Teacher Ratio	Student/classroom Ratio	Student/sitting place Ratio	developments							Management structure	
	X	Y	Z		(i)	good	fair				bad	water point	latrines	Garbage cans	Tree planting	Fence	teacher's residence	Others	PTA
BESSI - G.S Gunda Bessi	5.79927	9.90212	1207	PUB	2	0	4	35.8	29.833	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
BESSI - G.N.S Upper Bessi	5.80822	9.92824	1287	PUB	0	0	0	41.5	#DIV/0!	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
BESSI - G.S.S. AWUM	5.81499	9.92852	1324	PUB	2	4	0	26.667	53.333	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	O
BESSI - G.S Upper Bessi	5.80755	9.92576	1283	PUB	0	6	0	23.611	70.833	2	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	O
ANGEI - G.N.S Angie	5.80184	9.84433	1114	PUB	0	0	0	21.5	#DIV/0!	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ANGEI -G.P.S Angie	5.80136	9.84768	1106	PUB	4	3	0	35.429	35.429	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	O
KUGWE - G.S Ogim Kugwe	5.76994	9.83879	1118	PUB	0	12	0	48.615	52.667	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
KUGWE - GNS OGIM	5.76994	9.83879	1118	PUB	0	0	1	35	70	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	<
KUGWE - G.H.S Ogim Kugwe	5.76788	9.83818	1117	PUB	2	2	0	33.611	151.25	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	O
NGYENMUWA H - G.S Ngyenmuwah	5.87627	9.95045	1233	PUB	4	2	0	24.167	24.167	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	O
NGYENMUWA H - G.N.S Ngyenmuwah	5.87942	9.95089	1269	PUB	0	0	0	22.5	#DIV/0!	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	O
NGYENMUWA H - G.H.S Ngyehmuwah	5.87799	9.94027	1145	PUB	3	3	0	11.741	52.833	1	N	N	O	N	N	N	School Canteen	Y	N
GUZANG - GS Guzang 1	5.83217	9.93147	1277	PUB	2	1	1	22.375	14.917	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
AMBO - G.S Ambo	5.79480	9.86528	1133	PUB	0	0	5	58.333	70	2	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
AMBO - G.N.S Ambo	5.79884	9.87281	1146	PUB	0	0	0	59	#DIV/0!	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
BESSOM - G.N.S Bessom	5.76563	9.87463	1054	PUB	0	0	0	29.0	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	O

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	General status of buildings			Student/Teacher Ratio	Student/classroom Ratio	Student/sitting place Ratio	developments							Management structure	
	X	Y	Z		(i)	good	fair				bad	water point	latrines	Garbage cans	Tree planting	Fence	teacher's residence	Others	PTA
BESSOM - G.S Bessom	5.76636	9.87393	1088	PUB	4	2	0	72.167	108.25	3	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
KULABEI - G.S Kulabei	5.79419	9.86462	1136	PUB	2	3	2	36.8	110.5	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ASHONG - G.S Ngaku-Ashong	5.76071	9.93072	1467	PUB	0	0	6	18.5	3	2	N	N	O	N	N	N	N	Y	N
ASHONG - GBSS WUMUNDENG - ASHONG	5.77835	9.96583	1679	PUB	0	1	2	#REF!	1	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ASHONG - GS NEW TOWN- ASHONG	5.76341	9.97958	1768	PUB	1	0	2	55.0	2	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ASHONG - COMMUNITY NUSERY SCHOOL- NEW TOWN	5.78006	9.96735	1678	EP	0	0	1	16.0	1	#DIV/0!	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit Latrine	Y	N
ASHONG -G.N.S Ngaku-Ashong	5.77787	9.96611	1705	PUB	2	0	0	18.0	1	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
OSHUM - G.S Oshum	5.88295	9.92639	1070	PUB	0	4	0	28.7	#DIV/0!	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
NYENJEI - G.S Nyenjei	5.86521	9.91544	1161	PUB	1			54.3	3	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
NYENJEI - G.T.C Nyenjei	5.86464	9.91838	1168	PUB	0	3	0	14.2	2	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit loilet	Y	N
KURUKU - G.S Kuruku	5.79848	9.81341	1027	PUB	0	0	1	120.0	1	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
NUMBEN - G.S Numben	5.88446	9.82583	1061	PUB	0	0	1	39.0	1	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
MBUNJEI - GNS MBUNJEI	5.84985	9.90516	1197	PUB	2	0	0	23.3	3	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
MBUNJEI - GS TETU-NJEI MBUNJEI	5.84986	9.90545	1196	PUB	7	0	0	54.8	3	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	General status of buildings			Student/Teacher Ratio	Student/classroom Ratio	Student/sitting place Ratio	developments							Management structure	
	X	Y	Z		(i)	good	fair				bad	water point	latrines	Garbage cans	Tree planting	Fence	teacher's residence	Others	PTA
ENYOH - G.N.S Enyoh	5.77440	9.89963	1256	PUB	0	1	0	12.7	2	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ENYOH - G.S Kose Enyoy	5.77432	9.89966	1256	PUB	5	2	1	59.6	1	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ENYOH - G.S. Kururdang Enyoh	5.77505	9.87888	1171	PUB	1	0	0	33.0	1	2	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ENYOH - St Thomas C.S Enyoy	5.78146	9.88886	1279	PRI	0	1	0	33.6	2	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ENYOH - G.H.S Enyoy	5.77798	9.89585	1288	PUB	4	4	6	25.4	2	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ENYOH - G.T.C Enyoh	5.76923	9.89464	1241	PUB	0	1	0	21.0	1	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ANONG - G.S Anong	5.90058	9.90509	1113	PUB	7	0	0	25.9	1	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
ANONG - G.S.S Anong	5.89754	9.90087	1100	PUB	5	0	0	17.2		1	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
MBENGOK - G.S Mbengok	5.89577	9.83619	1376	PUB	0	4	0	40.0	1	17	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit hole	Y	N
GUZANG - GHS Guzang	5.84061	9.92870	1257	PUB	0	12	0	21.2	44	1	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N		Y	O
GUZANG - GS Guzang 2	5.83455	9.92454	1267	PUB	1	1	4	50.4	1	#DIV/0!	Y	N	N	N	N	N		Y	N
ASHONG- GS Njen	5.72889	9.97032	1544	PUB	0	1	2	50.3		2	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ASHONG- CBC	5.76952	9.95709	1680	PRI	0	0	5	10.0		2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
ASHONG- GHS	5.76246	9.95392	1695	PUB	6	0	0	17.9		1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	Y
ASHONG- GS Kon	5.74288	9.97390	1697	PUB	0	0	2	42.3		2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
EWEN- GS Ewen	5.75985	9.91047	1335	PUB	6	0	0	45.7		3	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit toilet	Y	N
KULABEL- GNS Kulabei	5.79529	9.85613	1121	PUB	0	0	1	14.0		3	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit latrine	Y	N
OSHUM- GS Oshum	5.88295	9.92639	1070	PUB	0	4	0	28.7		3	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit Latrine	Y	N

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	General status of buildings			Student/Teacher Ratio	Student/classroom Ratio	Student/sitting place Ratio	developments							Management structure	
	X	Y	Z		(i)	good	fair				bad	water point	latrines	Garbage cans	Tree planting	Fence	teacher's residence	Others	PTA
BATIBO- GS Wumkang	5.83509	9.89414	1157	PUB	0	9	4	38.8		3	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit Latrine	Y	N
BATIBO-GHS Ewoh	5.82318	9.83322	949	PUB	8	0	0	11.7		1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit Latrine	Y	N
GUZANG - CS Awom	5.81683	9.95533	1385	PUB	2	0	5	39.7		1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit Latrine	Y	Y
GUZANG - GNS	5.83558	9.92607	1275	PUB	2	0	0	20.0		3	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Pit Latrine and Playground	Y	N
GUZANG - Charity Bilingual Nursery & Prim School	5.83254	9.92396	1243	PRI	0	8	0	20.5		1	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Pit Latrine	Y	N
TIBEN-GNS Ofen	5.86070	9.77545	556	PUB	0	0	0	13.0	-	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit latrine	Y	N
BATIBO-GS EFIT NUMBEN	5.88830	9.86065	1020	PUB	1	0	1	30.0	50	3	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit latrine	Y	N
BATIBO-GS KURUWAN, KURUBEI	5.82498	9.84462	1009	PUB	0	0	6	25.8	18	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit latrine	Y	Y
BESSI - GNS Lower Bessi	5.81950	9.90310	1191	PUB	1	0	1			2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit Latrine	Y	N
TIBEN-GTC	5.84979	9.80981	996	PUB	0	3	0	60.0	20	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit latrine	Y	N
TIBEN-GNS NGAKU				PUB	0	0	0	20.0		2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Pit latrine	Y	N
GUZANG - G.S. Awom-Guzang	5.82607	9.94983	1329	PUB	1	2	4	34.6	17	1	Y	N	N	N	N	N		O	N
								#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!									
								#DIV/0!	1	#DIV/0!									
TOTAL					90	111	29	1550.7	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 14: Statistics on boreholes

Village	Population (a)	Geographic Coordinates of infrastructures			REALISATION			CHARACTERISTICS OF INFRASTRUCTURE								State of work /infrastructure	MAINTENANCE			WATER QUANTITY AND QUALITY			
					Entreprise	Source of funding	Date put in use	Anti quagmire	Cleaning area	Borehole Diametre	Depth of Borehole	Water height	Type of pompe	Brand	Functioning		Cause of breakdown	Exploitation of work	Existence of a management committee	CG Functionality	Sufficient quantity	Quality of water	Water Borne Diseases
TIBEN	2,026	5.84933	9.80773	994	Gov't	2007		N	1	30	5	MH		N		E	AB	N	N	N	T	O	
	Total										5			#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!								

Table 15: Statistics on wells

Village	Population (a)	Geographic Coordinates of works/Infrastructure			REALISATION			CHARACTERISTICS OF WORK										State of water point	MAINTENANCE			WATER QUANTITY AND QUALITY			
					Entreprise	Funding source	Date put in use	Covered wells	anti-pavement / anti-quagmire	Clean area	type of pompe	Well edge material	Well edge height	Cuvelage	Diametre of well	Depth of well	Water depth		Functioning	Exploitation of work	Existence of a Management Committee	CG Functionality	Sufficient quantity	Quantity of water	Water Borne diseases
Ewai	2,490	5.75992	9.89384	1155	Ets Andrew Tabukum	Gov't		Y	Y	Y	MH				1	40	30		AB	N	N	N	T	N	
Efah	2776							Y	Y	Y	MH	B	1.5	BU	1	20	5	N	R	AB	Y	Y	N	T	Y
Oshum	2,981				not known	Gov't	N/A	Y	Y	Y	MH	B	not known	BU	not known	not known	not known	O	B	Ex	N	N	N	C	N
NBUNJEI	2,828	5.84989	9.90505	1197	not known	govt	not known	Y	Y	N	MH	B	not known	BU	not known	not known	not known	N	E	AB	N	N	N	N/A	Y
	Total													0		30.0	17.5	#DIV/0!							

Table 16: Statistics on Water schemes

Village	Population (a)	Infrastructure type			Realisation			CHARACTERISTIC OF WORK						Functionality					
		Seawater	Portable water supply	CDE	Entreprise	Funding sources	Date put in use	Water connection	number of water towers	Number of boreholes	Number of taps	Number of connections	Capacity	Length of pipes	Functional adduction	Water tower / Functional harnessing	Number of broken down boreholes	Number of broken-down taps	management
								(i)					in litres	(in m)	(O/N)				ii
ENWEN	918		GRAVITY		Momo Community Development	HELVETAS & Community	1991	S	0	0	3	0	10m ³	7.5 Km	O	N/A	N/A	4	D
KURUKU	1,020		GRAVITY			GP- DERUDEP/Community	2010	S	0		8	0	10m ³	6 Km	O	N/A	N/A	6	D
GUZANG	8,060		GRAVITY		Community and HELVETAS	community foreign donors	1970	S	0	0	96	80	100m	13km	O	N/A	N/A	8	D
		Total													0				

Table 17: Statistics on other sources of water (spring & catchments)

Village	Population (a)	Geographic coordinates of infrastructure			TYPE OF INFRASTRUCTURE			REALISATION			CHARACTERISTICS OF INFRASTRUCTURE						State of water point	Maintenance			QUANTITY AND QUALITY OF WATER		
					Source	Puits bâche	Others	Entreprise	Financing source	Date put in use	Infrastructure covered	Surrounding clean	Diameter of the infrastructure	Depth of the Infrastructure	Depth of water	Functioning		Use of the infrastructure	Existence of management Committee	Functioning of the MC	Quantity sufficient	Quality of water	water borne diseases
Ewai	2,490				Spring	N	N											EX	N	N	N	C	N
Anong	1,815	5.89594	9.89776	1020	Spring	N	N	N / A	N/A	N/A	N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N	N/A	N	C	N
BESSI	6440	5.78890	9.94986	1513	Spring	N	N		cmtly	1984	N	Y	NA	NA	NA	Y	B	EX	Y	Y	N	C	Y
Ambo	2026	5.78975	9.88090	1181	water catchment	N	N				N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Ambo	2026	5.78718	9.87921	1220	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Bessom	1278	5.76901	9.87937	1142	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Mbengock	1170	5.88766	9.85406	1002	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Oshum	2981	5.87671	9.92839	1143	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Oshum	2981	5.89884	9.94325	1192	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Batibo	13920	5.85789	9.88128	1284	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Ewoh	5000	5.83530	9.83688	1087	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Guzang	8060	5.80782	9.96849	1338	water catchment	N	N		N/A	1970	N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N

Village	Population (a)	Geographic coordinates of infrastructure			TYPE OF INFRASTRUCTURE			REALISATION			CARACTERISTICS OF INFRASTRUCTURE					State of water point	Maintenance			QUANTITY AND QUALITY OF WATER			
					Source	Puits bâche	Others	Entreprise	Financing source	Date put in use	Infrastructure covered	Surrounding clean	Diameter of the infrastructure	Depth of the Infrastructure	Depth of water		Functioning	Use of the infrastructure	Existence of management Committee	Functioning of the MC	Quantity sufficient	Quality of water	water borne diseases
		X	Y	Z			(b)				(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(m)	(m)	(m)		(Y/N)	(i)	(ii)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(iii)	(Y/N)
Guzang	8060	5.80048	9.96143	1228	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Kugwe	2570	5.74881	9.82366	768	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Kuruku	1020	5.80094	9.80674	1096	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Ashong - Lower	10971	5.75723	9.94752	1600	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Ashong -Upper	10971	5.74469	9.99880	1921	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N
Ngyen muwah	1226	5.89166	9.95329	1492	water catchment	N	N		N/A		N	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	B	EX	N/A	N/A	N	C	N

Table 18 : Statistics on Commercial infrastructure

Village	Population (a)	Geographic coordinates of infrastructure			Type of infrastructure							Realisation			CHARACTERISTICS OF INFRASTRUCTURE			
					Warehouse	Market /commercial complex	Motor park	Livestock section	Slaughter house	Pépinière	Others	Entreprise	Source of finance	Year constructed	Capacity	Nature	Market day	Present state
		X	Y	Z										(i)	(ii)	(iii)		
Efah	2276	5.78643	9.85711	1115	1	0	0	0	0	0			FIDA	2009	500		periodic	P
BATIBO	13920	5.83927	9.88120	1125	0	0	1	0	0	0								
BATIBO	13920	5.84362	9.88012	1098	0	0	0	0	1	0								
Ewai	2490	5.75649	9.90465	1261	0	1	0	0	0	0								
BESSI	6440	5.77299	9.95920	1605		1	0	0	0	0			not constructed	NA	1,000	PI	8 day market	M
AMBO	2026	5.79678	9.87334	1132	1	1	0	1	0	0			cooperative Society	1976	100,000KG	PI	NA	B
AMBO	2026	5.79678	9.87334	1132	0	1	0	1	0	0			Council		1,000	PI	8-day market	M
BESSOM	1278	5.76528	9.87614	1081	0	0	0	1	0	0			Council		2,000	PI	8-day market	M
ENYOH	3098	5.77639	9.89720	1246	1	0	0	1	0	0					1000	PM	D	M
Guzang	8060				0	1	0	1	0	0			concil		5000	permanent	8 day market	average
	TOTAL				3	5	1	5	1	0					10500			

Village	Population (a)	Geographic coordinates of infrastructure			Existing equipment							Existing Rehabilitation							Management of the infrastructure			
					Counters	Stores	Sheds	Meat slabs	Poissonerie	Cold store	Others	water point	Latrine	Garbage treatment	Tree planting	Electrification	Handicap access	Offices	Others	Management structure	Existence of Management Committee	Monthly income
					X	Y	Z							(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(iv)
Efah	2276	5.78643	9.85711	1115								N	N	N	N	N	N		D	O	N	
BATIBO	13920	5.83927	9.88120	1125																		
BATIBO	13920	5.84362	9.88012	1098																		
Ewai	2490	5.75649	9.90465	1261	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	N	O	N	N	N	N		D	O	O	
BESSI	6440	5.77299	9.95920	1605	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	O	N	N		D	weekly collection	
AMBO	2026	5.79678	9.87334	1132	NA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		O	O	N	N	N	N	O		C	O	20,000 Frs
	2026	5.79678	9.87334	1132	N/A	N/A	33	N/A	N/A	N/A		O	O	N	N	N	N	O		D	O	
BESSOM	1278	5.76528	9.87614	1081	N/A	N/A	25	N/A	N/A	N/A		O	O	N	N	N	N	N		D	O	weekly collection
ENYOH	3098	5.77639	9.89720	1246	0	2	6	1	1	0	beer parlour	O	O	N	N	N	N	N		C	N	24,000frs
Guzang	8060				50	150	75	1	0	0		Y	N	N	N	N	N			Direct	Y	weekly collection
	Total				50	152	169	2	1	0												

Table 19: Statistics on Electricity connection/supply

Village	Population (a)	Geographic coordinates of infrastructure														
		Electricity generators			Transformer N°1			Transformer N°2			Transformer N°3			Transformer N°4		
		X	Y	Z	X	Y	Z	X	Y	Z	X	Y	Z	X	Y	Z
Ambo	2026				9.87575	5.80543	1101									
Angie	1570				9.84620	5.80334	1102									
Anong	1815				9.90294	5.89765	1080									
Batibo	13920				9.85448	5.83892	1031	9.86556	5.83902	1089	9.88116	5.83871	1109	9.89091	5.84003	1107
Bessi	6440				9.92758	5.80795	1282	9.90980	5.81692	1196						
Enyoh	3098				9.89370	5.78039	1232									
Ewoh	800				9.82997	5.82337	914									
Guzang	8060				9.92125	5.83296	1230	9.94886	5.82443	1318	9.95346	5.82035	1357			
Tiben	2,981				9.82451	5.84432	999									
Mbunjei	2828				9.90043	5.84770	1131									
Ngemuwah	1226				9.95248	5.87733	1190									
Nyenjei	1551				9.91625	5.86340	1121	9.88246	5.84752	1112						
Oshum	2215				9.92122	5.89251	1076	9.91701	5.90409	1051	9.91669	5.90217	1034			
	TOTAL															

Village	Population (a)	REALISATION			CHARACTERISTICS OF INFRASTRUCTURE							FONCTIONNALITE				
		Entreprise	Source of finance	Date put into use	Nature	Quarters served	Number of transformers	Number of poles installed	Longueur moyenne tension	Longueur basse tension	Number of connections	Functional network	Number of bad transformers	Number of poles out of use (fallen, destroyed, etc)	Existence of a vigilante committee (for network extension)	Existence of a management committee (for decentralised electrification)
Ambo	2026	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	1	1	0.5	0		Y	0	0		
Angie	1570	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	1	5	1.59	0.68		Y	0	0		
Anong	1815	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	1	7	2.09	1.64		Y	0	0		
Batibo	13920	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	4	37	7.1	11.3		Y	0	0		
Bessi	6440	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	2	20	6	4.2		Y	0	0		
Enyoh	3098	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	1	13	2.26	4.07		Y	0	0		
Ewoh	800	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	1	10	2	2.8		Y	0	0		
Guzang	8060	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	3	22	5	5.8		Y	0	0		
Tiben	2,981	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	1	3	0.77	0.5		Y	0	0		
Mbunjei	2828	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	1	2	0.23	1.4		Y	0	0		
Ngemuwah	1226	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	1	2	0	1.4		Y	0	0		
Nyenjei	1551	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	2	4	0.5	1.66		N	0	0		
Oshum	2215	AES SONEL	AES SONEL			ER	3	13	4.63	1.83		Y	0	0		
	TOTAL						22	139	32.67	37.28	0		0	0		

Table 20: Statistics on road network

Itinerary/ Axis	Population (a)	REALISATION			CHARACTERISTICS, FUNCTIONING AND MAINTENANCE				Geographic Coordinates									
		Entreprise	Source of finance	Year Constructed	Nature of works	Length of surfaced road (in km)	State of road	Existence of road management/maintenance committee	Villages passed			Bridges				Critical points		
									Village	X	Y	Bridges	Present state (ii)	X	Y	Critical Points	Works to be carried out	X
Alternative road Batibo-Ambo					4.6	Passable		Batibo	9.89027	5.83741	Bridge 27	Bon	9.87790	5.83024				
								Ambo	9.87334	5.79678	Bridge 28	Bon	9.87011	5.81565				
Ambo-Battibo					4.5	Bon		Ambo	9.87334	5.79678	Bridge 5	Bon	9.87351	5.80424				
								Batibo	9.89027	5.83741								
Ambo-Bessom-Ewai-Ewen-Ashong					14.0	Passable		Bessom	9.87573	5.76540								
								Ewai	9.90465	5.75649								
								Ewen	9.92292	5.75749								
Ambo-Enyoh-Ashong					11.3	Passable		Enyoh	9.89771	5.77597								
								Ashong	9.96766	5.78696								
								Ambo	9.87334	5.79678								
Ambo-Kulabei					1.5	Passable		Ambo	9.87334	5.79678								
								Kulabei	9.85614	5.79567								
Angie-Kulabei-Ambo					4.6	Passable		Angie	9.84620	5.80323								
								Kulabei	9.85614	5.79567								
								Ambo	9.87334	5.79678								
Anong-Oshum					2.3	Passable		Anong	9.90336	5.89776	Bridge 21	Bon	9.91380	5.90366				
								Oshum	9.92595	5.88318								

Itinary/ Axis	Population (a)	REALISATION			CHARACTERISTICS, FUNCTIONING AND MAINTENANCE			Geographic Coordinates														
		Entreprise	Source of finance	Year Constructed	Nature of works	Length of surfaced road	State of road	Existence of road management/maintenance committee	Villages passed			Bridges				Critical points						
									Village	X	Y	Bridges	Present state (ii)	X	Y	Critical Points	Works to be carried out	X	Y			
Ashong-Bali					4.0	Passable		Ashong	9.96766	5.78696												
Ashong-Kurukwe					5.2	Passable		Ashong	9.96766	5.78696												
								Guzang	9.92140	5.83301												
Ashong-Matazem					4.2	Dégradé		Ashong	9.96766	5.78696												
Ashong-Pinyin					9.2	Dégradé		Ashong	9.96766	5.78696												
Batibo-Bamenda					39.8	Bon		Batibo	9.89027	5.83741	Bridge 25	Passable	9.92111	5.87225								
											Bridge 24	Bon	9.90331	5.84289								
Batibo-Bessi-Ashong					12.9	Passable		Batibo	9.89027	5.83741												
								Bessi	5.81692	9.90980												
								Ashong	9.96766	5.78696												
Batibo-Mbengok					9.4	Dégradé		Batibo	9.89027	5.83741	Bridge 17	Bon	9.85515	5.88021								
								Mbengok	9.83619	5.89577												
Batibo-Nyengei					1.3	Bon		Batibo	9.89027	5.83741	Bridge 26	Passable	9.88946	5.84314								
								Nyenjei	9.91544	5.86521												
Batibo-Nyengei alternative road					1.2	Passable		Batibo	9.89027	5.83741	Bridge 35	Passable	9.88047	5.84397								
								Nyenjei	9.91544	5.86521												
Batibo-Widikum					19.3	Passable		Batibo	9.89027	5.83741	Bridge 15	Bon	9.87550	5.84253								
											Bridge 16	Bon	9.77009	5.86257								

Itinary/ Axis	Population (a)	REALISATION			CHARACTERISTICS, FUNCTIONING AND MAINTENANCE			Geographic Coordinates														
		Entreprise	Source of finance	Year Constructed	Nature of works	Length of surfaced road	State of road	Existence of road management/maintenance committee	Villages passed			Bridges				Critical points						
									Village	X	Y	Bridges	Present state (ii)	X	Y	Critical Points	Works to be carried out	X	Y			
Bessi-Ashong Alternative road					3.8	Passable		Bessi	5.81692	9.90980												
								Ashong	9.96766	5.78696												
Bessi-Guzang					2.2	Passable		Bessi	5.81692	9.90980	Bridge 23	Passable	9.91801	5.82814								
								Guzang	9.92140	5.83301												
Effih-Anong					7.5	Dégradé		Mbengok	9.83619	5.89577	Bridge 20	Passable	9.89754	5.89450								
								Anong	9.90336	5.89776												
Enyoh-Gunda-Bessi					5.6	Dégradé		Enyoh	9.89771	5.77597	Bridge 13	Passable	9.90662	5.81176								
								Bessi	5.81692	9.90980	Bridge 14	Passable	9.90477	5.80273								
Ewai-Enyoh					1.9	Dégradé		Ewai	9.90465	5.75649												
								Enyoh	9.89771	5.77597												
Ewai-Fomben(SWR)					3.0	Dégradé		Ewai	9.90465	5.75649												
Ewoh-Angie					3.3	Passable		Kulabei	9.85614	5.79567												
								Angie	9.84620	5.80323												
Guka-Wumudang					3.8	Passable		Batibo	9.89027	5.83741												
Guzang-Kurukwe-Awom-Ashong-Kon-SWR					21.0	Passable		Guzang	9.92140	5.83301	Bridge 7	Passable	9.94080	5.83115								
								Ashong	9.96766	5.78696	Bridge 8	Passable	9.97459	5.74343								

Itinary/ Axis	Population (a)	REALISATION			CHARACTERISTICS, FUNCTIONING AND MAINTENANCE			Geographic Coordinates											
		Entrepise	Source of finance	Year Constructed	Nature of works	Length of surfaced road	State of road	Existence of road management/maintenance committee	Villages passed			Bridges			Critical points				
									Village	X	Y	Bridges	Present state (ii)	X	Y	Critical Points	Works to be carried out	X	Y
					(i)	(in km)	(ii)					Bridge 9	Pass able	9.97476	5.72902				
												Bridge 10	Pass able	9.97442	5.72620				
												Bridge 11	Pass able	9.97867	5.71558				
Kulabei-Effah					1.3	Bon		Kulabei	9.85614	5.79567									
								Effah	9.85502	5.78594									
Kulabei-Effah-Kugwe					5.7	Dégradé		Kulabei	9.85614	5.79567	Bridge 4	Pass able	9.86193	5.79223					
								Effah	9.85502	5.78594									
								Kugwe	9.83058	5.76582									
Kulabei-Kuruku					5.6	Passable		Kulabei	9.85614	5.79567	Bridge 3	Bon	9.82352	5.79615					
								Kuruku	5.79940	9.81441									
Kurubei-Ewoh					3.0	Passable		Kulabei	9.85614	5.79567									
Kurubei-Tiben					2.6	Passable		Tiben	9.80739	5.84993									
Kurukwe-Guzang					1.8	Passable		Guzang	9.92140	5.83301									
LowerAshong-Upper Ashong					3.0	Passable		Ashong	9.96766	5.78696									
Main Road-Kuruwan-Ambo					6.5	Passable		Batibo	9.89027	5.83741	Bridge 2	Pass able	9.84365	5.83023					
								Ambo	9.87334	5.79678									
Main road-Kusam road					1.6	Dégradé		Kusam	9.80856	5.86948									

Itinary/ Axis	Population (a)	REALISATION			CHARACTERISTICS, FUNCTIONING AND MAINTENANCE			Geographic Coordinates										
		Entreprise	Source of finance	Year Constructed	Nature of works	Length of surfaced road	State of road	Existence of road management/maintenance committee	Villages passed			Bridges				Critical points		
									Village	X	Y	Bridges	Present state (ii)	X	Y	Critical Points	Works to be carried out	X
Mbengok-Numben					4.5	Dégradé		Mbengok	9.83619	5.89577	Bridge 18	Passable	9.85127	5.88148				
								Numben	9.83297	5.88172	Bridge 19	Passable	9.84831	5.88101				
Mbungei-Ashong					3.6	Passable		Mbunjei	9.90545	5.84986								
								Ashong	9.96766	5.78696								
Mbungei-Nyenjei-Mainroad					4.7	Passable		Mbunjei	9.90545	5.84986								
								Nyenjei	9.91544	5.86521								
Ngemuwah road					0.4	Passable		Ngemuwah	9.95248	5.87732								
Nneh-Ewoh					2.7	Passable		Kulabei	9.85614	5.79567								
Oshum-Zantabi					6.3	Dégradé		Oshum	9.92595	5.88318								
	TOTAL						0											

4.2 Common Problems and Needs by Sector

Table 21: Common problems and needs by sector

Core Problem(s)	Villages Concerned	Causes	Effects	Solutions
1. Basic Education				
Inadequate access to quality basic education	All villages	-insufficient infrastructures -insufficient equipment -unconducive learning environmental structures (water, toilets, play grounds etc). -insufficient trained teachers -high cost of school materials -inadequate supervision form IBE -loss of interest by parent and children due to unemployment rate -de-motivation of teachers	-low school completion rates -poor end of course results -high rate of school drop outs -high illiteracy rates.	-construction of school infrastructures and provision of equipment -improvement of school environment to be child friendly -recruit and deploy trained teachers. -increase the supervision by IBE -more incentives to teachers. -provision of didactic materials.
2. Public Health				
Inadequate access to primary health care services.		-Insufficient Medical Personnel -Inadequate health infrastructure & facilities (water, latrines etc). -insufficient and adapted medical equipment. -long distance to health facilities -poor road networks. -improper management of wastes -high cost of medical care services	-high prevalence rate of water born diseases. -high rate of infant mortality & morbidity. - high death rate. -high prevalence of HIV/ AIDS -low productivity due to ill health. -general poverty.	-construct and equip health infrastructures. -recruitment and deployment of medical technicians. -sensitization campaigns on HIV/AIDS and vaccinations. -sensitization of good Hygiene behaviour. -improve on out -reach activities. -equip pro pharmacies.
3. Water and Energy				
Inadequate access to drinkable water	All villages	-insufficient water sources -undeveloped water sources -poor performance of water management committees -insufficient knowledge on the treatment of water.	-high prevalence rate of water borne diseases. -low productivity due to ill health. -irregular attendance of school by children	-carry out more water supply schemes. -rehabilitation of water supply schemes and water points. -training of WMCs and Caretakers and provision of repair kits. -sensitization campaign on Hygiene &

Core Problem(s)	Villages Concerned	Causes	Effects	Solutions
		-competition of use of water between humans and animals. -long distance to water sources/points.		Sanitation.
-Inadequate access to electricity/power -absence of electricity	All villages	-non existence of electrical power in all parts of the villages. -frequent electricity cuts due to small transformers.	-high crime wave & insecurity -limited economic activity -rural exodus -non existence of economic activities dependent on constant electrical power supply.	-extension of electricity to all quarters in all the villages. -lobby for rural electrification programme. -use of big transformers.
4. Public Works				
Poor inter and intra village road network	All villages	-Inconsistent rehabilitation of earth roads -non respect for rain gates -non functionality of road maintenance committees. -poor drainage systems on existing roads	-difficulty in transporting goods and persons to markets -high cost of living -post harvest loses -	-regular rehabilitation of existing roads with good drainage system. -opening of new roads -training of road maintenance committees. -construct culverts and bridges.
5. Culture				
Erosion of indigenous cultural values and practices	All villages	- Inadequate infrastructure to host cultural activities and manifestations -absence or incomplete of action Centres (Community hall) -Rapid Urbanization and influx of immigrants/Urban- Rural Migration -conflict between religion and traditional values.	-increase in immorality -loss of cultural & traditional values -disappearance of mother tongue.	-Complete Action Center -Construct adequate Palace Structure -Organize thrilling annual cultural manifestations -Enforce respect of traditional authority by all -encourage the use of mother tongue. -complete the construction of palaces.
6. Transport				
Increase in road accidents	All villages	-non respect of high way code -over loading of vehicles -Bad state of vehicles used for transportation. -increase in the rate of clandestine transportation. -bad nature/state of road & few roads in use. -absence of parks.	-high rate of death through accidents.	-ensure the road worthiness of vehicles. -ensure the respect of high way code. -construct bridges, culverts and the opening of new roads. -construction of parks. -organization of the road transportation sector.

Core Problem(s)	Villages Concerned	Causes	Effects	Solutions
		-disorganization of the transportation sector		
7. Trade/Commerce				
Difficulty in marketing agro-pastoral products and other commodities.	All villages	-high taxes -poor road net work -inability of farmers/traders to form cooperatives. -inadequate/absence of market infrastructures -absence of warehouses -absence of transformation & conservation facilities	-high rate of employment. -close up of petty trading. -reduction in Council revenue. -	-construction of market structures. -reduction in taxes. -maintenance of road network. -construction of road network -construction of warehouses, transformation and conservation facilities.
8. Environment, Nature Protection & Sustainable Development				
Unsustainable exploitation of the environment.	All villages	-increase demand for fertile farmland. -ignorance on environmental practices that causes environmental hazards to the biodiversity(bush fire, tree felling etc) -poor waste management -	-soil degradation -reduction in productivity -food insecurity -	-Improve farmers capacity to manage land, preserve soil fertility and prevent soil erosion by effective agric extension services -Sensitize farmers on the rational (sustainable) use of nature's resources -Enforce environmental education at Basic and Secondary school levels -Educate/sensitize population on proper plastic waste mgt
9. Agriculture and Rural Development				
Low crop productivity	All villages	- Lack/inadequate agric extension services - Difficulty to access farm inputs(Improved seeds, agro-chemicals etc) -use of rudimentary tools -Inadequate farming methods/Pests control techniques -Organizational incapacity of farmers(Inability to form groups) -Difficult access to farmlands/Enclaved main farming areas -inaccessibility to information on new farming	-Poor yields -post harvest loses -food insecurity -low house hold income. -increased poverty.	-increase technical staff -rehabilitation of roads -introduction of mechanized agriculture. -Train farmers on pest management. -Organize farmers towards the formation of co-operatives -formation of farmers platforms -training of farmers on new farming technique. -vulgarization of research results.

Core Problem(s)	Villages Concerned	Causes	Effects	Solutions
		techniques -reluctance/ risks to accept new farming techniques. -absence of conservation and transformation facilities -inadequate knowledge on transformation and conservation techniques.		
10. Livestock, Fisheries a Animal Industries				
Low livestock production/productivity	All villages	-Farmer/Grazer conflicts -inadequate access to technical services - Organizational incapacity of livestock farmers -limited access to improved breed -inadequate improved pasture	-low livestock productivity -decrease in income -poverty	-establishment of a land use map -increase technical service -oragnization of live stock farmers -training of livestock farmers on improved breed and pasture -training of livestock farmers on dairy by-products.
11. Women Empowerment and the Family				
Gross marginalization of women and abuse their rights & low income of women	All villages	- Absence of Women Empowerment Sector in the Municipality/Centers - High illiteracy rate among women and discriminatory traditional practices - Organizational incapacity of women in villages - Lack/Difficulty to access information on opportunities for women empowerment	-Economic dependency on the men -Absence in decision making circles	-Create pilot Women Empowerment Centers for groups of villages -Promote female education and sensitize locals on gender equity -Encourage formation of Women's groups and a platform in the Council area. -Ease women's access to information on opportunities for women.
12. Social Affairs				
Inadequate access to social services by vulnerable people(old and elderly, O.V.Cs, disabled and the indigenous	All villages	-absence of a data base for the vulnerable. -inadequate social centres -inadequate Social workers -	-Inadequate assistance to/care of vulnerable people - Stigmatization of vulnerable people/disable persons	-Ease information on services/opportunities available to vulnerable people and their guardians – Sensitize population on special needs of these category of people -Encourage formation of association of vulnerable groups/identification of

Core Problem(s)	Villages Concerned	Causes	Effects	Solutions
people)				vulnerable people and provide assistance to them
13. Secondary Education				
Inadequate access to quality Secondary Education	All villages	-Insufficient classrooms infrastructures and equipment including libraries -inadequate sanitary facilities Inadequate recreational facilities - Insufficient teachers - Inadequate laboratory /workshops and lab equipment -Absence of a playground//Undulating -Absence of electrical power in schools	-poor results -high school drop out -low retention rate -increase in illiteracy	-construction of school infrastructures including libraries and provision of books. -provision of school equipment. -employment and deployment of teachers. -provision of sanitary facilities. -extension of electrical power to secondary schools.
14. Employment and Vocational Training				
High unemployment rate among youths	All villages	- Insufficient/No institutions for vocational training/professional training centers -Insufficient trained teachers in various disciplines - Under equipped training centers - Lack of information on vocational training opportunities	-high crime wave	-Ease creation of vocational training centers in the municipality -Train teachers and send some for refresher courses -Provide basic equipment to training centers -Make information accessible to all
15. Labour and Social Security				
-Insecurity at Workplace -Workers not registered with CNPS/No social security of workers	All villages	-Unaware of provisions of the Labour Code	-high unemployment rate	-Sensitize population on basic provisions of the Labour Code -Ensure employers respect provisions of the labour code
16. Forestry and Wildlife				
Unsustainable exploitation of forests and forest resources(NTFP,	All villages	- Increase in Population: Increase demand for farmlands -Increase demand for wood fuel -Inadequate farming practices and preservation	-global warming -destruction of flora and fauna -destruction of forest resources.	-Enhance Agric Extension services to preserve soil fertility -Carryout reforestation schemes with appropriate species for fuel wood

Core Problem(s)	Villages Concerned	Causes	Effects	Solutions
animals etc)		of soil fertility -Lack of Environmental Education/awareness (EE) -non respect of the forestry laws.		exploitation -Ensure Agric Extension Services -Carryout vast sensitization campaigns on EE/Create Community Reserves -ensure the respect of forestry law
17. Urban Development and Housing				
-Inadequately planned villages -Difficulties in acquiring building permits and land certificates	All villages	-absence of a master plan of villages and semi urban areas -poor collaboration between the Batibo Council and sector (MINDUH) -bureaucratic and complicated procedures in acquiring land certificates.	-Haphazard construction of houses. -poorly constructed houses -building of houses without approved plans -building of houses without land titles	-Draw a participatory plan of the villages -Sensitize population to adhere to plan -Educate the population on the necessity/ procedure for acquiring these certificates -Facilitate the acquisition of acquiring land certificates
18. Scientific Research and Innovations				
-Difficult access to research information/results	All villages	-Absence of decentralized service	-non improvement of local technological /Indigenous knowledge.	-Open an outreach research post/centres -dissemination of research results.
19. Youth and Civic Education				
Limited access to information on opportunities open to youths	All villages	-Inactive Youth Affairs Sector in the village/no Youth Center -Organizational inability of Youths -absence of youth associations.	High unemployment rate among youths. -increase in deviant behavior by youths. -increase in the prevalence of HIV/AIDS	-Sensitize youths on various youth opportunities e.g. PAJER-U -Revitalize Youth Affairs Sector -Encourage the formation of youth groups and a youth platform.
20. Sports and Physical Education				
Inadequate Sports and Physical Education activities	All village	-Inadequate sports and physical education infrastructure -Insufficient sports and physical education instructors/animators in Municipality	-insufficient sports development	-Develop sports and physical education infrastructure in the municipality -Recruit and ensure physical education instructors take up duty in municipality -organize annual sporting events to encourage youths in sporting activities.

Core Problem(s)	Villages Concerned	Causes	Effects	Solutions
21. Small and Medium Size Enterprises				
Few and undeveloped Small and Medium-Size Enterprises	All villages	-Inadequate power supply -Difficulty to access financial capital -insufficient business skills/entrepreneurship -Discouragingly high tax systems	-limited business ventures -rural exodus -tax evasion -high rate of employment and deviant behaviour	-Extend electrical power supply in Municipality -Ease acquisition of financial capital -Provide tax incentives for beginners -Train the population on business skills and entrepreneurship
22. Industries , Mines and Technological Development				
No industries in the municipality/Under exploited Sector	All villages	-Rudimentary methods of mining due to limited technological know-how -Difficulty to/Inaccessible mining sites	Non improvement of indigenous knowledge.	-Train exploiters new adapted technology -Construct roads to exploitation sites
23. Tourism and Leisure				
Under exploitation/development of touristic sites	All villages	- Difficult access to touristic sites - No marketing/advertising of tourist attractions - Inadequate accompanying touristic facilities like hotels, restaurants, road network	-low income revenue of council	-Construct roads, bridges and culverts to ease movements in municipality/tourists attractions -Carryout aggressive marketing/advertising of tourists attractions -Encourage/facilitate development of accompanying facilities and infrastructure
24. Post and Telecommunications				
-Inadequate access to P&T Services	All villages	-No postal services -Difficulties in capturing radio and TV signals -absence of telephone network -inadequate personnel. -high competition of other mailing agencies	-lack of confidence on the postal service.	- Provision of a post office -Improvement in radio and communication coverage -Extend electric power supply to villages -creation of multi media centres
25. Communication				
Difficulty/inadequate to access information	All villages	- Absence of CRTV radio and television signals -No electric power supply	-inadequate information on development and current events. -promotion of the spread of rumours.	-Extend CRTV signals in municipality -Extend electric power supply to villages

Core Problem(s)	Villages Concerned	Causes	Effects	Solutions
26. Higher Education				
Inadequate access to quality higher education	All villages	-High cost of pursuing higher education at distant places -inadequate higher institution of learning. -Widespread corruption in higher education Sector -Inadequate information on higher education opportunities	-under development -brain drain	-lobby for the creation of higher institution of learning within council area -stamp our corruption into higher institution of learning.
27. Territorial Administration, Decentralization and Maintenance of Order.				
High insecurity rate	All villages	-insufficient security personnel -poor road network -insufficient logistics of security personnel -idle youths	High crime waves	-lobby for the deployment of more security men -provision of logistics to security men. -create job opportunities for idle youths
28. State Property and Land Tenure				
Encroachment into state landed property	All villages	Poor enforcement of law protecting state landed property.	Unsustainable/illegal exploitation of government landed property.	Enforce the law on the protection of government landed property.

4.3 Needs Identified by Sector

Table 22: Identified needs by sector

Nursery Schools needs:

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	Enrollment and Needs			Classrooms, equipment and needs					Rehabilitation Needs						
	X	Y	Z		Students	Teachers	Teacher Needs	Number of Classrooms	Benches	Rehabilitation of Classroom	Construction	Needs in Benches	Water Point	Latrines	Waste Cans	Tree Planting	Fence	TH	Others
				(i)			(ii)	(iii)		(iv)	(ii)	(v)	(vi)						
EFFAH- GNS				PUB	80	2	0	0	18	0	2	22	1	1	1	1	1	2	
EWAI - GNS	5.75983	9.89388	1156	PUB	22	1	1	0	6		2	5	1	1	1	1	1	2	
BESSI- GNS Gunda	5.79856	9.90499	1198	PUB	17	1	1	0	6	0	2	20	1	1	1	1	1	2	
BESSI- GNS upper Bessi	5.80822	9.92824	1287	PUB	83	1	2	0	0	0	2	42	1	1	1	1	1	2	
ANGEI- GNS	5.80184	9.84433	1114	PUB	43	0	2	0	51	0	2	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	
KUGWE- GNS Ogim	5.76994	9.83879	1118	PUB	70	0	2	1	47	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	
NGYENMUWA H- GNS	5.87942	9.95089	1269	PUB	45	1	1	0	17	0	2	6	1	1	1	1	1	2	
AMBO- GNS	5.79884	9.87281	1146	PUB	59	1	0	0	89	0	2	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	
BESSOM - GNS	5.76563	9.87463	1054	PUB	58	1	1	0	0	0	2	29	1	1	1	1	1	2	
ASHONG-GNS Ngaku	5.77787	9.96611	1705	PUB	36	1	1	2	6	2	0	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	
ASHONG- Community Nursery School	5.78006	9.96735	1678	EP	32	2	2	1	5	0	2	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	
MBUNJEL- GNS	5.84985	9.90516	1197	PUB	70	3	0	2	16	2	0	19	1	1	1	1	1	1	
ENYOH- GNS	5.77440	9.89963	1256	PUB	38	1	1	1	31	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School (i)	Enrollment and Needs			Classrooms, equipment and needs					Rehabilitation Needs						
	X	Y	Z		Students	Teachers	Teacher Needs	Number of Classrooms	Benches	Rehabilitation of Classroom	Construction	Needs in Benches	Water Point	latrines	Waste Cans	Tree Planting	Fence	TH	Others
BATIBO- GNS Bengang	5.84809	9.86158	1133		40	1	0	0	52	0	2	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	
BATIBO-GNS Wumungong	5.82144	9.88256	1136	PUB	31	1	1	0	40	0	2	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	
BATIBO- GNS				PUB	130	5	0	4	125	2	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	
BATIBO-GNS	5.83698	9.88309	1138	PUB	119	5	0	4	119	4	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	
BATIBO-GNS Nnen	5.83449	9.83892	1071	PUB	28	1	0	0	5	0	2	9	1	1	1	1	1	1	
BATIBO-GNS G.N.S. Kurubei	5.84562	9.81921	1009	PUB	30	1	1	2	7	0	0	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	
BATIBO-PNS Guka	5.83544	9.85844	1106	PRI	32	1	0	1	32	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	
Batibo- FNPS	5.83435	9.89120	1142	PRI	190	9	0	8	76	0	0	19	0	1	1	1	1	1	
BESSI- GNS Lower Bessi	5.81950	9.90310	1191	PUB	58	3	0	2	0	1	0	29	1	1	1	1	1	1	Play ground
GUZANG-CBNPS	5.83254	9.92396	1243	PRI	225	11	0	8	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GUZANG-GNS	5.83558	9.92607	1275	PUB	60	3	0	2	12	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0
KULABEL-GNS	5.79529	9.85613	1121	PUB	28	2	0	0	0	0	2	14	0	1	1	1	1	1	Play ground
TIBEN-GNS OFEN	5.86070	9.77545	556	PUB	26	1	1	1	5	1	1	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	
TIBEN- GNS NGAKU				PUB	20	1	1	0	2	0	2	8	1	1	1	1	1		
							0				0	0							
							0				0	0							
TOTAL					1670	60	18	39	844	15	31	265	20	26	26	26	25	35	0

Primary school needs

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	Enrollment and Needs			Classrooms, equipment and needs					Rehabilitation Needs						
	X	Y	Z		(i)	Students	Teachers	Teacher Needs	Number of Classrooms	Benches	Rehabilitation of Classroom	Construction	Needs in Benches	Water Point	Latrines	Waste Cans	Tree Planting	Fence	TH
							(ii)	(iii)		(iv)	(ii)	(v)	(vi)						
EFFAH(Community Primary School)	5.78363	9.85893	1130	EP	151	0	4	9	202		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	3	
EFFAH- gbs	5.78405	9.85333	1122	PUB	260	4	0	0	84	0	4	46	1	1	1	1	1	4	
TIBEN- GS Ofen	5.86163	9.77244	546	PUB	140	2	2	4	56	2	1	14	1	1	1	1	1	2	
TIBEN- GS Koenom	5.85955	9.79667	716	PUB	235	2	2	4	73	2	0	44.5	1	1	1	1	1	4	
TIBEN- GS	5.84895	9.81153	1003	PUB	153	2	3	2	40	2	1	36.5	1	1	1	1	1	2	
TIBEN- gs Kuzam	5.86798	9.82587	708	PUB	173	4	0	5	89	2	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	4	
BESSI- GS lower Bessi	5.81944	9.90320	1184	PUB	200	3	1	6	85	4	0	15	1	1	1	1	1	4	
BESSI- GS Gunda	5.79927	9.90212	1207	PUB	179	5	0	6	100	4	0	-10.5	1	1	1	1	1	3	
BESSI- G.S Upper Bessi	5.80755	9.92576	1283	PUB	425	5	3	6	92	6	0	120	0	1	1	1	1	5	
ANGEL- GS	5.80136	9.84768	1106	PUB	248	5	0	6	110	3	0	14	1	1	1	1	1	4	
KUGWE- GS Ogim	5.76994	9.83879	1118	PUB	623	9	2	12	140	4	0	171.5	1	1	1	1	1	4	
NGYENMUWAH- GS	5.87627	9.95045	1233	PUB	145	3	1	6	75	2	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	3	
AMBO- GS	5.79480	9.86528	1133	PUB	350	3	2	5	79	5	0	96	1	1	1	1	1	3	
BESSOM - GS	5.76636	9.87393	1088	PUB	433	3	4	6	82	0	2	134.5	1	1	1	1	1	3	
ASHONG-G.S Ngaku	5.76071	9.93072	1467	PUB	241	2	3	6	70	6	0	51	1	1	1	1	1	3	
ASHONG-GS New town	5.76341	9.97958	1768	PUB	275	3	2	3	150	2	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	3	
NYENJEL- GS	5.86521	9.91544	1161	PUB	217	2	2	2	75	1	2	34	1	1	1	1	1	1	
MBUMJEL-GS Tetu	5.84986	9.90545	1196	PUB	329	4	2	7	156	0	0	9	1	1	1	1	1	3	

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	Enrollment and Needs			Classrooms, equipment and needs					Rehabilitation Needs						
	X	Y	Z		(i)	Students	Teachers	Teacher Needs	Number of Classrooms	Benches	Rehabilitation of Classroom	Construction	Needs in Benches	Water Point	latrines	Waste Cans	Tree Planting	Fence	TH
ENYOH-G.S Kose	5.77432	9.89966	1256	PUB	298	3	2	3	65	2	1	84	1	1	1	1	1	2	
ENYOH-G.S. Kururdang	5.77505	9.87888	1171	PUB	165	4	0	4	46	3	0	36.5	1	1	1	1	1	2	
ENYOH- CS	5.78146	9.88886	1279	PRI			0		84		0	-84							
ANONG-GS	5.90058	9.90509	1113	PUB	207	3	3	7	125		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	
KULABEL- GS	5.79419	9.86462	1136	PUB	221	4	2	5	77	3	2	34	1	1	1	1	1	1	
KURUKU-GS	5.79848	9.81341	1027	PUB	162	3	3	5	62	1	0	19	1	1	1	1	1	1	
NUMBEN- GS	5.88446	9.82583	1061	PUB	156	2	1	1	29	1	2	49	1	1	1	1	1	1	
MBENGOK-GS	5.89577	9.83619	1376	PUB	200	2	1	4	60	4	0	40	1	1	1	1	1	1	
GUZANG- GS I	5.83217	9.93147	1277	PUB	179	4	0	4	60	1	1	30	1	1	1	1	1	1	
GUZANG- GS II	5.83455	9.92454	1267	PUB	403	7	0	6	200	1	2	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	
GUZANG- GS Avom	5.82607	9.94983	1329	PUB	242	4	0	6	120	2	4	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	
BATIBO-G.S Bengang	5.84809	9.86158	1133	PUB	106	2	1	4	44	3	0	9	0	1	1	1	1	1	
BATIBO- G.S Wumungong	5.82144	9.88255	1135	PUB	183	9	0	6	91		4	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	
Batibo-CS	5.83282	9.88572	1105	PRI	252	7	0	8	96	4	0	30	1	1	1	1	1	1	
BATIBO-GS I				PUB	300	7	0	7	69	5	0	81	0	1	1	1	1	2	
BATIBO -GS II				PUB	505	10	3	14	183	5	5	70	0	1	1	1	1	2	
BATIBO-PS	5.84229	9.89245	1120	PRI	240	5	0	6	60	4	0	60	0	1	1	1	1	1	
G.B.S BATIBO - GBS Francophone.	5.83611	9.87415	1117	PUB	44	2	0	2	12	2	0	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	
BATIBO- GS Nnen	5.83449	9.83892	1071	PUB	169	2	5	6	105	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	
BATIBO-G.P.S Baramban Kurubei	5.84603	9.81744	1004	PUB	155	5	0	6	190	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	Enrollment and Needs			Classrooms, equipment and needs					Rehabilitation Needs							
	X	Y	Z		(i)	Students	Teachers	Teacher Needs	Number of Classrooms	Benches	Rehabilitation of Classroom	Construction	Needs in Benches	Water Point	latrines	Waste Cans	Tree Planting	Fence	TH	Others
BATIBO-PS Guka	5.83544	9.85844	1106	PRI	239	4	0	6	60	3	0	60	0	1	1	1	1	1		
BATIBO- GS Ewoh	5.83317	9.82812	985	PUB	158	4	0	3	92	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Batibo- FNPS	5.83435	9.89120	1142	PRI	190	9	0	8	76	0	0	19	0	1	1	1	1	1		
GUZANG- CBNPS	5.83254	9.92396	1243	PRI	225	11	0	8	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GUZANG- CS	5.81683	9.95533	1385	PRI	238	6	0	7	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BATIBO- GS Wumkang	5.83509	9.89414	1157	PUB	505	10	2	13	150	9	0	100	0	1	1	1	1	1		
OSHUM- GS	5.88295	9.92639	1070	PUB	172	3	0	4	54	4	0	6	0	1	1	1	1	1		
EWEN-GS	5.75985	9.91047	1335	PUB	320	3	3	6	51	0	0	109	0	1	1	1	1	1		
ASHONG- GS Kon Ashong	5.74288	9.97390	1697	PUB	169	2	2	2	5	2	1	70	1	1	1	1	1	1		
ASHONG-CBC	5.76952	9.95709	1680	PRI	20	2	0	5	5	0	0	5	1	1	1	1	1			
ASHONG-GS NJEN	5.72889	9.97032	1544	PUB	302	3	2	3	63	1	2	88	0	1	1	1	1	1		
BATIBO-GS EFIT, NUMBEN	5.88830	9.86065	1020	PUB	150	2	1	2	30	1	1	45	1	1	1	1	1			
BATIBO-GS KUROWAN,KURUBEI	5.82498	9.84462	1009	PUB	103	2	1	6	25	3	0	27	1	1	1	1	1	1		
TOTAL					11755	207	65	272	4344	110	36	1767	35	48	48	48	48	48	90	0

Secondary school needs

Village	Geographic Coordinates			Status of School	Enrollment and Needs			Classrooms, equipment and needs					Rehabilitation Needs						
	X	Y	Z		Students	Teachers	Teacher Needs	Number of Classrooms	Benches	Rehabilitation of Classroom	Construction	Needs in Benches	Water Point	latrines	Waste Cans	Tree Planting	Fence	TH	Others
	(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)															
KUGWE- GHS	5.76788	9.83818	1117	PUB	605	10	0	4	278	4	0	25	1	1	1	1	1	3	ICT Center, Library
NGYENMUWAH- GHS	5.87799	9.94027	1145	PUB	317	25	0	6	157	4	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	3	ICT Center, Library
NYENJEL- GTC	5.86464	9.91838	1168	PUB	85	1	6	3	40	3	0	3	1	1	1	1	1	3	WORKSHOPS, Library
ENYOH- GHS	5.77798	9.89585	1288	PUB	814	28	0	14	365	4	6	42	1	1	1	1	1	1	
ENYOH- GTC	5.76923	9.89464	1241	PUB		8		6	120		0	0							WORKSHOPS, Library
ANONG- GSS	5.89754	9.90087	1100	PUB	155	7	5	5	80	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	
GUZANG- GHS	5.84061	9.92870	1257	PUB	530	13	12	12	330	12	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	ICT Center, Library
BATIBO- GBSS				PUB	487	13	7	7	200	7	0	44	1	1	1	1	1	3	
BATIBO- GHS	5.83183	9.89206	1149	PUB	1450	61	7	10	720	4	0	5	0	1	1	1	1	4	ICT Center, Library
BATIBO- GTHS	5.80951	9.87999	1135	PUB	850	13	7	7	370	2	2	55	0	1	1	1	1	4	LAB & ICT Center, Workshop, Library
BATIBO- BGSS Njifah	5.84203	9.87756	1099	PUB	451	14	8	5	76	5	5	150	0	1	1	1	1	3	
BATIBO- PHS	5.83543	9.85785	1107	PRI	398	27	0	13	405	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	
BATIBO- GHS EWOH	5.82318	9.83322	949	PUB	351	24	0	8	136	0	2	40	1	1	1	1	1	2	ICT Center, Library
ASHONG-GHS	5.76246	9.95392	1695	PUB	340	6	5	6	127	2	0	43	1	1	1	1	1	0	Admin Block, ICT Center, Library
TIBEN-GTC	5.84979	9.80981	996	PUB	60	1	6	3	24	3	2	6	1	1	1	1	1		WORKSHOPS
BESSI- GSS Awum	5.81499	9.92852	1324	PUB	320	11	0	6	115	4	0	45	0	1	1	1	1	4	
							0				0	0							
TOTAL					7213	262	63	115	3543	54	17	458	9	14	15	15	14	34	0

Health needs

Village	Populati on (a)	Geographic Coordinates of village			General Information on the Health Unit	Personnel Needs						Infrastructure Needs		Equipement Needs						Required Rehabilitation						
		X	Y	Z	Status of Unit	Medical Doctor	IDE	IB	AS	Matrone	Comis	Rehabilitatio n	New Building	Bed	Labo	Maternity	Pharmacie	Refrigerator	Others	Water Point	Latrine	Tree Planting	Fence traitement déchet	Doctor's Residence	Others	
					(i)	(ii)						(ii)		(ii)						(ii)						
KURUKU	1,020	5.79814	9.81676	1030	IHC	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	3	16	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	0	
KULABEI	2642	5.79472	9.85486	1127	IHC	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	1	1		0	1	1	1	1	0	
MBENGOK	1170	5.88295	9.85495	939	IHC	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	2	12	1	1	0	1		0	0	1	1	1	0	
EWAI	2490	5.75979	9.89919	1231	IHC	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	12	1	0	0	0		1	0	1	1	1	0	
KUGWE	2570	5.76550	9.83464	1062	IHC	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	3	16	0	0	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	0	
BATIBO- EWOH	13920	5.82531	9.82954	926	IHC	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	12	0	0	0	1		0	1	1	1	1	0	
BATIBO- BATIBO URBAN	13920	5.84006	9.85124	1115	IHC	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3	12	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	0	
OSHUM- GWOFONG	2215	5.90432	9.91680	1071	IHC	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	2	10	0	0	0	1		0	1	1	1	1	0	
ASHONG- CBC IHC	10791	5.79256	9.96194	1550	IHC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	
ASHONG- NJEN	10791	5.72210	9.97374	1580	IHC	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	17	0	1	0	1		0	1	1	1	1	0	
KUGWE	2570	5.76550	9.83464	1062	IHC	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	3	20	0	0	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	0	
GUZANG- Guzang Health Center	8060	5.83276	9.91689	1227	IHC	0	1	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	1	1	1	1		0	0	1	1	1	0	
BATIBO- District Hospital	13920	5.84639	9.86455	1133	HOP	2	4	1	5	1	1	3	0	0	1	1	1	1		0	0	0	1	1	1	
TOTAL						2	13	11	14	9	11	9	22	129	6	6	6	0	0	5	8	11	12	12	1	0

Hydraulic needs

Village	Population (a)	Geographic Coordinates of village			FUNCTIONING OF EXISTING WATER POINT							NEW NEEDS IN WATER			
		X	Y	Z	Type of water point	State	Usage	If damaged, cause	Quantity sufficient?	Quality of water	Maintenance and Repairs	New Needs in Water Points (vi)			
												(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(Y/N)
Ewai	2490	5.75655	9.90397	1280	W	B	AB		N	T	RN		9		
Efah	2776	5.78488	9.85253	1119	W	B	AB		N	T	RN		10		
Oshum	2215	5.88318	9.92595	1070	W		U		N	C			8		
NBUNJEI	2828	5.85057	9.90331	1189	W	R	AB		N	T	RN		10		
TIBEN	2981	5.84993	9.80739	994	W	B	AB		N	T	RN		10		
ENWEN	2000	5.84993	9.80739	994	GRAVITY FLOW	B	U		N	C				2	
KURUKU	4100	5.79570	9.81054	1064	GRAVITY FLOW	B	U		N	C				2	
GUZANG		5.83382	9.92324	1266	GRAVITY FLOW				N	C					Extension of water supply
	TOTAL											0	47	4	0

Commerce needs

Village	Population (a)	Geographic coordinates of village			Type of infrastructure							Equipment needs							
					Warehouse	Market / commercial complex	Motor park	Livestock section	Slaughter house	Pépinière	Others	Rehabilitation	Counters	Stores	Sheds	Meat slabs	Fish store	Cold store	Others
					X	Y	Z	(i)							(i)				
BATIBO	13920	5.83789	9.88887	1138			1						1						
BATIBO	13920	5.83789	9.88887	1138		1													
KUGWE	2570	5.76592	9.82940	1053															
GUZANG	8060	5.83301	9.92140	1248		1	1						1	100			5	5	1
ASHONG	10791	5.77910	9.97239	1612				1											
	TOTAL				0	2	2	1	0	0			2		0	0	5	5	1

Village	Population (a)	Geographic coordinates of village			EXISTING EQUIPEMENT								NEW EQUIPMENT NEEDS									
					Rehabilitation Needs								Warehouse	Market / commercial complex	Motor park	Livestock section	Slaughter house	Nursery	Others			
					water point	Latrine	Garbage disposal	Tree planting	Electricity	Handicap access	Offices	Others										
X	Y	Z	(i)								(ii)											
BATIBO	13920	5.83789	9.88887	1138	1													1		1		
BATIBO	13920	5.83789	9.88887	1138	1	2	1	1	1	1	1											
KUGWE	2570	5.76592	9.82940	1053																		
GUZANG	8060	5.83301	9.92140	1248	0	0	1	1	1	5	1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1		
ASHONG	10791	5.77910	9.97239	1612																		
	TOTAL				2	2	2	2	2	6	2		1	0	2	1	2	2	1	0		

Table 23: Synthesis of micro projects for 8 key sectors per village

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost	
Water and Energy				
Inadequate access to drinkable water and electricity supply	Ambo	Extension of water supply to Kutang, Guwu, Kokoh quarters	10 million	
		Extension of electricity from Kokoh to the rest of the community.	35 million	
	Angie		Repair leakages on Kulabei/Angie water project	500 thousands
			Extend electricity to Kurongon	50 million
			Extend electricity to Tekien	50 million
			Extend electricity to Njin	50 million
	Anong		Construction of a gravity waters supply scheme in Chumben, ngaku, Gutar, Angim, Adeck and Tokouo quarters	12 million
			Extension of electricity to Chumben, Adeck, Ajim, Gutar and Mbane quarters	35 million
	Ashong	Construction of a gravity water system in Anow, Chowbou, Kassar, Njim Deng, Overse, Adorate, Wumbeng, Kuwai and Njimekou.	70 million	
		Harnessing of Hydroelectricity Power from Minerube falls to the entire village	100 million	
	Batibo		-Extension of electric power supply to Atangah, Nukon, Kwokum, Bengang, Kujei, Kuneck, Kwadi, Kwoju, Kwonjoh and Wumungah	100 million
			Extension electricity to Mefah-Tembe-Batibo Palace	20 million
			Extension electricity to Nnen	15 million
			Extension electricity to Kurubei market	15 million
			Extension to Aket	15 million
			Extension water to Bengang, Kunneck, Mefah, Tembei, Nnen, Kurubei, Njinyen, Kwokum and outskirt settlement areas of Batibo	
	Lower Batibo		Construction of a catchment at Korowan to supply, Korowan, Nnen, Kurubei and part of Ewoh.	60 million
			Extension of electricity from Kurubei market square to the palace and other quarters.	20 million
			Extension of electricity from Korowan market square to other quarters	35 million
	Bessi		Provision of gravity awter supply scheme to Etah, Kuronjeck, Badjah and Efert quarters	40 million
		Extend electricity to Kaawum and Gunda	100 million	

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
		quarters	
	Bessom	Construction gravity water supply scheme to Sameneng	25 million
		Construction gravity water supply scheme to Njimekong	25 million
		Construction gravity water supply scheme to Baratah	25 million
		Construction gravity water supply scheme to Wumukeh	25 million
		Extension of electricity to Ngaku	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Kuruku	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Njanewei	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Nkuraching	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Nkurunei	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Nkurugope	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Njimeken	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Ibom	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Baratah	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Gutar	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Nkurugang	100 million
		Extension of electricity to Imbow	100 million
	Efah	Construction of clean water sources for the whole village which is made up of 8 quarters	100 million
		Provision of electricity to the whole of Efah from Ambo	200 million
	Enwen	Extension of electricity to kuchop, Kutock, Kuogob, Aghemecob	50 million
		Extension of water Ngock and Aghemecob	35 million
	Enyoh	Extension of water to all the quarters in ENYOH village; Ebat, Barakog, Kurudang, Njimakog, Togoku, Togba, Koseh. Extend 3 phase electricity from Ambo to Enyoh 6km	60 million
		Extension of electricity to the following quarters in Enyoh; Kurudang, Njumben, Koseh and Njimakog-Enaah, Togoku-Barakogo	100 million
	Ewai	Build storage tank and repair leakages	5 million
		Extend electricity to Gufam, Kumboni, jaku, Guteck, Njimeku, Kuotoh and Akum quarters	15 million
	Guzang	Extension of the water supply network to Jimbat – Echoh	5 million
		Extension of water supply to Wumfah – Ewen-Efit	5 million
		Increase volume intake at Njimoboro, Efan and Eté	7 million
		Rehabilitation of the Efit catchment.	15 million
		Extension of 14 km of light from Jimba-Ifit-Echoh-Gonum	100 million

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
		Extension of 14 km of light Health Center – Wumanga	100 million
		Extension of 14 km of light Barabit – Kwongoh – Nyenegwi	100 million
		Extension of 14 km of light Korokwe – Akwa	100 million
		Extension of 14 km of light Wumfah – Ewen	100 million
		Install electricity in Guzang market , 3 corners – Korokwe - Kibat	100 million
	Kugwe	Build a community water supply system	50 million
		Extend electricity to Kugwe	15 million
	Kulabei	Rural electrification of the health centre and other institutions	100 million
	Kuruku	Installation of electricity in Kuruku village	20 million
		The extension of quality portable water to other quarters in the village	60 million
	Mbengock	Provision of drinkable water	20 million
		Extension of electricity to the entire village through the rural electrification program.	500 million
	Mbunjei	Provision of a gravity water supply scheme in Ngyen	30 million
		Provision of a gravity water supply scheme in Egham	30 million
		Provision of a gravity water supply scheme in Ngaku	30 million
		Provision of a gravity water supply scheme in Ajei	30 million
		Provision of a gravity water supply scheme Karanjei	30 million
		Provision of a gravity water supply scheme Mbenjoh	30 million
		Provision of a gravity water supply scheme Enoh	30 million
		Extension of electricity from the market square to Ajei	20 million
		Extension of electricity from the market square to Koronjei quarters	15 million
		Extension of electricity from the market square to Ngyen quarters	25 million
		Extension of electricity from the market square to Egham quarters	10 million
		Ngyenmuwah	Extension of water to Gwokuh, Betim, Nabsang, Kezeck quarters and G.H.S Asheck
		Extend electricity to Gwokuh, Betim, Nabsang, Kezeck and G.H.S Asheck	40 million
	Numben	Construction of a gravity water supply scheme in Efit	20 million
		Construction of a gravity water supply	20 million

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
		scheme in Aka	
		Construction of a gravity water supply scheme in Ngaku	20 million
		Construction of a gravity water supply scheme in Oboi	20 million
	Nyenjei	Construction of a gravity water supply scheme in Njimben, Inyang, Atek, Banabt, Berting, Ngaku and Bessi quaters	20million
		Extension of electricity to Njimbeng	50million
	Oshum	Construction of a gravity water system in Azeeke, Atochje, Konjeck, Atuju and Akot quarters	20million
		Extension of electricity to Azeeke, Kunjeck, Akot and Mbat quarters.	35million
	Tiben	- Extension of pipe borne water From Ogeng water source to Tingwei-Ofit-Keonom -Ogeng-Ngaku settlement area -Obei water source-Terendem -Widikum water source-Ofen - Extension of electricity: -from Ngaku to Lingwei to Ofit to Keonom to Teredem -from Ngaku to Tiben to Ogeng to Osei -from Ngaku to Gunjong	30million
			50million
	<i>Public Works</i>		
Poor roads infrastructure networks	Ambo	-Construction of nyan bridge	20million
		-construction of farm to market from korozoh to baranoh	50million
	Angie	Construction of road from Angie through Tekien sand pit to Kuruku	50million
	Anong	Grading of a 6km road from Oshum –Anong	50million
	Ashong	Construction of bridges linking Kassang, Fikaneh, G.S. Ashong to Kassang Mineberg	30million
	Batibo Central	Construct culverts at Kwadi-Akom, Ewai Catholic Mission, Kwotong-Nokon, Kwokum-Wumboh Health Center, Bengang-Kunneck, Ejum-Njiyen, Wumoteg-Abangah, Kwojeh-Eban -Construct bridges: Kuzoh-Iton, Njinyen-Teko-Techndum, Ekam-Jomat, Bete-Gwowi, Krobec at Gorothop, Tekoh-Anong	300 million
		Rehabilitatiion of Kwenji bridge to Bessi and GTTC bridge to Ambo	20 Million
		Rehabilitation of Mefah-Tembei-Bengang road	10 million
	Design a Master Plan for Batibo Town and environs	5 million	

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
	Lower Batibo	-Construct/grade road: - Nnen-Ewoh-Angie road - Nnen-Korowan-Ambo -Korowan-Ewoh with bridge at Atognjei -Korowan-Angie road -GSS Kurubei-Baracha Sandpit - Nnen-Kusighi-Tiben -Ewoh-Gunjong (grading and backfilling of bridge) - Back filling of bridge in Mbengo_ Korowan, Over Mbengo river -Ewoh-Baracha Sandpit road	150million
		Construction of a culvert at; -Gorotop-Kurubei. -. Kurubei – Ewoh road - Kurubei – Gunjong road	30 million
	Bessom	Grading of Zintgraff road. Construction of Bessom – Banyen road. Construction of Munieh bridge.	20million
	Efah	Grading of roads from: -Ambo to Ogim -Samko to Mefah -Samko to Beujong to Azei -Efah to Kurugwe	50million
	Enwen	Creation of farm to market road from Enwen to Mbebie	20 million
		Construction of bridge over river Mefie	18 million
		Maintain road from Enwen to Ashong passing through Baracho Bridge	25 million
		Maintain Gugweni road linking Enwen to Ewai	20 million
		Carryfive road linking Enwen to Ewai	50 million
		Kutchang road linking Enwen to Enyoh -Construct two culverts at Kutchang quarter	20 million
		-Construct one culvert at Kutock quarter	19 million
		Construct two culverts at Enwen –Enyoh road	38 million
		Construction of a bridge on the Kerisand stream	20 million
		Construct one culvert at market square	19 million

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost	
	Enyoh	- Construction of farm to market roads -Inye – Nyeneba quarter 7kms -Enaah –Ngimafum 4km -Zerewom-Wumachom 3kms -Banek-Barakog 4km	15million 10million	
		Construction of 3 culverts on the main road	15million	
		-reconstruction of Nyaneke bridge - GTC Enyoh-Ewai road - Enyoh-Ewai road	25million	
		Enwai	Construction of a 12 km farm to market road from Ewai to Fombe	12 million
		Construction of a 10 km road called the Zintgraft track from bessom to Fombe	10 million	
		Guzang	Construction of the following culverts: -Culvert over Wumangoh stream -Culvert over Toku stream (Awom) -Culvert linking Enyang and Akwa -Culvert linking Beke and Akwa -Culvert linking Ewen & Efit -Culvert linking Echou – Ngonou -Culvert linking Kwokeck and Nyenebi	10million 12million 10million 15million 15million
	Opening of Roads: -Kibat-Atop-Mbezung -Wumuchu –Anah (3km) Wumoshi-Anah -Beke – Akwa (1km) -Munob-Gwoben-Beke (2km) -Barabit – Nyenebi (4km) -Community Hall-Nyeregwi -Barachah-New town/Ngoyo -Gumboh-Nyenebi -Kowom-Ewen-Efit -Gonum-Wumungah -Echou-Wumanga-Gonum -New town 3 corners-Koken-Baradong		100 million	
			Rehabilitation of the Ket junction – 3 corners Guzang into a double lane.	50 million
	Kugwe		Rehabilitation of road from Kugwe to Tiben	16 million
	Kulabei		Grading of Tecjo road that links Kulabei to Batibo(5kms) and construction of 8 culverts along the road. -construction of road from Kotim to Kugwe through Edoh Construction of a road and a small bridge and 3 culverts (kulabei-kuruwan)	90 million
	Kuruku	The grading of a 12km road in Kuruku village	20 million	

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
	Mbengock	-Bulldozing of roads linking Mbengock to Njimingie and Ngie -Construction of culverts: Equai, Koshock, Echaa, Goranbangha, Njoh, Bakwai, Giedeck, Mangha. -Grading of Batibo to Mbengock road	15 million
	Mbunje	-Opening and grading of farm-to-market roads; Ngomben-Ajei 5km, Guzang road, Egham-Anong 10 km, Mbunjei-Teko-Anong roads over 10 km	60 million
	Ngyenmuwah	-Rehabilitate farm to market road from Iwebi to Efo	20 million
	Numben	- Construction of a 12km road from Mbengock – Oshie, Njimgie -Construction of a 12 km road linking Numben and Bamben -Rehabilitation of 8km road linking Anong to Efit – Numben -Bulldozing and widening of the road into and within the village. (15km) -Mbengock-Numben-Bamben road (through GS Numben and Numben Palace) -Mbengock-Numben Road (GS Numben-Palace) -Osie-Tiben-Mbengock road -Rehabilitation of Efit-Anong road - Construction of culverts at Njeh, Izie, Gidife and Akwe	150 million
	Nyenjei	-Construction of a 25m by 7m bridge over river Momo -Construction of bridges and grading of roads and culverts (Okwekam, Njimbeng and Enyang)	90 million
	Tiben	-Maintenance and grading of existing roads Gunjong-Terendem Terendem-Ofen Keonom-Terendem Keonom-Osei-Mbengok Gunjong-Ewoh -construction of culverts Osei-Ofit culvert (03) Terendem-Kieshem culvert to Ofen (04) -Opening of the Ofen sand pit -Opening of Terendem sand pit -Opening of Osei sand pit -Opening of Ogeng sand pit	200 million
<i>Basic Education</i>			
	Ambo	Construction of GNS Ambo Construction of two classroom at GS Ambo	80 million

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
Inadequate access to quality basic education.	Angie	Construct and equip GNS Angie	25 million
	Anong	Renovation of 2 classrooms at GS Anong Construction of 2 classes at GS Anong	60 million
	Ashong	-Take over and construction of community nursery school from Ashong -Creation and construction of GS Anoh -Creation of GNS Njen -Construction of 2 classrooms and toilets in GS Ngaku-Ashong, GS Kon, GS Njen, GS Newtown, CBC Ashong, CNPS Ashong, GNS Ashong, GNS Ngaku, GHS and GBSS Wumundeng.	200 million
	Batibo Central	-Construct and equip classrooms GS Wumongong, GS Batibo Town, GS Bengang, GS Nnen, GPS Batibo Town, GNS Bengang and Nnen, -Equip School for the Dumb in Batibo	250 million
	Lower Batibo	- A fence around GNS Kurubei - Construct, equip and recruit sufficient trained teachers for GNS Kurubei and Nnen. -Recruit sufficient trained teachers for primary schools (GS Baramban, GS Nnen, GS Korowan) -Build and rehabilitate classrooms (GS Korowan, GS Nnen) -Provide sufficient desks, tables and chairs to the above mentioned schools -construction of headmaster's office at GS Baramban	100 million
	Bessi	Construct and equip a nusery school block in GNS Upper Bessi and GNS Gunda	50 million
	Bessom	Construction of 4 classrooms and an administrative block in GS Bessom.	150 million
	Efah	Construction of more classrooms and provision of benches (at GPS Efah: 7 classrooms)	150 million
	Enwen	Creation and construction of a Nursery school in Enwen	100 million
	Enyoh	Construction of infrastructure for government nursery school Enyoh; Construction of GNS Enyoh fence -construction of 3 rooms of toilet at GS Kose -construction of assembly halls 15/12 m at GS kose, GS kurugang and CS Enyoh	500 million
	Ewai	Construct and equip 2 classrooms at GS Ewai	18 million
	Guzang	Roofing of 4 class rooms building at GS group 1 and rehabilitation Rehabilitation of four (04) classrooms each at GS Guzang I and Awom.	80 million

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
	Kugwe	Construct and equip GNS Kugwe .	18 million
	Kulabei	Construction of 2 classrooms and renovation of 2 classrooms at GS Kulabei and GS Kurowan	40 million
	Kuruku	Construction of five new permanent classrooms at GS Kuruku.	50 million
	Mbengock	Construction and equipping of GS Mbengock	18 million
	Mbunjei	Creation and construction of a Nursery and Primary school in Egham	15 million
	Ngyenmuwah	Recruit and post 3 teachers to G.S Ngyenmuwa and 2 teachers to GNS Ngyenmuwa	
	Numben	Construct and equip a block of 2 classrooms in GS Numben. -Construct and equip GS Efit	40 million
	Nyenjei	Renovation of a block of 2 classrooms in GS Nyenji	10 million
	Tiben	-Rehabilitation of 2 class rooms, construction of 1 class room/toilet at GS Kuzam Tiben -Construction of 4 class rooms/toilet at GS Keonom Tiben -Construction of Government nursery school Ngaku, 2 class rooms and administrative block -Construction of nursery school Ofen, 2 class rooms and administrative block and toilet -Rehabilitation of 03 classrooms, administrative block and school toilet in GS Tiben -Construction of Government nursery school Osei Tiben 2 class rooms and administrative block -Construction of 2 class rooms and administrative block/toilet at GS Ofen	300 million
	Oshum	Renovation of a block of 2 classrooms in GS Oshum.	10 million
<i>Public Health</i>			
Inadequate access to primary health care.	Ambo	Construction of health unit	50 million
	Angie	Construct, equip and recruit sufficient health personnel in nearby health center	60 million
	Anong	Renovation of the health centre Extension of water to the health centre -Construction of a toilet with 4 stooping holes	250 million
	Ashong	Construction of a government health centre.	50 million
	Batibo Central	-Construct Public toilets in Batibo Town -Construct a Training School for Nurses in Batibo -Construct an Urban Health Center in Batibo	300 million

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
		-Create a Cemetery for Batibo	
	Lower Batibo	-Rehabilitate Ewoh Health Center. - Construct a new health center at Kurubei -Recruit sufficient trained health personnel at Health Center. -Grade/rehabilitate roads to Health Center (Kurubei-Ewoh-Nnen road, Kurubei-Gunjong road	300 million
	Bessi	-Supply of health equipments such as beds, tables, chaires, delivery beds and kits for Bessi health centre -Recruitment of 3 nurses for Bessi health centre	80 million
	Bessom	Construction of a health centre.	50 million
	Efah	Create, equip and recruit sufficient staff for Health Center	80 million
	Enwen	Creation and construction of a health post	50 million
	Enyoh	Construction of a laboratory, kitchen and 4 toilets of 1.5 meters each.	70 million
	Ewai	Recruitment of a lab technician, midwife and 2 nurses for hte Ewai integrated health centre -Provison of a delivery bed, kits, centrifuge, 10 beds and beddings	30 million
	Guzang	-Rehabilitation and the equipping of the Guzang Health Center -Recruit qualified personnel to man the Guzang Health Center.	45 million
	Kugwe	-Construct, equip and recruit sufficient health personnel at Kugwe IHC	50 million
	Kulabei	-provision of hospital beds and other materials at IHC -construction of a ward at the health centre and staff residence of IHC -provision of an incinerator at IHC	150 million
	Kuruku	Construction of a permanent building for the health centre, staffed, and a well equipped laboratory	140 million
	Mbengock	Create and construct a health post	50 million
	Ngyenmuwah	Create a health center in Ngyenmuwa	50 million
	Numben	Construction of a health center.	50 million
	Nyenjei	Upgrading health post to health centre.	
	Oshum	Upgrading of health centre.	
	Tiben	-Rehabilitation of the Tiben Integrated health centre and provision of equipment -Recruitment of health personnel	30 million
<i>Culture</i>			
	Ambo	Rehabilitation of palace	500 thousands
	Angie	-Renovation of Community Hall	1 million

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
Decline in Cultural values		-Complete the construction of the Fon's Palace	
	Anong	-Completion of the community hall -Completion of mosque	800 thousands
	Ashong	-Extension of Fon's palace. -Construction of a community hall.	700 million
	Batibo Central	-Open and construction of a Museum for Batibo council -Renovate Batibo Palace	2 million
	Lower Batibo	-Construction of a Community Hall for Kurubei -Construction of community hall for Korowan. -Organise regular cultural manifestations and competitions for KKEN	300 million
	Bessi	-Renovation of Community Hall -Complete Fon's Palace	15 million
	Enyoh	- Construction of multi-purpose cultural Hall - Rehabilitation of Palace Hall	
	Efah	-Renovation of Palace -Renovation of Community Hall	25 million
	Enwen	Construction of a community hall Construction of the palace hall	80 million
	Guzang	Rehabilitation of the Palace and the Community hall to include a Museum.	150 million
	Kugwe	-Renovation of Community Hall -Complete Fon's Palace	85 million
	Kulabei	-Completion of palace -Construction of community hall	90 million
	Kuruku	The construction of a multipurpose community hall	150 million
	Mbengock	Construction of community hall in Mbengock	175 million
	Mbunjei	Completion of village community hall (plastering, ceiling and furniture)	200 million
	Ngyenmuwah	Completion of village community hall (plastering, ceiling and furniture)	75 million
	Numben	-Construction of a multipurpose cultural hall. -Construct and equip Efit Youth Center	200 million
	Nyenjei	Renovation of palace.	125 million
Oshum	Construction of a multi purpose hall.	350 million	
Tiben	-Rehabilitation of the palace -Creation of a museum -Equipment of the Tiben community Action center (hall)	250 million	

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
<i>Transport</i>			
Difficulties in the transportation of persons and goods.	Ambo	Construction of motor park	10 million
	Anong	Construction of a motor park	20 million
	Ashong	Demarcation of parking area.	500.000
	Batibo Central	-Open motor park in Batibo -Organize seminars for Drivers	10 million
	Lower Batibo	-Build adequate infrastructure for motor parks -Build toilets and water points in motor parks -Extend electricity to parks	25 million
	Guzang	-Locate and built motor and bike parks at market square. -Rehabilitation of Akwah and Awom roads/Barachah	30 million
	Kulabei	Construction of a park	10 million
	Kuruku	The construction of a 100m by 100m of a motor park	25 million
	Mbunjei	Construction of a motor park in central Mbunjei	15 million
	Numben	Construction of motor park	20 million
	Nyenjei	Construction of a motor park	15 million
	Oshum	Construction of a motor park	25 million
Tiben	Construction of a motor park at Ofen quarter.	30 million	
<i>Commerce</i>			
Difficulty in the marketing farm produce and other commodities.	Ambo	Construction of market sheds	10 million
	Angie	Construction of sheds	7 million
	Anong	-Construction of more sheds in the market	10 million
	Ashong	Construction of sheds in the 5 markets and rehabilitation of the slaughter house in Chouboh market.	25 million
	Batibo Central	-Construct a Central Daily Market in Batibo -Build market sheds at Kwe market Bengang	25 million
	Lower Batibo	- Market sheds for Kurubei -Subsequently, build adequate market infrastructure for strategic market at KKEN	15 million
	Bessi	Construction of 15 sheds each in Samgong and Kuruwam markets	10 million
	Bessom	Construction of 20 sheds in Bessom market.	25 million
	Efah	Construction of permanent sheds in the market (40 sheds)	22 million
	Enwen	Construction of 10 sheds in the Enwen market	30 million
	Enyoh	Revamping of the market by building 20 sheds for the market.	10 million
	Ewai	Construction of 20 sheds	28 million
	Guzang	Rehabilitation of the Guzang market and the construction of the Livestock and vegetables markets.	40 million

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
	Kugwe	-Construction of sheds	19 million
	Kulabei	Construction of a few daily sheds in the market	5 million
	Kuruku	The construction of a 100m by 200 market square with permanent sheds	30 million
	Mbunjei	Construction of a market at central Mbunjei and Egham: construct about 30 sheds in central Mbunjei and 20 in Egham.	25 million
	Numben	Construction of 10 sheds in the markets at Kooh	10 million
		Construction of sheds in the markets at Tang.	10 million
	Nyenjei	Construction of a permanent market.	20 million
	Oshum	Construction of a market at Atuje	30 million
	Tiben	Construction of a market complex.	45 million
<i>Environment</i>			
Depletion of biodiversity	Ambo	Construction of an agric post	5 million
	Angie	-Sensitize population on Environmental Education -Tree planting exercises	30 million
	Anong	-Educate population about the Environment -Aforestation exercises	500.000
	Ashong	Planting of new trees at Gobe reserve.	3 million
	Batibo Central	-Develop Wumungah Waterfalls for a tourist attraction -Create a recreational site/green space for Batibo Town -Create touristic site at Egham Caves in Mbunjei	30 million
	Lower Batibo	-Sensitize population on environmental protection -Construct public toilets in markets and motor parks -Support in replanting raffia and discourage its destruction	50 million
	Bessi	Sensitize population on Environmental Education	700.000
	Bessom	Planting of 3000 trees for reforestation.	900.000
	Efah	-Planting of 2000 raffia palms and trees -Environmental Education	600.000
	Enwen	-afforestation exercises	750.000
	Enyoh	Massive planting of trees	950.000
	Ewai	-Sensitize population on Environmental Education -Tree planting exercises	2 million
	Guzang	Afforestation of the Njimoboro watershed	3 million
	Kugwe	-Sensitize population on Environmental Education -Tree planting exercises	5 million

Problem	Village	Micro-Project	Cost
	Kulabei	Plant trees at the catchment	4 million
	Kuruku	The creation of an agric post in Kuruku village	500.000
	Mbunjei	Opening of a community tree nursery for reforestation and creating a herbarium	4 million
	Mbengock	Creation of agric post	300;000
	Numben	-Plant 100 trees of different species -Create and construct an Agric Post	60 million
	Nyenjei	Planting of more environment friendly trees.	4 million
	Oshum	Planting of nature friendly trees in Ngaku and Atuje	2 million
	Tiben	Creation of tree nursery and afforestation of the village with nature friendly trees.	3 million
<i>Secondary Education</i>			
Inadequate access to quality Secondary Education.	Anong	-Construction of 3 classrooms at GSS Anong	32 million
	Batibo Central	Construct and equip classrooms in GBSS Njifah Batibo	36 million
	Lower Batibo	-Construction of two classrooms at GSS Kurubei -Construction of administrative block -Construction of toilet and Digging of a play ground	35 million
	Enyoh	-Construction of 3 workshops at GTC Enyoh. electricity, carpentry, home economics center - Construction of 6 classrooms at GTC Enyoh - Construction of a multipurpose action center for Enyoh	89 million
	Guzang	Construction of the following at GHS Guzang: -Six (06) classrooms -01 Science laboratory and Equipment -01 ICT center and equipment -01 playground	150 million
	Kulabei	Creation and construction of a government Technical College	45 million
	Nyenjei	Construction of 10 classrooms and 4 workshops for GTC Nyenji	180 million
	Tiben	-Construction of 10 classrooms and 6workshops for GTC Tiben	200 million

CHAPTER 5: STRATEGIC PLANNING

5.1 Vision and objectives of the Communal Development Plan

The vision of the Batibo Council and the objectives of the Communal Development Plan should be in line with the vision 2035 of Cameroon.

RECALL OF CAMEROON VISION 2035

Key Elements	Description
Cameroon Vision 2035	Cameroon's Vision for the next 20 years is as follows: " Cameroon: an emerging, democratic and united country in diversity ".
Strategies	<p>In particular, the Vision synchronizes the aspirations and hopes of various actors as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a united and indivisible nation enjoying peace and security; • a true, strong and fair democracy; a decentralized administration at the service of development; a prosperous economy with good infrastructure; an economy based on sub-regional, regional and global integration; controlled population growth; • a nation that promotes gender parity in electoral processes, equality in elective positions and equality in professional settings; • a socially and economically empowered woman; • a stable and harmonious family; access to basic and quality social services by all; independence and accessibility of the judiciary; • minimal poverty, illiteracy and social exclusion rates; • an attractive Cameroonian culture united in diversity, and assertive at the international level; low unemployment and underemployment rates; well-trained youth exalting merit and country's expertise; • a fair distribution of resources between urban and rural areas, and between the various regions of the country.

Source: Cameroon vision 2035

5.2 Vision and Objectives of the CDP of Batibo Council

Key elements	Description
Vision 2020 of the Batibo Council Area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By 2020, Batibo Council area is a modern municipality, disenclaved and sanitized, with a strong local economics and high quality social wellbeing.
Objectives of the CDP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To evaluate local development, to identify its economic, social and cultural potentials, to proceed to a prospective analysis of council development and to dispose of an efficient management tool for the council. • To valorize local human resources, to maximize its financial resources, to ameliorate its relations with various actors and to manage its environmental heritage in more a sustainable way • To create and strengthen a dialogue between the different local development actors in order to ensure the groundwork for a transparent resource management and the installation of a communication system favoring the participation of the populations in the life and management of their council

5.2.1 Logical frameworks by Sector

Table 24: Logical framework by sector

Agriculture & Rural Development

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development:		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo council will seek to contribute towards the increase of food production and reduce labor through mechanized agricultural practices.	-increase in household income of the agriculturally based families. -no of mechanized projects put in place	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINADER	-The ability of the Batibo Council to partner with institutions involved in agricultural productivity. -availability of land for mechanized agriculture. -the presence of conservation and processing plants. -presence of qualified agric engineers	-Number of partnerships agreements signed. -Availability of a land use map. -Number of agric engineers	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINADER
Specific objective 1	At least 30 farming groups, 60% of whom are women engage in the Batibo Council agricultural program	Number of programs implemented	DD MINADER Batibo Council	-Availability of fund -Presence of funding opportunities -Ability of the Batibo Council to partner with agric investors. - Willingness of farmers to work in groups.	-Number of partnership agreements signed	Batibo Council
Specific objective 2	--Capacity Building on modern livestock practices. -Creation of functional farmer's groups in all 22	-Number of functional farmer's groups created. -Number of Farmers'	Reports from: -Batibo Council area. -MINADER	-The ability of the Batibo Council to mobilize resources for the creation of Farmer's Co-	-Number of partnership agreement signed between the Batibo	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINFI

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development:		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	<p>Ensure Food Security and strengthen growth and employment through technological innovations by reinforcing the research/extension programs</p> <p>Village of the Batibo Council area. --Creation of a farmers' cooperative/Credit Union within the Batibo Council area. - Capacity of building on crop production - Capacity of farmers on financial management</p>	<p>Co-operative/Credit Union are created. -Number of Micro finance/Cooperative management training done.</p>	<p>-Attendance sheets of sensitization meetings. -Attendance sheet of training needs assessment meetings. -minutes of farming groups. -Attendance sheets of trainings -Training reports -interviews of beneficiaries.</p>	<p>operative/Micro Finance institution to assist farmers with loans. -The availability of specialized personnel/qualified staff in cooperative and micro finance management. -the willingness of farmers to become share holders of Co-operative. -The ability of the management of cooperative to carry out good governance policies. - Availability of resource persons to build capacity of farmers</p>	<p>Council area with investors in the micro finance sector. -Number of specialized personnel. -Number of farming groups and farmers who are shareholders of Co-operative. -Number of trained personnel on Micro finance management. -Farmer's Co-operative / Micro finance is accredited by COBAC</p>	<p>-COBAC -MINADER</p>
Specific objective 3	Ensure constant food supply through mechanized agriculture	-availability of food all year round	-MINADER reports	<p>-availability of funds for mechanized agric. -farming population available and practising agricultural activities. -availability of agricultural technicians in the field.</p>		Reports from: Batibo council MINADER

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development:		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	Ensure Food Security and strengthen growth and employment through technological innovations by reinforcing the research/extension programs					
Specific objective 4	Access to quality technical services.	-Number of technical posts -Number of personnel	Reports from -Batibo Council MINADER	-the ability of the Batibo Council to lobby for more agric post in the council area. -logistic support to agric technicians. -availability of farm land -the political will of the government to ensure food security.	-Number of new agric post created. -Number of agric technician deployed to Batibo Council area. -Number of bikes distributed to agric technicians	Reports from: Batibo Council MINADER
Specific objective 5	Establish network with 02 public-private partnership in the agricultural sector	Number of partnerships established	Council's report	Council has established strong ties with home and foreign partners	Number of external sources of finance received for the agricultural sector	Mayor's report
Specific objective 6	Ensuring that, the indigenes and vulnerable people residing within the Batibo Council area participate in development activities within the Council area			Willingness of indigenes and vulnerable people to participate in development.		
Results (Strategic axes) ¹	02 proposals are submitted to FIMAC	-Number of approved project proposals	Mayor's report	Availability of fund	Number of projects sponsored.	Mayor's report
	At least 01 agro pastoral show is organized per year.	Number of shows organized	Mayor's report	Availability of funders	Number of funders received per year.	Mayor's report
Results (Strategic	-At least 1000 farmers are trained on improved agric	-Number of farmers trained on increased	Reports from: -Batibo Council			

¹ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development:		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
axes) ²	production techniques and group dynamics, management & simple book keeping.	production techniques.	-MINNADER -attendance sheet of training -training report			
	-01 farmer's Co-operative /Micro finance is created within the Batibo Council area.	-Number of Co-operatives /micro finance formed.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINADER -MINFI -COBAC	- Availability of funds. - Availability of land	Number of partnership agreements signed.	Reports from: -Batibo Council MINADER -MINFI
	-10 personnel trained on Co-operative and Micro Finance management.	-Number of persons trained on Co-operative and micro finance management.	-Training attendance sheets. -Batibo Council report -training reports	-Availability of qualified personnel	- Number of qualified personnel. -Number of employed staff.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -training reports -employment decision.
Results (Strategic axes) ³	Construction of: - 03 warehouses at strategic villages -02 food conservative and transformation plants.	-Number of warehouses constructed. -Number of food transformation and conservation plants constructed	Reports from: Batibo Council -MINADER	-the ability of the Batibo council to go into partnership with institution involved in Industrial agriculture. -availability of land -availability of agric engineers for food processing and	-number of partnership agreements signed. -evidence of acquisition of land. -number of food processing and transforming engineers.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINADER
	Purchase of Heavy duty agricultural equipments:	Number of heavy duty agric equipment				Reports from: -Batibo

³ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development:		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 02 Tractors • 02 ploughers 02 combine harvesters	purchased.		transformation -constant presence of spare parts of heavy duty equipment -availability of heavy duty machines operators.	-no of heavy duty machine operators	Council -MINADER
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴	X number of new Agric post are created and constructed & equipped.	-Number of agric post created. -Number of agric post constructed & equipped.	-decree creating new agric post. -Batibo council reports. -MINADER reports.		-the political will of the government to bring quality agric services closer to the population. -ability of the Batibo Council to mobilize resources and to partner with agric investors -the ability of the Batibo Council to lobby the insertion into the PIB budget for agric posts -availability of farmers. -availability of land.	-statistics of farmers. -Number of agric projects in the PIB -Number of hectares of land acquired. -Number of registered pieces of land acquired.
	X number of Agric technician deployed to Batibo council area.	-Number of Agric technicians deployed	-transfer decisions of agric technicians. -assumption of duty of agric technicians.	-availability of Agric technicians.	Number of agric technicians	Batibo council reports. MINADER reports.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development:		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Results (Strategic axes) ⁵	01 agreement is signed with local/national funding agencies	Number of official agreement signed	Council's report	Council has established strong ties with home and foreign partners	Number of external sources of finance received for the agricultural sector	Mayor's report
		Number of groundnuts and Palm kernel processing business proposals written	Council's report	Council is able to establish strong ties with home and foreign partners	Number of external sources of finance received for the agricultural sector	Mayor's report
	At least 02 agreements are signed with investors.	Number of investments agreements signed	Mayor's report	Number of Partnership agreements signed with FIMAC, etc	Availability of partners	Number of agreements signed with partners each year
	A Council oil palm plantation in is set up for income generating activities	Percentage increase in production of palm oil within the Batibo council	MINADER report	Palm oil production is a potential source of council's revenue	Percentage increase in council revenue registered after rehabilitation	Mayor's report.
Results (Strategic axes) ⁶	At least 60% of Mbororos and vulnerable population have access to farming land.	Proportion of vulnerable population with titled land.	DD MINDUH report	- Availability of land -the political will of the Batibo Council to integrate the vulnerable in development ventures	Number of titled land	Batibo council report
	At least 70% of the vulnerable and marginalized population are beneficiaries to the	Number of Mbororo beneficiaries in the scheme	DD MINADER report	Mbororos and vulnerable populations' action plans are always integrated into	Number of projects executed with plans integrated	Council's report MINADER

⁶ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development: Ensure Food Security and strengthen growth and employment through technological innovations by reinforcing the research/extension programs		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	sponsorship and loan scheme.			the strategic plan of the council area.		report
	All Mbororos and vulnerable are actively participating in all community projects	Number of local projects implemented taking into consideration the Mbororo plan.	Council's report	Relationship between Mbororo and the vulnerable and other communities is cordial	Number of conflicts identified	SDO's report
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	Designation	Amount
1.1 Develop and seek funds for poor farmers resource program	2.1 Feasibility studies on the creation of a Farmer's Co-operative and costing of project.	3.1 Identification of warehouse and plants sites.	4.1 Lobby for the creation of new agric post and transfer of agric technicians	5.1 Development of investment opportunity proposals and feasibility studies with market development plan.	Total investment	
1.2 Organize annual agro-pastoral and agricultural festivals	2.2 Mobilization of resources.	3.2 Feasibility studies and costing	4.2 Selection of sites for construction	5.2 Signing of agreements with investors.	Total running costs	
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	Designation	Amount
1.3 Training of farmers	2.3 Sensitization meetings of farming groups and registration of groups.	3.3 Call for tender and award of contracts	4.3 Feasibility studies and costing of project	5.3. Setting up of the council oil palm plantation		
	2.4 Call for tender, award of contract	3.4 Project implementation and monitoring	4.4 Call for tenders and award of contracts for	5.4 Construction of palm oil processing and monitoring.		

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development:		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	Ensure Food Security and strengthen growth and employment through technological innovations by reinforcing the research/extension programs		construction and purchase of equipments			
	2.5 Employment process for staff.	3.5 Development of market chain	4.5 Project implementation and monitoring.			
	4.5 Training needs assessment exercise.	3.6 Handing over of project	4.6 Purchase of equipment and supplies			
	4.6 Training of farmers and staff of Co-operative.	4.7 Handing over of projects and equipment.				
	4.7 Implementation of project and supervision.					
	4.8 Handing over of project.					
		3.3	4,3	5.3		
ESTIMATED COST: 200.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 700.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 4.000.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 3.000.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 5.000.000.000FCFA		
For R6						
6.1 Sensitize and the facilitation of the indigenous and vulnerable population to own land						
6.2 Facilitate access to loan schemes						
6.3 Ensure the presence of vulnerable in the management board of the farmer's co operative.						
ESTIMATED COST: 5.000.000FCFA					12.905.000.000FCFA	

Logical frameworks for Arts & Culture

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Culture: Preserve the rich cultural values of the tribes of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo council will seek to vulgarize its rich cultural value and to sell same to the nation and world at large. It will also protect the cultures of the indigenous people hence promoting Unity in Diversity.	Number of cultural festivities are organized	Village reports.	-The ability of the Batibo Council to partner with institution involved in indigenous cultural preservations. -Presence of antiquities to be preserved.	-Number of partnership agreements. -Number and types of antiquities.	-Traditional council's reports.
Specific objective 1	Promotion of the Moghamo culture and exposure to the nation and world over	-Number of cultural festivities organized.	Village reports. -MINCULT -MINTOUR	-The ability of the Batibo Council to partner with institution involved in indigenous cultural preservations. -Presence of antiquities to be preserved. -Moghamo culture has a rich value to showcase. -The existence of functional Development and cultural organizations at village levels with a culture committee.	-Number of partnership agreements. -Number and types of antiquities. -Number of functional VDCs	-Traditional council's reports. -MINTOUR -MINCULT
Specific objective 2	Preservation and Showcasing of the Moghamo cultural values.	-Number of structures with cultural values.	Batibo Council MINCULT MINTOUR	-the ability of the Batibo Council to partner with institution involved in indigenous cultural preservations. -presence of antiquities to be preserved. -Moghamo culture has a rich	-Number of partnership agreements. -Number and types of antiquities. -Number of functional VDCs. -Number of	-Traditional council's reports. -MINTOUR -MINCULT

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Culture: Preserve the rich cultural values of the tribes of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
				value to showcase. -the existence of functional Development and cultural organizations at village levels with a culture committee. -availability of Land.	hectares relinquished for cultural structures.	
Results (Strategic axes) ⁷	Annual cultural festivities are organized each year.	-Number of cultural festivities organized.	Village reports. -MINCULT -MINTOUR	-the ability of the Batibo Council to partner with institution involved in indigenous cultural preservations. -presence of antiquities to be preserved. -Moghamo culture has a rich value to showcase.	-Number of partnership agreements. -Number and types of antiquities. -Number of craftsmen.	-Traditional council's reports. -MINTOUR -MINCULT
	Annual cultural activity of the indigenous people is organized each year.	-Number of cultural activities of the indigenous people organized.	Village reports. -MINCULT -MINTOUR			
	Annual arts exhibition is organized each year.	-Number of arts exhibitions organized.	Village reports. -MINCULT -MINTOUR			
	Propagation of the Moghamo mother tongue	-Proportion of population who speak and understand the Moghamo dialet.	Village reports. -MINCULT	-Existence of the Moghamo alphabet. -Existence of Moghamo language clubs in schools (primary and secondary)		
	Training of the Moghamo dialet instructors	-Number of Moghamo dialet	Batibo council -MINCULT	-Existence of the Moghamo alphabet.	-Proportion of Moghamo dialet	-MINBASE -MINSEC

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Culture: Preserve the rich cultural values of the tribes of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
		instructors available.		-Existence of Moghamo language clubs in schools (primary and secondary)	clubs exist in schools	-MINCULT
Results (Strategic axes) ⁸	Construction of a museum.	-Number of museum constructed.	Batibo council -MINCULT -MINTOUR -Public Works	- The ability of the Batibo Council to partner with institution involved in indigenous cultural preservations. -Presence of local labour. -Interest of the population to preserve their culture.	-Number of partnership agreements signed. -Number of skilled and unskilled labour.	Batibo council -MINCULT -MINTOUR
	Rehabilitation of 22 village palaces to include a cultural assembly hall.	-Number of village palaces rehabilitated to include a cultural assembly hall.				
	Rehabilitation of 4 Adulates	-Number of adulates rehabilitated.				
Activities						Estimates
For R1		For R2		Designation	Amount	
1.1 Mobilization of resources to organize cultural events of the Moghamo and indigenous populations		2.1 Acquisition of land for the construction of a museum.		Total investment		
1.2 Organization of cultural events		2.2 Feasibility studies		Total running costs		
1.3 Creation and material support to Moghamo dialet clubs in school		2.3 Call for tender and the award of contracts				
1.4 Training of instructors of the Moghamo dialet.		2.4 Implementation of project and monitoring				
ESTIMATED COST: 50.000.000FCFA		ESTIMATED COST: 350.000.000FCFA			ESTIMATED TOTAL COST: 400.000.000FCFA	
1.3		2.3		Unforeseen		

Employment & Vocational Training

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Employment and Vocational Training: Improvement on the offer of vocational training for employment to tie and match with the job market needs.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification		Person/ Institution responsible
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification	
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo council will seek to contribute towards the increase of quality vocational and technical education, training that meets the needs of the job market and forging partnership with the productive sector of the economy.	- Increase of the proportion of skilled job seekers and ensuring of their socio-professional integration.	Data from DD of MINEFOP	-availability of potential students for technical education - Availability of vocational training centers - Potential candidates for enrolment	- Availability of accurate data on enrolment in vocational training centers	-reports from training centers and from the Divisional Delegation.	- State through MINEFOP - Council (Mayor)
Specific objective	Creation of 04 vocational training centers within the Batibo council area	-number of vocational centers created -Decree creating SAR/SM	Reports from: MINEFOP Council Cameroon tribunal	-ability of the council to lobby for the creation of SAR/SM -SAR/SM are created. - Ability of the Council to create and operate vocational training centers.	- Material existence of infrastructure on the field	- Pictures of the infrastructure and report from various stakeholders	- State through MINEFOP - Mayor
Results (Strategic axes) ⁹	04 vocational training centers are created	- Material existence of workshops on the field	-MINEFOP -Cameroon tribunal.	-Availability of resources -availability of land.	-Hectares of land available	-MINEFOP -council	
	Sets of equipment are supplied to created training	-no of sets of equipment	Reports from: - MINEFOP	-Availability of resources	-proportion of funds	-MINEFOP -Batibo	-State through MINEFOP

⁹ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Employment and Vocational Training: Improvement on the offer of vocational training for employment to tie and match with the job market needs.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification		Person/ Institution responsible
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification	
	centers	supplied. - Adequacy of the equipment with the training projected	-Batibo Council		contributed by beneficiaries.	Council.	- Mayor
	- 04 water points, - 04 playgrounds and fences - 04 blocs of latrine	Availability of these structures on the field	- MINEFOP - Council - MINSEC	- Availability of resources - Ability of the council to create partnerships	- Proportion of beneficiary contribution	-Batibo Council MINEFOP MINSEC	
	Teachers are recruited	-Trainers effectively recruited and posted	-Availability of attestations of effective service	-availability of teachers -ability of the PTA to employ at least 2 trainers per school.	- Evidence of trainers being effectively on the field		
Activities:					Estimates		
For R1					Designation	Amount	
1.1 Lobby for the creation of SAR/SM *Mayor to decide where*					Total investment		
1.2 Feasibility studies for structures and costing.					Total running costs		
1.3 Resource mobilization.							
1.4 Call for tender and award of contract.							
1.5 Project execution and monitoring of project.							
1.6 Transfer of teachers							
1.7 Supply of equipment							
1.8 Provisional handing over of the project							
ESTIMATED COST:							200,000,000FCFA
200.000.000FCFA							FA

Environment, Nature Protection and Sustainable Development

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Environment, Nature Protection and Sustainable Development: Biodiversity conservation, fight against climate change, adaptation to climate change and Sustainable Management of Natural Resources.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo Council will seek to preserve all natural resources for the profit of the population and greater ecological equilibrium and fight against the adverse effects of climate change and pollution control in all its forms within her Council.	Percentage increase of Natural resources preserved	DD MINEPDED report	-Suitable legal framework for regulations - Availability of personnel/technicians equipped by MINEPDED - Participation of the population - Local understanding of climate change, causes, effects and adaptation measures - Availability of alternative sources of livelihood.	Number of natural features identified	-MINEPDED report. -CDP diagnosis report.
Specific objective 1	Implementing government policy on sustainable management of natural resources in the Batibo Council	A map indicating the natural resources found within the Batibo council	DD MINEPDED report	A matrix for natural resources, use, potential and constraints is available	-Number of natural features identified	-MINEPDED Participatory diagnosis report for the Batibo Council.
Specific objective 2	A robust hygiene and sanitation program is instituted within the Batibo council area through the provision of: -02 garbage disposal vans -22 waste disposal stations (One/village)	-Number of sanitation programs effectively instituted	Reports from: -MINDUH -Council - MINEPDED	-The ability of the council to twin with developed councils/donors for resource mobilization. -The ability of the Batibo Council to submit proposals for Hygiene and Sanitation	-Number of partnerships signed. -Number of projects submitted and approved.	-MINEPDED -MINDUH -Council report

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Environment, Nature Protection and Sustainable Development: Biodiversity conservation, fight against climate change, adaptation to climate change and Sustainable Management of Natural Resources.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	- The recruitment, training and equipping of 20 sanitary inspectors - 30 garbage bins within the town of Batibo - Construction of toilets in Public places			projects. -Availability of disposal stations. -availability of trained sanitary inspectors.	-Number of disposal stations identified. -Number of trained sanitary professionals available	
Specific objective 3	- Decoration of major streets and Public places - Fighting climate change	-Number of streets beautified	Reports from: MINEPDED MINDUH Council	- A nursery for ornamental trees and flowers created. - Planting of more trees	Number of crops and other plants available within the Batibo council.	MINEPDED MINDUH Council.
Results (Strategic axes) ¹⁰	-1Land use map for the Batibo Council is produced.	-Copy of the land use map showing the natural resources	DD MINDUH report.	A matrix for natural resources, uses, potentials and constraints is available	-Number of natural features identified	Report of participatory diagnosis for the Batibo council
	- 80% of the population /stakeholders of Batibo Council effectively acquire knowledge and apply the land use management policy	-Number of training sessions organized with stakeholders/attendance lists	DD MINDUH report.	A matrix for natural resources, use, potential and constraints is available	-Number of stakeholders having knowledge of the natural resource management plan.	DD MINDUH report. DD MINEPDED report.
Results (Strategic	-02 garbage vans are purchased.					
	-15 garbage cans are distributed at strategic points in Batibo, Guzang	-Number of garbage disposal cans	Council MINEPDED	Strategic places of the council area have space for	- Number of disposal places	Report from: Council

¹⁰ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Environment, Nature Protection and Sustainable Development: Biodiversity conservation, fight against climate change, adaptation to climate change and Sustainable Management of Natural Resources.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
axes) ¹¹	and Kugwe.	provided	MINDUH.	disposal	used	MINEPDED MINDUH.
	-03 dump sites are developed	Dump site put in use	MINEPDED MINDUH Council	Availability of space	Surface area of vast land	MINDAF statistics.
	20 sanitary inspectors are recruited and trained with at least 2% from the indigenous group and 5% female.	-Number recruited and trained.	-MINEPDED -Council	- Availability of human resources	Percentage of potential unemployed.	DD for Employment and Vocational Training annual statistics.
Results (Strategic axes) ¹²	-1000 ornamental trees are planted within the Batibo Council area.	- Number of ornamental trees planted.	-MINEPDED MINFOF MINDUH Council	-availability of ornamental tree specie. -favourable /fertile soil -human resources to maintain the trees	-types of ornamental trees specie identified.	Reports from: MINEPDED MINFOF MINDUH Council
	-03 green spaces are created at strategic areas.	-Number of greens spaces developed	Council's report.	The soil if fertile	Number of crops and other plants available within the Batibo council area.	DD Environment and Nature Protection report

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Environment, Nature Protection and Sustainable Development: Biodiversity conservation, fight against climate change, adaptation to climate change and Sustainable Management of Natural Resources.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions		Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification			Indicators	Source of verification
Activities:						Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	Designation	Amount	
1.1 Establishment of a Land use map for the council area.	2.1 Recruitment and training of sanitary inspectors.	3.1 Campaigns for the planting of ornamental trees	4.1	5.1	Total investment		
1.2 Train stakeholders on land use management	2.2 Call for tender and award of contract for garbage van and cans	3.2 Creation of town greens.	4.2	5.2	Total running costs		
	2.3 Supply of garbage vans and cans.						
	2.4 Distribution of garbage cans at strategic spots in Batibo, Guzang and Kugwe.						
ESTIMATED COST: 6.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 200.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 20.000.000FCFA				226.000.000FCFA	
1.3	2.3	3.3	4.3	5.3	Unforeseen		

Forestry & Wildlife

Sectorial Strategy: Ministry of Forestry & Wildlife: Ensure conservation and sustainable management of forest resources to respond to the local, regional, national and world needs of present and future generations.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision Sustain the economic, ecological and social functions of the forest through sustainable management of forest and fauna resources within the confines of Batibo Council.	-Number of endangered forests species(flora & fauna) protected	MINFOF report	-Administration has efficient policies. -Trained forest guards are well equipped to track defaulters. -Community members are involved in forest conservation management	-Number of defaulters identified and punished according to the law in force. -Number of community forest management exists.	Reports from: -MINFOF -Batibo Council -Village forest vigilant group report.
Specific objective 1	Ensure the sustainable management of all natural forest and forest plantations within the Batibo Council area.	Number of conventional forest activities practiced within the area.	MINFOF report.	- Climate change is a global priority problem - Respect of the laws in place	Number of countries suffering from the adverse effects of climate change	Media reports
Specific objective 2	Protection of all Medical plants and endangered species.	-Inventory list of endangered species identified within the Batibo Council area	MINFOF report	-Administration has efficient policies. -The community members are involved in the protection of endangered species.	-Number of defaulters identified and sanctions according to the law.	SDO's office MINFOF MINEP
Specific objective 3	Prohibition of illegal hunting within the reserved forest area of the Batibo Council	-number of endangered species protected	Report from MINFOF	-The administration is good in follow up -Community participation - Availability and equipment for Eco-guards - Availability of alternative sources of livelihood.	Number of defaulters identified and type of sanctions meted.	SDO's office MINFOF office

Sectorial Strategy: Ministry of Forestry & Wildlife: Ensure conservation and sustainable management of forest resources to respond to the local, regional, national and world needs of present and future generations.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Specific objective 4	Advocacy against Deforestation within the Batibo Council area.	-number of deforestation activities done annually.	-MINFOF -MINEP -MINADER	- Administration has efficient policies - Community participation - Availability of alternative sources of livelihood	Number of defaulters identified and type of sanctions meted.	MINFOF MINEP MINADER
Results (Strategic axes) ¹³	- 04 climate change workshops are organized each year.	-number of workshops organized,	Reports from: -MINFOF -Batibo Council -Attendance sheets	-Climate change is a global priority problem -willingness of beneficiary community to accept the effect of climate change on all aspects of life.	Number of countries suffering from the adverse effects of climate change	
	-22 villages are sensitized on the importance of afforestation.	-number of sensitization campaigns	Reports from: -MINFOF -Batibo Council	-Availability of friendly species -community members are trained on reforestation techniques.	- Categories of afforestation tree available in Batibo Council area.	MINFOF report MINEP report Batibo council report.
	-1000 tree seedlings are distributed to 22 villages	-number of seedlings distributed. -reception attestation of seedlings.	Reports from: -Batibo council -MINFOF -MINEP	-Willingness of community members interested in re-a forestation projects.		
Results	-X Communal forest reserves are established	-number of reserves created	MINFOF report	The administration and the council are willing to follow up.	-number of defaulters identified and sanctioned	MINFOF Batibo Council MINEP

Sectorial Strategy: Ministry of Forestry & Wildlife: Ensure conservation and sustainable management of forest resources to respond to the local, regional, national and world needs of present and future generations.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
(Strategic axes) ¹⁴					according to the law in force.	
	All Endangered species animals are made known to hunters	-Inventory list of endangered specie identified within the Batibo Council	MINFOF report	The administration is good in follow up	Number of defaulters identified and type of sanctions meted.	SDO's office
Results (Strategic axes) ¹⁵	- 04 game farms are set up within the Batibo council area.	-number of game farms initiated	Report from MINFOF	-Availability of animals and herbs -availability of land	-Categories of animals found within the forest of Batibo Council area.	Report from: - MINFOF
	2. At least ten hunters are entitled to hunting licenses.	Number of hunting licenses signed	Report from MINFOF	Process of obtaining license is shot lived	Number of licenses produced in quarter months	Report from MINFOF
Results (Strategic axes) ¹⁶	-22 sensitization campaign is organized (1 per village)	-numebr of sensitization campaigns organized.	MINFOF report	Climate change is a global priority problem	Number of countries suffering from the adverse effects of climate change	Media reports
	- At least 02 forests deforested are replaced with agro forestation.	-number of non timber product activities carried out in the deforested areas.	MINEP report MINADER report.	Climate change is a global priority problem	Number of countries suffering from the adverse effects of climate change	Media reports

¹⁴ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

¹⁵ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

¹⁶ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy: Ministry of Forestry & Wildlife: Ensure conservation and sustainable management of forest resources to respond to the local, regional, national and world needs of present and future generations.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4		Designation	Amount
1.1.Organise climate change workshops	2.1 Identify and establish Community forest.	3.1 Promote game farming initiatives	4.1 Sensitization of the population		Total investment	
1.2 Sensitisation of the population on the importance of tree planting and dangers of bush fires	2.2 Carry out inventory of all species	3.2.Sensitize the population on the procedure to obtain hunting licenses	4.2 Reforestation and regeneration of forest		Total running costs	
1.3 Distribution of tree seedlings	2.3 Categorization of identified specie (Endangered, threatened, near extension etc)		4.3 Promote Agro-forestation			
ESTIMATED COST: 8.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 20.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 2.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 5.000.000FCFA			35.000.000FCFA
1.3	2.3.	3.3	4.3	5.3	Unforeseen	

Housing and Urban Development

Sectorial Strategy for the Ministry of Housing & Urban Development Facilitation of mobility of pedestrians within the towns and to make Urban centres production and consumption hubs by promoting the emergence of suburb towns.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	<p>Council vision :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Batibo Council will seek to transform the villages into suburb towns. - To give the Batibo town and villages decent modern houses - To plan the towns to meet up with the town planning law. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Availability of master plan.(monographic study) -Number of land/house owner respect the master plan of the council’s urban area. -Proportion of urban centre dwellers having access to basic utilities. - All buildings need to be visa by MINH DU and a town planning certificate - Availability of amenities like water and electricity Rapid disenclavement of urban area 	<p>Reports from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Council - AES SONEL - CAMWATER 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Potential of the private sector to grow. - Good topography - Availability of building materials 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Good topography - Availability of building materials e.g. stones, sand, timber - Abundant water supply 	Batibo Council
Specific objective 1	Provision of basic social amenities or services to urban dwellers in the Batibo Council area and the existence of habitable structures respecting the norm of the sector.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Availability of master plan. -Number of land/house owner respect the master plan of the council’s urban area. -proportion of urban centre dwellers having access to basic utilities. - All buildings need to be issued with a town planning certificate by MINH DU. 	Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Potential of the private sector to grow. -Viability of individuals or entrepreneur within the Batibo Council area. 	-number of existing economic activities.	MINH DU & Council reports.

Sectorial Strategy for the Ministry of Housing & Urban Development Facilitation of mobility of pedestrians within the towns and to make Urban centres production and consumption hubs by promoting the emergence of suburb towns.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Specific objective 2	Urban road maintenance	-Unavailability of master plan - Maintenance of existing streets	-MINHDU report - Council report	Definition of urban parameters. -ability of council to mobilize resources. -tarring of urban roads in Batibo town is inserted into the PIB	-number of partnership agreements -number of km tarred road is inserted into PIB - Revenue from Council and MINH DU	- MINH DU -PIB logbook.
Results (Strategic axes) ¹⁷	Existence of basic urban infrastructure (water, light)	Proportion of urban dwellers having access to infrastructures.	Reports from: Batibo Council MINH DU	-Potential of the private sector to grow. -Viability of individuals or entrepreneur within the Batibo Council area.	-number of existing economic activities.	MINDUH & Council reports.
	-all houses not respecting norms are identified	number of dilapidated structures	-report of identification exercise (MINH DU) - Council report	-cordial relationship between land lords and council. -proprietors are willing to participate in sensitization meetings.	-Proportion of land lords attending meetings.	-MINDUH -Council.
	-sensitization meeting on	-number of sensitization meetings.	-sensitization			

Sectorial Strategy for the Ministry of Housing & Urban Development Facilitation of mobility of pedestrians within the towns and to make Urban centres production and consumption hubs by promoting the emergence of suburb towns.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification	
	the importance of respecting building norms		reports				
Results (Strategic axes) ¹⁸	Urban streets are tarred	-proportion of urban street tarred.	-project reports -site visits Council report	-availability of funds	-number of partnership agreements -number of km tarred road is inserted into PIB	MINDUH PIB logbook.	
R3	20 public toilets are constructed.	Number of toilets constructed	Implementation reports	Availability of sources of finance	Percentage increase in the list of council's revenue	Mayor's report	
Activities:					Estimates		
For R1		For R2		For R3		Designation	Amount
1.1 Identification of owners of dilapidated structures		2.1 Delimiting the urban space.		3.1 Identify site for public toilets		Total investment	
1.2 Sensitization meetings on the need for rehabilitation.		2.2 Development of a master plan for the council area.		3.2 Feasibility studies and costing		Total running costs	
1.3 Feasibility studies to rehabilitate significant structures and costing		2.3 Feasibility studies for the tarring of urban streets.		3.3 Call for tender and award of contracts.			
1.4 Call for tender and award of contract.		2.4 Mobilization of resources.		3.4 Execution of project, supervision and handing over of project			

Sectorial Strategy for the Ministry of Housing & Urban Development Facilitation of mobility of pedestrians within the towns and to make Urban centres production and consumption hubs by promoting the emergence of suburb towns.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions		Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification			Indicators	Source of verification
Activities:						Estimates	
For R1		For R2		For R3		Designation	Amount
1.5rehabilitation works and supervision.		2.5 Call for tender and award of contracts					
		2.6 Execution of project, supervision and handing over of contract					
ESTIMATED COST: 80.000.000FCFA		ESTIMATED COST: 15.000.000.000FCFA		ESTIMATED COST: 70.000.000FCFA			165.000.000FCFA
1.3		2.3		3.3	4.3	5.3	Unforeseen

Labour & Social Security

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY of Labour & Social Security: Implement the government program in the domain of professional relations, the status and social security of all workers		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions		Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification			Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo Council will strive to enhance good working conditions for private and public corporations by ensuring the respect of the labour code.	- number of employees in the private sector registered with the National Social Insurance fund (CNPS) - Number of private employees who receive family allowance benefits. - Number of retired persons who receive pension.	- CNPS records - DD LSS/Momo -Inspection reports	Relationship between employees and employers is cordial		-Number of reported labour cases	DD for Labour and social security report.

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY of Labour & Social Security:		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Implement the government program in the domain of professional relations, the status and social security of all workers						
Specific objective 1	Involve all employees and employers within the Batibo Council area to respect Cameroon's labour laws.	- Number of labour cases registered	- DD LSS/Momo	Good tentative of reconciliation		DD LSS/Momo
Results (Strategic axes) ¹⁹	-All workers in the private sector are covered by the Labour law of Cameroon and Collective agreements and International accords.	-Number of employees registered with CNPS -Number of labour cases -Number of workers with signed contracts	-CNPS -Personnel file -Syndicate reports	-The ability of the government to enforce the law	-number of labour cases	DD for labour & Social security. -CNPS
	-Good social climate reigns between employers, employees and administration (Tripartism) - Good social dialogue to avoid individual or collective difference	-number of workers' grievances registered in DD LSS/Momo. -regularity in paying pension dues. -CNPS booklets	-CNPS -Syndicates' reports			
Activities:				Estimates		
For R1				Designation	Amount	
1.1 Identify all service providers in the private sector within the Batibo Council area.				Total investment		
1.2 Sensitize employers and employees on their rights and obligations.						
1.3 Facilitate the creation of functional staff representatives.						
1.4 Encourage or assist identified employers to draw employment contracts with their employees.						
1.5 Ensure that all employers register their workers and pension dues are paid on time.				Total running costs		
1.6 Inspection and tours						
ESTIMATED COST: 50.000.000FCFA					50.000.000FCFA	
1.3				Unforeseen		

Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Industries

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : Contribute to the promotion of diversified livestock activities and the provision of assistance (capacity building, material and financial) in order to increase the income and well being of livestock farmers within the Batibo Council area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Number of livestock farmers who record an increase in household income. -Number of farmers who receive assistance(training, material, financial) -Number of persons involved in non-conventional livestock activities. -Number of persons involved in artisanal fishing within the Batibo Council area. -Number of fish farmers supported. -Number of livestock farmers involved in diversified livestock activities. -number of livestock farmers having frequent supervision by technicians. -number of farmer/grazer conflict recorded. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Reports from Batibo Council. -Report from SDD of MINEPIA. -Report of the DO 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Use of improved pasture -Use of improved breeds -Forage conservation -The availability of adequate livestock technicians. -The availability of drugs for animals. -The ability of the Batibo council to create partnerships with institution involved in livestock activities & to create a dairy processing plant. -The elaboration of a land use map. -The willingness of livestock farmers to accept modern rearing techniques. -the creation of more Zoo technical services. - The ability of the Batibo council to mobilize funds for the creation of a dairy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Numeber of Zoo technical services created. -Vet technician: surface area covered ratio. -Meetings for strategic elaboration of land use map. -Market demand for the consumption of dairy products. -Quantity of dairy product produced. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Report of MINEPIA -Report from Batibo Council. -Report from DO. -Interviews of livestock farmers.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
				production centre/industry.		
Specific objective 1	Contribute to the promotion of diversified livestock activities and the provision of assistance (capacity building, material and financial) in order to increase the income and well being of livestock farmers within the Batibo Council area by: -Eliminating farmer/grazer conflicts by elaborating a land use map for Batibo Council area.	-number of strategic meetings held for the elaboration of a land use map. -number of stakeholders who take part in the strategic meetings. -attendance list of strategic meetings. -number of land use map produced.	Reports from: -DO -Batibo Council. -MINADER. -MINEPIA. -MINFOF. -MINEP -MINTOUR -MINDEF. -MINJUSTICE -MINCOM. MINDUH.	-The political will of the authorities to put an end to this conflicts that enrich some authorities at the detriment of the farmers and Livestock farmers. -farmers and grazers respect the strategic land use policy.	-number of land use produced and respected. -number of defaulters identified and punished by the law in force.	Reports from: -DO -Batibo Council. -MINADER. -MINEPIA. -MINFOF. -MINEP -MINTOUR -MINDEF. -MINJUSTICE -MINCOM. MINDUH.
Specific objective 2	Contribute to the promotion of diversified livestock activities and the provision of assistance (capacity building, material and financial) in order to increase the income and well being of livestock farmers within the Batibo Council area by: -Constructing 1 dairy processing plant.	Number of dairy processing plant constructed. -number of modern slaughter houses are constructed.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINEPIA -MINSANTE	-The ability of the Batibo Council to partner with economic investor to carry out such project. -Presence of a labour force ready to work at the plant. -Availability of land space. -Availability of consumption market for dairy products.	-number of partnership agreements. -number of available technician. -hybrid population -number of dairy product market chains developed.	Reports from: -market survey. -Batibo Council. -MINEPIA -market chain development studies.

<i>Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries</i> To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	-Constructing 03 modern slaughter houses -Construction of storage facility for meat. -Creation of marketing cooperatives			-Availability of specialized technical personnel to work at the plant. -Hospitality attitude of the Moghamo people to live with strangers. -Availability of hybrid cattle. -The ability of the Batibo Council to develop a market chain for dairy products.		
Specific objective 3	Contribute to the promotion of diversified livestock activities and the provision of assistance (capacity building, material and financial) in order to increase the income and well being of livestock farmers within the Batibo Council area through: -Capacity Building on modern livestock practices. -Creation of functional livestock farmer's groups in all 22 Village of the	-number of functional Livestock farmer's groups are created. -number of Livestock Co-operative/Credit Union are created. -%coverage of grazing land with improved pastures -number of Micro finance/Cooperative management training done.	Reports from: -Batibo Council area. -MINEPIA -MINADER -Attendance sheets of sensitization meetings. -Attendance sheet of training needs assessment meetings. -minutes of Livestock farming groups. -Attendance sheets of trainings	-The ability of the Batibo Council to mobilize resources for the creation of Livestock Co-operative/Micro Finance institution to assist farmers with loans. -The availability of specialized personnel/qualified staff in cooperative and micro finance management. -the willingness of Livestock farmers to become share holders of Co-operative.	-number of partnership agreement signed between the Batibo Council area with investors in the micro finance sector. -number of specialized personnel. -number of Livestock farming groups and farmers who are shareholders of Co-operative. -number of trained	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINEPIA -MINFI -COBAC -MINADER

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	Batibo Council area. -Creation of a Livestock cooperative/ Credit Union within the Batibo Council area. -Creation of marketing cooperative		-Training reports -interviews of beneficiaries.	-The ability of the management of cooperative to carry out good governance policies.	personnel on Micro finance management. -Livestock Co-operative / Micro finance is accredited by COBAC	
Specific objective 4	Contribute to the promotion of diversified livestock activities and the provision of assistance (capacity building, material and financial) in order to increase the income and well-being of livestock farmers within the Batibo Council area by: -Easing the access to rangeland and the creation of ranches in all grazing areas.	Number of ranches created - Number of farmers trained		- Revision of Legal Framework - Revising legislation to facilitate the creation of ranches - Graziers are interested to embark on ranching	Number graziers who want to begin ranching	- MINEPIA - Council report
Specific objective 5	Contribute to the promotion of diversified livestock activities and the provision of assistance (capacity building, material and financial) in order to increase the income and well being of	Percentage increase in available quality veterinary services.	MINEPIA report	- Availability of technicians -Availability of functioning logistics for technicians	Number of technicians operating in the Batibo Council area.	MINEPIA report

<i>Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries</i> To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	livestock farmers within the Batibo Council area by: -Easing the access to quality Veterinary Services					
Specific objective 6	Contribute to the promotion of diversified livestock activities and the provision of assistance (capacity building, material and financial) in order to increase the income and well being of livestock farmers within the Batibo Council area by: -Training fish farmers on improved fish management systems. -Training of farmers on improved non conventional livestock management.	Number of training forums organized annually. Number of farmers trained	MINEPIA and Council reports	- Availability of fishery farmers and farmers involved in non conventional livestock activities. - Availability of mash lands suitable for fish farming. - Many people interested in fish farming. - Availability of fingerlings	- Percentage increase in improve breeds of farmers. - Number of present fish farmers	MINEPIA statistics MINEPIA reports
Specific objective 7	Contribute to the promotion of diversified livestock activities and the provision of assistance (capacity building, material and financial) in	Number of trainings on community participation				

<i>Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries</i> To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	order to increase the income and well being of livestock farmers within the Batibo Council area by: -Ensuring that, the minority people residing within the Batibo Council area participate in development activities within the Council area					
Results (Strategic axes) ²⁰	-01 land use map for Batibo Council area is produced.	-number of strategic meeting held with all stakeholders. -attendance list of strategic meetings.	Reports from: -DO -Batibo Council. -MINADER. -MINEPIA. -MINFOF. -MINEP -MINTOUR -MINDEF. -MINJUSTICE -MINCOM. MINDUH.	-all stakeholder hold frank discussions with a concrete consensus. -all stakeholders are invited and take part in the discussions. -The ability of the Batibo council to mobilize resources to carry out the activity.	-letters of invitations to the meetings. -minutes of the meetings. -attendance list of participants. -resources mobilized by the Batibo Council.	Reports from: -DO -Batibo Council. -MINADER. -MINEPIA. -MINFOF. -MINEP -MINTOUR -MINDEF. -MINJUSTICE -MINCOM. MINDUH.
Results (Strategic axes) ²¹	-01 dairy processing plant is constructed including a market chain development plan.	-annual tonnage production of dairy products produced. -site plan and feasibility study report produced.	Reports from: -Batibo council -MINEPIA	-Ability of the Batibo Council to write project proposal -availability of resources mobilized by the Batibo	-number of project proposals written and sponsored. -number of unemployed skilled	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINEPIA

²⁰ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

²¹ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
		-number of market chain development plans produced.		Council. -availability of local labour. -presence of partnership agreement between Batibo Council and funding body. -Availability of land.	and unskilled manpower. -number of partnership agreements -land certificate of project site.	
	-03 modern slaughter houses are constructed - 01 meat storage facility constructed. - Marketing cooperatives functional in Batibo Council area.	-number of modern slaughter houses constructed.				
Results (Strategic axes) ²²	22 (1/Village) functional Livestock farming groups are created	-Number of functional village umbrella Livestock farmers created.	-Attendance sheets of sensitization meetings. -CIG certificates of groups. -Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINADER -MINEPIA.	-Willingness of farmers to be part of the project. -Absence of inter-personal & leadership conflict	Number of farming groups forming the village groups.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINEPIA -MINADER
	-At least 500 Livestock farmers are trained on improved livestock production and group dynamics, management & simple book keeping.	-Number of Livestock farmers trained on improved livestock production.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINEPIA -Attendance sheet of training -Training report			
	-01 Livestock Co-operative /Micro finance is created within the Batibo	-Number of Livestock Co-operatives /micro finance formed.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINADER	-Availability of funds. -Availability of land.	-Number of partnership agreements signed.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINEPIA

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	Council area.		-MINEPIA -MINFI -COBAC			-MINADER -MINFI
	-10 personnel trained on Co-operative and Micro Finance management.	-Number of persons trained on Co-operative and micro finance management.	-Training attendance sheets. -Batibo Council report -training reports	-Availability of qualified personnel	-Number of qualified personnel. -number of employed staff.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -Training reports -Employment decision.
Results (Strategic axes) ²³	-Pastoral code is reviewed among livestock farmers.	Number of farmers having knowledge on the pastoral code	MINEPIA report	There is respect in the implementation of policies	Number of defaulters identified and sanctioned	DO's report
	-Grazing lands are made usable with nutritive herbs for all animals	Surface area of grazing land enriched with herbs.	MINEPIA statistics DD MINEP	Good vegetation	Percentage increase in species of herbs available	DD MINEP
	-All grazing areas are provided paddocks and drinking points. - Forage conservation	Number of paddocks /dips created	MINEPIA report	Water sources and land available,	Number of streams that run across grazing land	Reports from: Batibo Council -MINEE -MINEPIA
Results (Strategic axes) ²⁴	- 02 training events are organized per year.	Number of training events organized	MINEPIA report	Availability of potential learners	Number of farmers involved	MINEPIA report
	-Livestock farmers are supplied drugs and other veterinary services at cheaper rates.	Percentage reduction in the price of drugs.	Price control report	Availability of suppliers	Number of veterinarians within the Batibo Council area.	MINEPIA report
Results (Strategic axes) ²⁵	- 01 strategic policy on fisheries management is put in place.	Number of strategic policies implemented	MINEPIA report	Administration follows up the implementation of policies.	Number of defaulters receiving sanctions.	DO's office

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	-20 fish farmers and Non conventional livestock farmers are trained on improved fish and non conventional livestock management systems	Percentage increase in livestock/fishery management	MINEPIA report	Availability multi species	Percentage increase in number of available species within the Batibo Council area.	MINEPIA statistics
Results (Strategic axes) ²⁶	At least 60% of Mbororos have improved on pasture as a result of their pasture promotion project.	Percentage increase in pasture within the Mbororos pasture lands.	DD MINEPIA report	Availability of nutritive herbs within the Batibo council	Number of nutritive pasture lands identified	MINEPIA report
	. At least 70% of the Mbororo population is beneficiaries to the sponsorship and loan scheme.	Number of Mbororo beneficiaries in the scheme	DD MINEPIA report	Mbororo action plans are always integrated into the strategic plan of the council area.	Number of projects executed with plans integrated	Council's report MINEPIA report
	All Mbororos are actively participating in all community projects	Number of local projects implemented taking into consideration the Mbororo plan.	Council's report	Relationship between Mbororo and other communities is cordial	Number of conflicts identified	SDO's report
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	For R6	Amount
1.1 Identification of all stakeholders & invitation to the discussion platform.	2.1 Identification of project site and processing of land certificate.	3.1 Feasibility studies on the creation of Livestock Co-operative and costing of project.	4.1. Review existing laws and make proposals on the pastoral code	5.1. Train farmers on the importance of drugs and vaccines to animals.	1.1 Develop fish improvement policy and strategy document for the Batibo council area	
1.2 Creation of	2.2 Feasibility	3.2 Mobilization of	4.2 Rendering the	5.2 Subsidization of	1.2 Carry out training needs	

²⁶ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

<i>Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries</i> To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
statutory committee for the demarcation of land space and their uses.	studies and market survey including market chain development with costing of project.	resources.	land usable by animals	treatment and drugs.	assessment for farmers.	
1.3 Feasibility study	2.3: Resource mobilization	3.3 Sensitization meetings of Livestock farming groups and registration of groups.	4.3: Pad docking of major grazing areas and providing watering facilities		1.3: Train farmers on fishery and Non conventional livestock management	
1.4: Call for tender and award of contract for the digital production of a land use map.	2.4: Call for tender and award of contract.	3.4: Call for tender, award of contract				
1.5 Submission and approval of land use map for Batibo Council area.	2.5 Execution of contract and monitoring	3.5: Employment process for staff.				
	2.6: Handing over of project.	4.5 Training needs assessment exercise.				
		4.6 Training of farmers and staff of Co-operative.				
		4.6 Implementation of project and supervision.				
		4.7 Handing over of project.				
ESTIMATED COST: 15.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 900.000.000 FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 500.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 50.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 3.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 10.000.000FCFA	

<i>Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries & Animal Industries</i> To ensure the Sustainable Development of Livestock and Fisheries Production.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Activities:						
For R7						
7.1: Implementation of the Mbororo improved pasture promotion project						
7.2: Establishment of the Mbororo training sponsorship and loan scheme.						
7.3: Implement the Mbororo Participation plans for local projects in the MINEPIA sector.						
ESTIMATED COST:						
50.000.000FCFA						1.528.000.000FCFA

Mines, Industries and Technological Development

<i>Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Mines, Industry and Technological Development (MINMIDT)</i> Exploitation the transformation of all mineral deposits to improve on the economy of the nation.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo Council will seek to efficiently develop and exploit all mineral deposit sites and create small scale	-Number of mineral deposits developed. - Education - Creation of roads to the sand and quarry sites	Batibo Council DD Mines, Industry & Technological Development.	Existence of undeveloped mineral deposits. -The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with multi nationals involved in mining exploitation. -the presence of mining engineers. -the presence of local work force. -law and regulations relating to mining	-Number of undeveloped mine deposits. -Number of partnership agreements signed. -Number of mining engineers. -Number of unemployed work force.	-Batibo Council -DD of Mines Industry & Technological Development. -labour market. -official gazette.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Mines, Industry and Technological Development (MINMIDT) Exploitation the transformation of all mineral deposits to improve on the economy of the nation.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	industries to reduce unemployment and for the development of the council area.			exploitations are favorable to the Batibo council area.	-type of laws favoring the exploitation of mineral deposits.	
Specific objective	Exploitation of Quarries and Sand Pits	-number of quarries and sand pits exploited.	-Batibo council -DD of Mines, Industry & Technological Development.	-existence of undeveloped mineral deposits. -the ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with multi nationals involved in mining exploitation. -the presence of mining engineers. -the presence of local work force. -law and regulations relating to mining exploitations are favorable to the Batibo council area.	-number of undeveloped mine deposits. -number of partnership agreements signed. -Number of mining engineers. -Number of unemployed work force. -Type of laws favoring the exploitation of mineral deposits.	-Batibo Council -DD of Mines, Industry & Technological Development. -labour market. -official gazette.
Results (Strategic axes) ²⁷	2 quarries and 2 sand pits are exploited	-Number of quarries and Sand pits exploited - Education - Sensitisation - number of roads created to	-Batibo council -DD of Mines Industry & Technological Development	-Existence of undeveloped mineral deposits. -The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with multi nationals involved in mining exploitation. -the presence of mining engineers. -the presence of local work force.	-Number of undeveloped mine deposits. -Number of partnership agreements signed. -Number of mining engineers. -number of unemployed	-Batibo Council -DD of Mines, Industry & Technological Development. -labour market. -official gazette.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Mines, Industry and Technological Development (MINMIDT) Exploitation the transformation of all mineral deposits to improve on the economy of the nation.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
		the pits		-law and regulations relating to mining exploitations are favorable to the Batibo council area.	work force. -type of laws favoring the exploitation of mineral deposits.	
	Development of a small scale mining transformation industry.	-number of small scale industry developed. -authorization to operate a small scale mining industry.	-Batibo council -DD of Mines Industry and Technological Development.	-existence of undeveloped mineral deposits. -the ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with multi nationals involved in mining exploitation. -the presence of mining engineers. -the presence of local work force. -law and regulations relating to mining exploitations are favorable to the Batibo council area.	-number of undeveloped mine deposits. -number of partnership agreements signed. -number of mining engineers. -number of unemployed work force. -type of laws favoring the exploitation of mineral deposits.	-Batibo Council -DD of Mines Industry & Technological Development. -labour market. -official gazette.
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1				Designation	Amount	
1.1 Identification of quarries and sand pits to be developed.				Total investment		
1.2 Lobby for the creation of a small scale industry.				Total running costs		
1.3 Feasibility studies and costing						
1.4 Mobilization of resources.						
1.5 Call for tender and award of contract.						
1.6 Project execution, monitoring of project and recruitment of workforce.						
ESTIMATED COST: 5.000.000.000FCFA					ESTIMATED TOTAL: 5.000.000.000FCFA	

Public Health

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Public Health: Ameliorate the health of the population		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : Improve access to Primary Health delivery services to the population of Batibo Council area including the indigenous and vulnerable population.	-Number of primary health care institution providing quality services. -Proportion of population who get to nearest health institution for medical care. -% coverage of vaccination campaign in District area.	Reports from: -Health Centres -District Health Service.	- The population of Batibo council area is conscious and make use of health institutions. - Availability of health personnel. - The ability of the Batibo Council area to mobilize funds through partnership agreements with institution involved in Primary health care delivery systems. -the acceptance of the Batibo population to shun tradi-practitioners.	-Number of health personnel -Number of partnership agreements signed. -proportion of hospital consultations. -% coverage of vaccination campaign.	Reports from: -health centres. -District Health service.
Specific objective 1	Improve Primary health care services to the population by assisting 11 health institutions with the following: -Rehabilitation of 09 buildings. -construction of 19 buildings -provision of 04 Water points. -07 Latrines. -11 Fences. -11 Waste disposable systems. -03 Doctor's residences.	-Proportion of population including the indigenous and vulnerable population has access to health infrastructure facilities.	Reports from: -MINSANTE -Batibo Council -Min of Public Works.	-The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with investors in the primary health care delivery systems. -the political will of the government to improve on the primary health systems by including health infrastructure of Batibo council area into the PIB. -availability of land. -the willingness of the Batibo Council to include health infrastructures in their annual budgets. -availability of land. -the acceptance of the Batibo population to shun tradi-practitioners.	-Number of MOU signed with partners. -Number of health infrastructures inserted into the PIB. -Number of fund raising organised for health projects. -Number of hectares of land relinquished for health infrastructures. -Number of health technicians available.	-Batibo reports. -PIB log book -fund raising reports. -land agreement documents.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Public Health: Ameliorate the health of the population		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
				-availability of health technicians.		
Specific objective 2	<p>Improve Primary health care services to the population by assisting 11 health institutions with the following equipments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -11 all weather bikes -109 beds. -06 sets of Laboratory equipment -06 sets of maternity Equipments. -05 sets of Pharmacy equipments. -10 refrigerators. 	-proportion of population including the indigenous and vulnerable population having access and making use of health facilities.	Reports from: -MINSANTE -Batibo Council	<p>-The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with investors in the primary health care delivery systems.</p> <p>-the political will of the government to improve on the primary health systems by including health equipments of Batibo council area into the PIB.</p> <p>-availability of land.</p> <p>-the willingness of the Batibo Council to include health equipments in their annual budgets.</p> <p>-availability of land.</p> <p>-the acceptance of the Batibo population to shun tradi-practitioners.</p> <p>-availability of health technicians.</p>	<p>-Number of MOU signed with partners.</p> <p>-Number of health equipments inserted into the PIB.</p> <p>- Number of fund raising organised for health projects.</p>	<p>-Batibo reports.</p> <p>-PIB log book</p> <p>-fund raising reports.</p>
Specific objective 3	<p>Improve Primary health care services to the population by assisting 11 health institutions by recruiting and deploying:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4 Doctors - 10 State Registered Nurses. - 20 Nurses - 20 Nurse aids - 10 Midwives - 12 laboratory Technicians 	-proportion of population including the indigenous and vulnerable population having access and making use of health facilities and personnel.	Reports from: -MINSANTE -Batibo Council	<p>-The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with investors in the primary health care delivery systems.</p> <p>-the political will of the government to improve on the primary health systems by including the recruitment and deployment of health personnel of Batibo council area into the PIB.</p> <p>-availability of land.</p> <p>-the willingness of the Batibo Council to include health equipments in their annual budgets.</p> <p>-availability of land.</p> <p>-the acceptance of the Batibo</p>	<p>-Number of MOU signed with partners.</p> <p>-Number of health equipments inserted into the PIB.</p> <p>- Number of fund raising organised for health projects.</p>	<p>-Batibo reports.</p> <p>-PIB log book</p> <p>-fund raising reports.</p>

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Public Health: Ameliorate the health of the population		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
				population to shun tradi-practitioners. -availability of health technicians/personnel.		
Specific objective 4	Reduce the incidence of death of U-5 year old through preventable diseases by intensifying outreach activities especially among the indigenous and vulnerable population.	-incidence of diarrhoea, measles, malaria, etc cases with U-5 year olds	Hospital records.	-the acceptance of the population to respect vaccination programs. -the effective presence of technicians to undertake outreach activities. -the availability and proper storage of vaccines.	-Number of vaccination campaigns and % coverage. -Number of health personnel for outreach activities.	Hospital reports
Specific objective 5	Reduce the incidence of HIV/AIDS transmission within Batibo Council area.	- Number of registered cases of HIV/AIDS	Hospital reports	-Availability of health organization to propagate activities in schools -population is willing to take voluntary screening test for HIV. -availability of treatment centres.	-proportion of schools promoting safe sex through health clubs. -no of treatment centres.	-MINSEC report -Health District reports.
Results (Strategic axes) ²⁸	-09 buildings are rehabilitated. -19 building are constructed. -04 Water points provided. -07 Latrines constructed. -11 fences built. -11 Waste Disposal systems constructed. -03 Doctor's residences constructed.	-Number of building rehabilitated -Number of buildings constructed - Number of water points provided - Number of latrines constructed. - Number of security fences	Reports from: -MINSANTE -Batibo Council -Min of Public Works.	-The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with investors in the primary health care delivery systems. -the political will of the government to improve on the primary health systems by including health infrastructure of Batibo council area into the PIB. -availability of land. -the willingness of the Batibo Council to include health infrastructures in their annual budgets.	-Number of MOU signed with partners. -Number of health infrastructures inserted into the PIB. - Number of fund raising organised for health projects. -Number of hectares of land relinquished for health infrastructures.	-Batibo reports. -PIB log book -fund raising reports. -land agreement documents.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Public Health: Ameliorate the health of the population		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
		built. - Number of waste disposable systems constructed. -Number of Doctor's residences constructed.		-availability of land. -the acceptance of the Batibo population to shun tradi-practitioners.		
Results (Strategic axes) ²⁹	-11 all weather bikes are purchased -109 beds are purchased and distributed -06 sets of Laboratory equipment are purchased and distributed. -06 sets of maternity Equipments are purchased and distributed. -05 sets of Pharmacy equipments are purchased and distributed. -10 refrigerators are purchased and distributed.	-Number of all weather bikes bought. - Number of beds bought and distributed. -Number of Laboratory equipment sets bought and distributed. -Number of Maternity sets of equipment bought and distributed. -Number of pharmacy equipment sets bought and distributed. -Number of refrigerators bought and distributed.	Reports from: -MINSANTE -Batibo Council -inventory of health centres.	-The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with investors in the primary health care delivery systems. -the political will of the government to improve on the primary health systems by including health equipments of Batibo council area into the PIB. -availability of land. -the willingness of the Batibo Council to include health equipments in their annual budgets. -the acceptance of the Batibo population to shun tradi-practitioners. -availability of health technicians.	-Number of MOU signed with partners. -Number of health equipment inserted into the PIB. -Number of fund raising organised for health projects.	-Batibo reports. -PIB log book -fund raising reports.
Results	- 4 Doctors are recruited	-Ministerial	-Cameroon	-The ability of the Batibo Council to	-Numebr of MOU	-Number of

²⁹ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Public Health: Ameliorate the health of the population		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
(Strategic axes) ³⁰	and deployed -10 State registered nurses are recruited and deployed. -20 nurses are recruited and deployed. -20 nurse aids are recruited and deployed -12 Laboratory technicians are recruited and deployed.	decision to recruit health personnel. Number of the following personnel recruited and deployed: -Doctors -State registered nurses -Nurses. -Nurse aids. -lab technicians Transfer publication	gazette -Certificate of resumption of duty.	sign partnership agreements with investors in the primary health care delivery systems. -the political will of the government to improve on the primary health systems by including health equipments of Batibo council area into the PIB. -availability of land. -the willingness of the Batibo Council to include health equipments in their annual budgets. -the acceptance of the Batibo population to shun tradi-practitioners. -availability of health technicians.	signed with partners. -Number of fund raising organised for health projects.	MOU signed with partners. -Number of fund raising organised for health projects.
Results (Strategic axes) ³¹	Vaccination campaigns are effective and efficient	-% coverage of vaccination	Hospital records.	-availability of funds and logistics to carry out vaccination campaigns. -the population especially the indigenous and vulnerable population to respect vaccination programs.	-% coverage of vaccination programs especially among the Mbororos and vulnerable	Hospital records
Results (Strategic axes) ³²	There is reduction in prevalent rate in 22 villages on the adverse effects of HIV/AIDS and other endemic diseases.	Proportion of population reached by sensitization messages.	Community radio and other media houses	Easy medium of communication	Number of communication mediums used	Health and village reports.
	2. At least 01 screening campaigns are organized in strategic places of the Batibo council after every	Number of people going for VTC per month.	Reports from organizations involved	Health statistics are reliable	Number of false results cases identified	DMO's report.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Public Health: Ameliorate the health of the population		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	six months.					
	At least 03 popular secondary schools within the council have health clubs to facilitate HIV/AIDS peer education.	Number of schools having health clubs	MINSEC report	Health education is included into the curricular	Number of schools promoting health education.	MINSEC report
	4. At least 04 family planning units are available to reach especially the rural population	Increase in Number of family planning units rendering services within the council area.	DMO's report	Availability of confessional units on family life education	Percentage increase in the number of people reached by family life education.	Report from Family life organizations
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	Designation	Amount
1.1.:acquisition of land and signed agreements	2.1: Call for tender and award of contract for the supply of hospital equipment	3.1.: lobby for the recruitment and deployment of health personnel to the Batibo Council area.	4.1.organisation of sensitization campaigns	5.1. Sensitization campaigns on abstinence, be faithful and condoms (ABC) practices	Total investment	
1.2Feasibility studies and costing	2.2 Supply of equipment.	3.2 Transfer decision of health personnel	4.2	5.2 Sensitization campaigns on voluntary testing and counselling (VTC or free screening campaigns.	Total running costs	
1.3 Mobilization of resources.	2.3 Quality control of equipment	3.3 Assumption of duty.		5.3. Formation of health clubs in schools.		
1.4 Call for tender and award of contract.	2.4 Reception of equipment			5.4. Increase number of family planning units in communities		
1.5 Project implementation and monitoring						

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Public Health: Ameliorate the health of the population		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions		Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification			Indicators	Source of verification
1.6 Handing over of project							
Estimated Cost: 1.198.500.000FCFA	Estimated Cost: 700.000.000FCFA A	Estimated Cost: 5.000.000FCFA	Estimated Cost: 75.000.000FCFA	Estimated Cost: 150.000.000FCFA		Estimated Total: 2.128.500.000FCFA	

Public Works

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Public Works: The development of Infrastructure within the confines of the Country.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification Number of Infrastructures developed		Assumptions		Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification			Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : Ensure the efficient and effective management of Infrastructural projects for sustainability within the Batibo Council area.	-Number of infrastructural project managed.	-Council report -report of DD of Public works. -project site logbook.	-insertion of infrastructural project in the PIB -mobilization of funds to carry out infrastructural projects.		-Number of infrastructural projects funded per year.	-Council report. -report of DD of Public works. -PIB logbook.
Specific objective	-Intensive road programme for Batibo Council is developed by 2020 to link all the villages within the Council area with neighbouring councils in a sustainable manner.	Number of intensive road programmes implemented.	Council report Public works report	-Relationship between council and the Delegation of public works is cordial. -Road infrastructure projects are included in the PIB. -Ability of the Batibo council to mobilize funds for road projects.		-number of road projects executed.	Council report. -Public Works reports
Results (Strategic	-Tender board members are appointed.	-List of tenders board members	Public investment Tenders' board	Public investment Tenders' board is reliable		Number of public contracts	Council report Tenders' board

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Public Works: The development of Infrastructure within the confines of the Country.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification Number of Infrastructures developed		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
axes) ³³		and function -decision appointing members of the tender board.		- Council Tenders' board is reliable	poorly implemented	report.
	-Manual for Eligibility for the award of contracts exists	-Number of contracts executed using the contract award plan	Tenders' board reports	Public investment Tenders' board is reliable - Council Tenders' board is reliable	Number of public contracts poorly implemented	Tenders' board report.
	-100kms of earth roads within the Batibo Council area are rehabilitated linking all the villages and neighbouring councils.	-About 15Kms of earth road rehabilitated annually.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -DD of Public works.	-The ability of the council to twin with foreign donors to mobilize resources. -road rehabilitation included into the PIB -availability of local labour. -willingness of the beneficiary population to participate in community projects.	-15kms of road rehabilitation inserted into the PIB annually. -report from Batibo Council and DD of Public works. -number of signed agreements.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -DD of Public works.
	-50kms of earth road are opened within the Batibo Council area.	-6.25KMs of earth road opened annually.				
	-75 culverts are constructed.	-20 culverts constructed annually.				
	-22 functional village road maintenance committees (01 per village) are trained and equipped.	- 22 road maintenance committees (one for each village) formed, trained and equipped.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -DD of Public works. -attendance sheet during sensitization campaigns. -attendance sheets during training. -inventory of material	-presence of eligible members of road committees residing in the respective villages.	-number of eligible road committee members	-reports from village heads -reports from Batibo Council.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Public Works: The development of Infrastructure within the confines of the Country.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification Number of Infrastructures developed		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
			handed over to road committees.			
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1					Designation	Amount
1.1 Feasibility studies and costing					Total investment	
1.2 Mobilization of resources.						
1.3 Decision appointing members of tender board.						
1.4 Call for tenders and award of contract					Total running costs	
1.5 Community sensitization and election of road maintenance committee members						
1.6 Training of road maintenance committee members and supply of equipment.						
1.7 Supervision of project						
1.8 Handing over of project.						
ESTIMATED COST: 8.500.000.000FCFA						8.500.000.000FCFA

Secondary Education

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Basic Education Designing, implementing and evaluating government policy in the areas of general and technical secondary Education.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Contribute to the improvement of access to quality Secondary Education within the Batibo Council area taking into consideration the needs of the vulnerable population.	-% increase in the number of students going to secondary schools	-field data -MINSEC report from the DDSEC Momo	- The Batibo Council has enough funds to assist secondary schools palliate their needs	-Number of beneficiaries who are going to secondary schools or who have left. - Financial	- Council report. - Reports from training agencies

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Basic Education Designing, implementing and evaluating government policy in the areas of general and technical secondary Education.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
					support from FEICOM - Support from Partners	
Specific objective 1	Contribute towards the improvement of the access to quality Secondary Education within the Batibo Council area through the creation of Secondary General and Technical colleges.	-number of new Secondary & Technical colleges opened by the state of private institution.	Report from the DD of MINSEC.	-availability of private investors	-Number of private schools operating within the Batibo Council area	Report from the DD of MINSEC
Specific objective 2	Contribute to improve access to quality Secondary Education within the Batibo Council area through: 1) The construction of 17 classrooms. 2) The rehabilitation of 54 classrooms 3) The construction and equipment of 04 technical Workshops. 4) Construction of 14 school latrines 5) Construction of Administrative Offices including staff rooms 6) Construction of 14 School fences. 7) The construction and equipment of 09 High School libraries. 8) The construction and equipment of 06 ICT centres. 9) construction of 09 Water points 10) Provision of recreational facilities(play grounds, clubs etc) for 5 schools- 11) Construction of 15 waste disposal points.	-student : classroom ratio -%of students having access to library facilities. -% of students having access and benefitting from the use of ICT centres. -% of technical students having access and use of technical workshops. -% of students having access and use of recreational facilities. -% of student having access and	-field survey reports. -MINSEC reports. -interviews. -reports from principals.	-availability of funds -availability of research structures. -interest of student population in the use of research facilities. -availability of land -availability of technical support personnel	-Number of schools with standard structures	DD reports from -MINSEC -MINSANTE -MINEE -Sports & Physical Education. -MINFOF

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Basic Education Designing, implementing and evaluating government policy in the areas of general and technical secondary Education.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	12) Provision of generators to GHS Ashong, GBSS Waneedong, GHS Ogim	making use of Hygiene and Sanitation facilities.				
Specific objective 3	Contribute towards improving the access to quality Secondary Education within the Batibo Council area through: --The recruitment and deployment of 109 qualified teachers for Secondary schools by the Council and State.	-student: teacher ratio. -success rate of end of course exams.	-report of DD of MINSEC Momo -reports from Batibo Council. -interviews.	-Ability of the council to recruit council teachers in the Batibo Council area. -Ability of PTAs to employ at least 3 trained teachers. -Availability of trained teachers in specialized subjects. -Good incentives given to teachers recruited by the PTAs	-Number of teachers recruited. -number of partnerships created by the Batibo Council. - Number of PTA teachers trained	-reports from the Batibo Council. - DDSEC reports
Specific objective 4	Contribute to improve access to quality Secondary Education within the Batibo Council area through: -The award of scholarship to needy and vulnerable students. -The award of scholarship for excellence.	-Number of vulnerable and needy children supported through scholarship schemes. -Number of students given scholarship for excellence.	-MINSEC report. -Reports from village heads. -reports from the Batibo Council.	-Availability of vulnerable potential population. -Availability of potential scholarship students.	-Number of vulnerable children. - Number of potential scholarship students.	-reports from village development associations. -report from Batibo Council.
Specific objective 5	Contribute towards improving the access to quality Secondary Education within the Batibo Council area through:	- student: desk ratio	-School principals' reports. -school data.	-Ability of Batibo Council to mobilize funds through partnerships. -Ability of Batibo Council	-Number of partnership agreements.	-Batibo council reports. -MINSEC reports.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Basic Education Designing, implementing and evaluating government policy in the areas of general and technical secondary Education.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	-The supply of 338 desks to 15 Secondary schools in Batibo Council area.		-Batibo Council reports. -MINSEC reports.	to lobby for the insertion into PIB, the provision of school desks.		
Specific objective 6	Contribute towards the improvement of the access to quality Secondary Education within the Batibo Council area through improvement in equipping Teachers' staff rooms with tables and chairs in 10 schools					
Results (Strategic axes)³⁴	At least 02 villages are identified for the creation of new secondary and technical colleges.	Number of villages without access to secondary and technical colleges.	MINSEC report	-availability of student population. -availability of land, material and human resources. -availability of private investors	-% of students not attending schools due to difficult access. -% of vast area not exploited. -Number of private institution in the education sector.	MINSEC survey reports.
Results(Strategic axes)³⁵	-17 classrooms are constructed -54 classrooms are rehabilitated -14 school fences are built	-Number of schools with the standard student: classroom ratio. -Number of schools secured by	-MINSEC report -Batibo Council report -field	-Availability of funds	-Number of classrooms constructed /rehabilitated.	-MINSEC reports -Archives of Batibo Council.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Basic Education Designing, implementing and evaluating government policy in the areas of general and technical secondary Education.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
		a school fence	verification			
	-9 functional Libraries are constructed and equipped -06 ICT centres are constructed and equipped -04 technical laboratories are constructed and equipped.	-Number of schools with research facilities. -Number of students having access and making use of school research facilities	-Batibo council reports. -MINSEC reports. -reports from P&T delegation.	-Availability of benefactors to support with resourceful research materials. -availability of technical support personnel to run school research centres.	-Number of partnership/twinning relationships established.	-Archives of Batibo Council area.
	-09 Water points are constructed in schools. -14 school latrines are constructed. -15 school waste disposal points are constructed. -15 tree planting projects are implemented. -15 standard playgrounds constructed.	-Number of schools with standard environmental, sanitary and recreational facilities.	Reports from: MINSEC MINSANTE MINFOF MINEE Batibo Council	-availability of funds. -interest of students in environmental activities. -availability of land	-Number of partnership/twinning relationships established by the Batibo Council. -area of land given out for educational purposes.	reports from: Batibo Council
Results(Strategic axes)³⁶	62 specialized teachers are recruited for secondary and technical colleges in Batibo Council area.	-Number of teachers recruited and transferred.	-MINSEC reports. -field verification.	Ability of Batibo Council to lobby at the level of the government for the transfer of specialized teachers.	-availability of specialized teachers.	-Batibo Council reports.
Results(Strategic axes)³⁷	-30 vulnerable children are assisted through a scholarship scheme yearly. -20 children are assisted through a	-Number of vulnerable children offered	-reports from principals. -reports from	-Ability of the Batibo Council to partner with Elites and Institutions to	-Number of partnerships established by	-reports from village development

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Basic Education Designing, implementing and evaluating government policy in the areas of general and technical secondary Education.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	scholarship scheme for excellence.	scholarship each year. -Number of children offered scholarships for excellence.	Batibo Council. -statistics of vulnerable students from villages.	support scholarship schemes. -Availability of vulnerable and intelligent students. -availability of scholarship benefactors.	the Batibo Council. -no of identified beneficiaries.	associations. -reports from the Batibo Council.
Results(Strategic axes)³⁸	-338 desks are supplied to Secondary schools in Batibo Council area.	-Number of desks supplied.	-reports from MINSEC. -reports from Batibo Council.	-provision of desk is included into PIB. -Ability of Batibo Council to mobilize funds.	-% of PIB allocated for the provision of desks for Batibo Council. -Number of partnership established by the Batibo Council.	-reports from MINSEC. -reports fro Batibo Council.
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	Designation	Amount
1.1 Identify villages in need of schools and carry out studies	2.1 Feasibility studies and project costing	3.1 Identify the specialized needs of teachers for secondary and technical colleges.	4.1 Setting of criteria for legibility of beneficiary	5.1 Identification of needy schools and costing of project.	Total investment	
1.2 Lobby for the creation of secondary schools with partners.	2.2 Resource Mobilization	3.2 Lobby for the recruitment of teachers.	4.2 Data collection for legible students for scholarships.	5.2 Call for tender and award of contracts.	Total running costs	
1.3 Mobilization of resources	2.3 Call for tender for and award of contract.	3.3 Assumption of duties of trained teachers.	4.3 Award of annual scholarships.	5.3 Supply of school equipment.		

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Basic Education Designing, implementing and evaluating government policy in the areas of general and technical secondary Education.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
1.4 Implementation of project.	2.4 Implementation of project and monitoring					
	2.5 Handing over of project.					
Estimated Cost: 10.000.000FCFA	Estimated Cost: 4.000.000.000 FCFA	Estimated Cost: 6.000.000FCFA	Estimated Cost: 50.000.000FCFA	Estimated Cost: 6.760.000FCFA		4.072.760.000FCFA A

Social Affairs

Sectorial Strategy the Ministry of Social Affairs Ensure the inclusion of the vulnerable population in development aspirations of the nation.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective: Increase community management of vulnerable people.	Council Vision: Social Affairs sector & Philanthropic organizations see into the needs of the under privileged and the social protection of children in order to improve their social well being in the Batibo Council area.	-number of vulnerable population being assisted.	-MINAS reports. -NGO reports. -Batibo Council reports.	-vulnerable population is willing to integrate themselves with mainstream development initiatives of the Batibo Council area.	-number of vulnerable people involved in developmental initiatives.	-reports from: -MINAS -MINADER -MINEPIA -MINSANTE -Batibo Council. -interviews of the vulnerable population.
Specific objective	Promote the mainstreaming of Social integration of the vulnerable population within the Batibo Council area	-number of vulnerable & handicapped persons.	-reports from villages. -reports from MINAS	-vulnerable population is willing to integrate themselves with mainstream	-number of vulnerable people involved in developmental	-reports from: -MINAS -MINADER -MINEPIA

Sectorial Strategy the Ministry of Social Affairs Ensure the inclusion of the vulnerable population in development aspirations of the nation.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	through: -the reinforcement of services/opportunities available to the vulnerable & handicapped population and their guardians.	-number of Social centres created. -number of income generating activities are available for the vulnerable and handicapped person in Batibo Council area.	-reports from Batibo Council.	development initiatives of the Batibo Council area.	initiatives.	-MINSANTE -Batibo Council. -interviews of the vulnerable population.
	Promote the change of attitude towards the vulnerable population by the inhabitants of Batibo Council area and the fight against Child Abuse.	-decree of social integration between the vulnerable population and the inhabitants of Batibo Council area.	-Batibo council reports. -MINAS reports.	-vulnerable population is willing to integrate themselves with mainstream development initiatives of the Batibo Council area. -the population will accept the difference between Child Abuse/Labor and Tradition.	-number of joint ventures between the vulnerable and the inhabitants of Batibo Council area. -number of sanitization campaigns.	-Report of MINAS -Report of Batibo Council.
	Promote the mainstreaming of Social integration of the vulnerable population within the Batibo Council area through: -The income generation activities support to the vulnerable population in the Batibo Council area.	-number of vulnerable groups identified. -number of vulnerable groups assisted in income generating activities.	-Batibo Council reports -MINAS reports. -MINEPIA reports. -MINADER reports.	-vulnerable population is willing to integrate themselves with mainstream development initiatives of the Batibo Council area. -Ability of Batibo Council to generate resources.	-number of vulnerable people involved in developmental initiatives. -number of partnership agreements signed.	-reports from: -MINAS -MINADER -MINEPIA -MINSANTE -Batibo Council. -interviews of the vulnerable population.

Sectorial Strategy the Ministry of Social Affairs Ensure the inclusion of the vulnerable population in development aspirations of the nation.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Results (Strategic axes) ³⁹	-05 Social centres are created and functioning.	-number of Social centres created and functional.	-MINAS report. -Batibo Council reports.	-vulnerable population is willing to integrate themselves with mainstream development initiatives of the Batibo Council area. -presence of NGOs working for the vulnerable population. -Ability of Batibo Council to partner with local and International NGOs working with the vulnerable population. -Availability of funds.	-number of local & International NGOs working for the vulnerable population in Batibo Council area.	-MINAS reports. -Batibo Council reports. -NGO report of activities.
	-Creation of 22 vulnerable village association and 1 umbrella association in Batibo Council area.	-number of functional Vulnerable associations created.	-MINAS reports. -Batibo Council reports.	-Ability of the Batibo council area to partner with organizations working with the vulnerable population. -Ability of the Batibo Council to mobilize resources to support the creation & functionality of vulnerable groups.	-number of partner vulnerable Organisations working in Batibo council area.	-activity reports of partner NGOs -MINAS reports. -Batibo Council reports.
	-22 village campaigns against stigmatization and child abuse are carried out in the villages of	-number of campaigns done. -number of	-MINAS reports -Report from Village heads.	-willingness of the vulnerable population to participate in	-number of partnership agreements signed.	-MINAS report -Batibo Council report.

Sectorial Strategy the Ministry of Social Affairs Ensure the inclusion of the vulnerable population in development aspirations of the nation.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	Batibo Council area annually and the need to consider them in infrastructural developments.	infrastructural projects with the handicapped being considered (provision of ramps).	-interviews. -report from Batibo Council area.	sensitization campaigns -Availability of resource persons to design campaign messages. -Ability of Batibo Council to mobilize resources.		
	22 Vulnerable and Underprivileged groups are supported with income generating activities.	-number of groups supported.	-MINAS reports -Report from Village heads. -interviews. -report from Batibo Council area.	-vulnerable associations are willing to integrate themselves with mainstream development initiatives of the Batibo Council area. -presence of NGOs working for the vulnerable population. -Ability of Batibo Council to partner with local and International NGOs working with the vulnerable population. -Availability of funds.	-number of local & International NGOs working for the vulnerable population in Batibo Council area.	-MINAS reports. -Batibo Council reports. -NGO report of activities.
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3		Designation	Amount	
1.1 Data base collection of vulnerable population	2.1 Sensitization campaign against stigmatization of the vulnerable population and on the Protection of the child.	3.1 Identification of all vulnerable associations & needs assessments		Total investment		

Sectorial Strategy the Ministry of Social Affairs Ensure the inclusion of the vulnerable population in development aspirations of the nation.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
1.2	Identification of strategic villages for the creation of Social centres.	2.2		3.2 Costing of projects (trainings & material support)	Total running costs	
1.3	Feasibility studies and costing of project.			3.3 Call for tender and award of contract to service provider.		
1.4	Call for tender and award of contracts.			3.4: Implementation and monitoring of project.		
1.5	Creation of functional vulnerable groups.			3.5 Evaluation of project.		
ESTIMATED COST: 160.000.000FCFA		ESTIMATED COST: 5.000.000FCFA		ESTIMATED COST :150.000FCFA		345.000.000FCFA

Sports and Physical Education

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY of Sports and Physical Education Promote the active participation of sports among the youths and the vulnerable population.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo council will seek to improve sports <i>competitiveness and participation at both national and International levels.</i>	-number of national and International sporting activities organized	-MINSPO RTS -Council reports	-presence of an effective policy that attract private investors in sports development. -insertion into the PIB, activities for sports development.	-number of MOU with private investors.	-council -PIB logbook.
Specific objective	Construction of a Sports Complex	-number of sports complexes	-MINSPO RTS -council reports	-presence of an effective policy that attract private	-titled land for project	-council -MINSPO RTS

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY of Sports and Physical Education Promote the active participation of sports among the youths and the vulnerable population.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
1		constructed. -acquisition of land. -site plan of complex	-feasibility study reports	investors in sports development. -availability of land -interest in sporting activities exhibited by the youths		
	Organization of annual competitive sporting events	-number of events organized.	-Council -MINSPO RTS	-ability for the council to have good policy to attract private investor in sports development. -presence of participants.		Council MINSPO RTS
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴⁰	01 sporting complex is constructed	-number of sports arena constructed.	-council archives -MINSPO RTS -project site reports -project supervision reports.	-presence of an effective policy that attract private investors in sports development. -availability of land	-number of MOU with private investors. -	-council -MINSPO RTS
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴¹	Anong Mt race is transformed into an International race	-number of foreigner taking part in the race	Council MINSPO RTS	-ability of the Batibo council to have sponsorship. -credible publicity being done. -motivating prizes.	-MOU with sponsors	-council -MINSPO RTS
	Outstanding sports male and female are identified and trained	-number of sportsmen and women identified.	MINSPO RTS Council	- availability of funds and partners.	MOU with partners.	Council MINSPO RTS

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY of Sports and Physical Education Promote the active participation of sports among the youths and the vulnerable population.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1		For R2		Designation	Amount	
1.1	Acquisition of land and registration	2.1	Lobby for sponsorship	Total investment		
1.2	Feasibility studies and costing	2.2	Publicity of events	Total running costs		
1.3	Mobilization of resources	2.3	Organisation of events proper			
1.4	Call for tender and award of contract	2.4	Identification of outstanding sportsmen and women.			
1.5	Project implementation	2.5	Seeking for coaches for identified outstanding sports men and women.			
1.6	Monitoring of project					
1.7	Provisional handing over of project					
ESTIMATED COST: 3.500.000.000FCFA		ESTIMATED COST: 30.000.000FCFA			3.530.000.000FCFA	

State Property and Land Tenure

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of State Property and Land Tenure Improve on the management of state lands, property and patrimony.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision The Batibo Council will strive to promote the safeguarding and management of state property.	-cadastral map of the Batibo council area. -proportion of land owner having land title for their property.	Reports from: -MINDAF -council	-the process in obtaining land titles is made less cumbersome. -land owners understand the risks of not having title on their landed property.	-relative ease in obtaining land titles.	-MINDAF -Council report.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of State Property and Land Tenure Improve on the management of state lands, property and patrimony.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Specific objective 1	Acquisition of more land for the council and demarcation of existing ones	Percentage increase in the surface of land owned by the council.	Council's report	Land is one of the council's reliable assets	Percentage increase in council's asset as a result of land acquisition	Municipal treasury annual report.
Specific objective 2	Make land registration obligatory	Percentage of total land registered a year.	DD MINDAF statistics	The registration process is made easy and the services decentralized.	-number of land certificates processed quarterly.	DD MINDAF statistics
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴²	500 hectares of lands is acquired for council investment and revenue	-Number of land acquired	Procurement receipts	Land is one of the council's reliable assets	Percentage increase in council investment and revenue as a result of land acquisition	Council report.
	All acquired council land are registered	-number of registered pieces of land with titles.	Registration documents.	Land is one of the council's reliable assets	-number of hectares of land owned by the council.	Council report.
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴³	At least 01 sub prefectoral order is put in place to facilitate the registration process.	Copy of the decision	DO's report	The inhabitants are obedient	Number of defaulters of administrative decisions	SDO's report
	At least 90% of the population is reached by this order through monthly announcements through the churches, markets and any other local gathering.	Number of messages sent through the churches, markets and any other local gathering.	Batibo council communication office report	Communication system is reliable	Number of effective mediums of communication	Moghamo community radio.
	At least 70 land certificates are issued out to land owners annually	Number of land owners having land certificates	DD MINDAF statistics	Land owners are willing to establish land certificates	Percentage increase in the number of applicants for land certificates	DD MINDAF report

⁴² We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of State Property and Land Tenure Improve on the management of state lands, property and patrimony.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Activities				Estimates		
For R1		For R2		Designation	Amount	
1.1	Negotiations for the acquisition of land.	2.1	Pass out a sub prefectoral order for compulsory registration of land.	Total investment		
1.2	Demarcation and registration of council land.	2.2	Sensitize through the churches, markets and any other local gathering on the need to register land	Total running costs		
		2.3:	Registration of lands by owners			
ESTIMATED COST: 20.000.000FCFA		ESTIMATED COST: 500.000FCFA			20.500.000FCFA	

Tourism and Leisure

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Tourism: Elaboration of strategies for a master plan for the development of tourism in Cameroon		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : Touristic sites and establishments within the Batibo Council area are well developed to attract and satisfy tourist from across the globe	-Number of sites and establishments developed -statistics on tourist visits.	Reports from: - MINTOUR -Batibo Council -Tourist guides -Tourist sites visit logbook	-Ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with touristic development funders. -Availability of tourist potentials within the Batibo Council area	-number of sites/establishments exploited -number of signed agreements.	reports from: -. RD MINTOUR -Batibo Council area.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Tourism:Elaboration of strategies for a master plan for the development of tourism in Cameroon		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Specific objective 1	Putting in place management mechanisms for tourist sites.	-number of tourism boards created within the Batibo council.	MINTOUR report Council's report	The population has a team spirit	-number of communities actively participating in development projects	-Council's report - RD MINTOUR
Specific objective 2	Exploiting all tourist sites and establishments within the Batibo Council area.	-number of sites exploited	MINTOUR report	-Ability of Batibo Council to partner with funding agencies to develop tourist potential sites. -Availability of tourist potentials within the council area	- Number of partnership agreements. -Number of sites/establishments exploited	-RD MINTOUR report -.Batibo Council report.
Results (Strategic Axes)1	Local tourism board is established within the Batibo Council area.	-DO's order showing the legalized status of the local tourism board	MINTOUR report	The population has a team spirit	-number of communities actively participating in development projects	Council's report
	A tourist culture is developed within the Batibo council area.	Audio visual information and promotional documents	MINTOUR report	The population has a team spirit	Number of communities actively participating in development projects	Council's report
Results (Strategic axes)2	At least 03 caves, 06 palaces and other landscape units have been identified	-number of sites/establishments identified and developed	Reports from: - MINTOUR -Batibo Council	-Availability of tourist potentials within the Batibo council area	Number of sites/establishments identified	RD MINTOUR report.
	Cultural, mountain, sports, conference, ecotourism and agro tourism have been classified to exist within the Batibo council area.	-number of sites/establishments and their area of classification	Reports from: -MINTOUR -Batibo Council	All classes of tourism are available within the Batibo Council area.	-number of sites/establishments classified	-RD MINTOUR report. -Batibo council report.
	The Anong Mountain race is transformed into an	-number of races organized	Reports from: RD MINTOUR	-Ability of the Batibo Council to look for	-number of sponsors identified.	Reports from: -Batibo Council

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Tourism:Elaboration of strategies for a master plan for the development of tourism in Cameroon		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	annual international event.		-Batibo Council report -MINSPO RTS	sponsors		-MINTOUR -MINSPO RTS
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1		For R2		Designation	Amount	
1.1 Creation of a tourism board, recruit and train tourism guards		2.1 Inventory of all potential touristic sites		Total investment		
1.2 Promote and market tourism products through the media (VOM, CRTV)		2.2 Classification of identified sites		Total running costs		
		2.3 Feasibility studies on development of sites				
		2.4 Resource mobilization				
		2.5 Development of sites				
		2.6 Organization of annual Mt Anong race				
ESTIMATED COST: 10.000.000FCFA		ESTIMATED COST: 200.000.000FCFA			210.000.000FCFA	

Trade/Commerce

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY OF TRADE: Supply the domestic market in a competitive manner and Developing, Promoting and helping in Diversifying foreign trade in goods and services with high added value while protecting the consumers		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo Council will seek to contribute to the promotion of an enabling business environment for the trade in cash crops and other commodities and at the same time protecting the consumers by implementing the trade regulation policies.	-Number of consumer protective laws existing that are implemented. -Proportion of consumers having access and making use of to the consumer protection legislation manuals	-DD of Trade. -Batibo Council. -interviews with consumers. -Chamber of Commerce reports.	-Chamber of Commerce sensitizes the consumers of the protective laws. -The existence of a good business climate between consumers, producers and suppliers. -The ability of the Batibo Council to implement the consumer regulation policies. -Good working relationships between the Batibo Council, MINCOMMERCE, business operators and taxation department.	-Number of sensitization campaigns organized by Chamber of Commerce. -Number of consumer protection laws defaulters identified and sanctioned. -Number of meetings between the Batibo council and business operators. - DD Trade	Reports from: -Chamber of Commerce. -Batibo Council. -DD of Trade -Sensitization/ meeting reports.
Specific objective 1	Improve on the security environment of market premises.	-Number of security measures put in place	-DD of Trade -Batibo Council.	-The ability of the Batibo Council to generate resources to protect trade premises.	-Number of partnerships signed.	-Batibo council
Specific Objective 2	Understanding the tax policy of the state from the Taxation Department	Number of tax policies generally acceptable by tax payers.	Taxation report	Favourable taxation policy	Number of tax evaders/ defaulters identified per fiscal year	Council Annual revenue Report
Specific	Show casing Batibo's	-Number of	Batibo council reports.	-the ability of the Batibo council to	-number of	Batibo Council

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY OF TRADE: Supply the domestic market in a competitive manner and Developing, Promoting and helping in Diversifying foreign trade in goods and services with high added value while protecting the consumers		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Objective 3	local products and potentials to attract foreign investors	exhibitions organized	- DD MINCOMMERCE - DD Trade	partner with investors to organise trade fares. -availability of products to exhibit. -motivation through prizes to winners. -the ability of the council to mobilize resources and make publicity to attract buyers -availability of land for the organization of trade fares.	partnerships agreements signed. -acquisition of titled land for trade fare organizations.	DD Trade.
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴⁴	Rehabilitation /construction of 3 markets at strategic villages with developed points and ramps - Rehabilitation of existing market	-Number of markets rehabilitated/cons tructed with developed points & ramps.	-DD of Trade -Batibo Council.	-The ability of the Batibo council to partner with foreign investors to mobilize resources. -availability of land	-Number of partnerships signed.	DD trade Batibo council
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴⁵	Tax policies are at the disposal of economic operators.	Number of economic operators having reached by the tax policy.	Taxation report	Information flow in the community is rapid -cordial relationships exist between economic operators and MINTRADE.	Number of sensitization campaigns.	Council's communication department. - Taxation

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY OF TRADE: Supply the domestic market in a competitive manner and Developing, Promoting and helping in Diversifying foreign trade in goods and services with high added value while protecting the consumers		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴⁶	Organisation of annual Batibo Trade Fare	-Number of trade fares organized	Batibo council - DD Trade - DD MINPMEESA	-availability of funds and partners to sponsor trade fares. -the ability of the Batibo council to organize trade fares. -availability of varied products for exhibition	-Number of partnership agreements	Batibo council
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1		For R2		For R3	Designation	Amount
1.1 Selection of villages		2.1 Sensitization campaigns on tax policies		3.1 Identification of permanent trade fare site	Total investment	
1.2 Feasibility studies and costings		2.2		3.2 Feasibility studies on organizing trade fares	Total running costs	
1.3 Mobilisation of Resources.				3.3 Lobby for sponsors and resource mobilization.		
1.4 Call for tender and award of contract				3.4 Publicity of fare		
1.5 Implementation and monitoring of project				3.5 Organization of annual trade fares		
1.6 Handing over of project.						
ESTIMATED COST: 500.000.000CFA		Estimated Cost: 5.000.000CFA		ESTIMATED COST: 75.000.000FCFA		580.000.000FCF A

Transport

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY of Transport Improvement of the transportation services.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo Council will strive to promote economic growth and competitiveness by easing the free movement and safety of persons, goods, and services within the council area.	Number of road safety measures implemented.	Reports from: -Road safety officials -Police and Gendarmes -Hospital & health centre records	-Effective cordial relation between all road users. -road users respect the highway code.	-Number of road accidents	-reports from: -road safety officials. -the Police -the gendarme -hospitals/health centres. -MINTRANS
Specific objective 1	Road accidents within the Batibo Council are reduced	-Number of road accidents registered	-DD for transport. -Hospital records -road safety officials' reports.	-Effective cordial relation between all road users. -road users respect the highway code.	Number of roads constructed a year	Reports from: -MINTRANS -Hospital records. -Gendarme reports -police reports.
Specific objective 2	Improve on the infrastructures within the Sector.					
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴⁷	All syndicates are organized to work in relation with the norms of their sector.	Number of organized performance assessment (OPA) carried out in the "Okada" and the car drivers associations in a year	DD for transport	Relationship between riders, drivers and the Transport sector is cordial	Number of conflicts identified in the area.	SDO office Transport office Batibo Council's report
	2. The highway code is applicable within the Batibo council and harassment from public	Number of road users having knowledge of the high way code.	DD for transport	Availability of roads safety police	Percentage reduction in the number of harassment from	DD for transport

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY of Transport Improvement of the transportation services.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	officials is reduced.				public officials.	
	3. All communities within the council are managing their respective communal roads.	Number of communities sensitized on road management	Report from DD for transport	There is unity and team spirit among communities	Number of conflicts identified within communities	-DO office -Transport office --Batibo Council's report
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴⁸	03 motor parks are constructed/rehabilitated at Strategic villages (Batibo, Guzang, Ambo) with development points(water, electricity, ramps etc)	-Number of motor parks rehabilitated.	-Batibo Council report. -MINTRANS report. -project site reports. -Reception attestation	-The ability of the Batibo council to mobilize funds. -budget for transports sector development is inserted into the PIB. -Availability of land	-number of partnership agreements signed by the Batibo council and private investors. -number of fund raising activities organised by the Batibo council. -registered piece of land for project	-MOU between Batibo council and other private investors. -reports of fund raising activities. -reports from MINTRANS.
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1					Designation	Amount
1.1 Strengthen the capacity of the car and bike drivers associations through seminars and workshop.					Total investment	
1.2 Develop a user friendly highway code and make it applicable to all road users					Total running costs	
1.3 Sensitize all communities on the need of road maintenance						
ESTIMATED COST: 10.000.000CFA						
For R2						
2.1 Identification of the strategic villages						
2.2 Feasibility studies and project costing						
2.3 Call for tender and award of contract						
2.4 Execution of project, monitoring of project implementation.						
2.5 Handing over of project						
ESTIMATED COST: 150.000.000FCFA						160.000.000FCFA

Women Empowerment & the Family

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY OF WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AND FAMILY Promotion and protection of women's rights. Economic empowerment of a woman. Promotion and protection of a girl child.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo Council will seek to promote gender equality within the communities so as to mainstream gender into the development programs	Number of programs executed taking into consideration the needs of the woman.	DD MINPROF	Most projects are gender sensitive	Number of gender sensitive projects implemented	DD MINPROF
Specific objective 1	Encourage Equal Access to education, land, and property	-proportion of girls enrolled in schools -Proportion of women of women having access to and own land and landed property	DD reports of: -MINSEC -MINBASE -MINPROF	Equal opportunities are provided for the acquisition of knowledge	-proportion of gender biased opportunities	DD MINPROF annual report
Specific objective 2	Creation of 4 functional women's centres in 4 strategic areas within the Council.	-number of functional women's centres created -proportion of women having access and using the centre	Reports from: -management of centres. -council -MINPROF	-availability of resources. -women are willing to take part in activities carried out in women's centres.	-proportion of women using the centres.	Reports from: -management of the centres. _Council -MINPROF.
Specific objective 3	Increase women's access to credit / capital for setting up and sustainable managing income generating activities (IGA) either as groups or individuals with special	Number of women/groups benefiting from credit facilities.	Statistics from micro finance enterprises.	Women groups have collaterals	Number of groups having collaterals to obtain loans.	Statistics from micro finance enterprises

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY OF WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AND FAMILY Promotion and protection of women's rights. Economic empowerment of a woman. Promotion and protection of a girl child.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	attention to the vulnerable and Mbororos.					
Specific objective 4	Establish 01 platform for women's network.	Number of annual activities to improve on the status of the woman executed by the network	DD MINPROF annual report	Women are easily mobilized for this purpose	Number of women's groups per zone	DD MINPROF annual report
Results (Strategic axes) ⁴⁹	Women are sensitized on the need to be educated as men and have received knowledge on property rights.	Number of sensitization programs carried out and number of women having knowledge on property rights.	DD MINPROF annual report	There is Access to information flow within the council.	Number of communication mediums	Reports from: MINPROF Council
Results (Strategic axes) ⁵⁰	04 women's centres are created and constructed.	-number of centres created and constructed	Report from: Council -MINPROF -decree creating centres.	-availability of funds. -availability of land. -availability of the target population to use the centres.	-number of partnership agreements signed.	Reports from: MINPROF Council
	04 women's centres are equipped.	-number of women's centres are equipped	MINPROF	-availability of funds. -ability of the Batibo council to partner with institution involved in Women Development issues. -availability of the target population to use the centres.	-number of partnership agreements signed. -number of unemployed young girls. -number of instructors available	Reports from: -management of the centres. _Council -MINPROF.

⁴⁹ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

⁵⁰ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY OF WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AND FAMILY Promotion and protection of women's rights. Economic empowerment of a woman. Promotion and protection of a girl child.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
				-availability of instructors to manipulate the equipment/machines		
	24 staff for women's centres are deployed	-number of staff in women's centres	-MINPROF -Management of centre -transfer decision	-availability of teachers.	-number of teachers	-MINPROF -Management of centre
Results (Strategic axes) ⁵¹	Women's group leaders are trained on project writing.	Number of women's group writing proposals and number of proposals actually funded	Women groups' reports	Literacy level among women is above average.	Proportion of the female population that can read and write.	DD MINPROF annual report
	At least 10 women's group leaders are trained on financial management and book keeping.	Number of women's group leaders trained on financial management and book-keeping	DD MINPROF annual report	Women love to be economically independent	Number of women involved in income generation activities within the Batibo council.	DD MINPROF annual report
	All women's groups have opened up accounts with local credit unions and are saving regularly.	Number of women who operate regular accounts.	Statistics from various micro finances	Interest rates are within reach	Number of financial institutions running accounts with moderate interest rates	Micro financial reports.
Results (Strategic axes) ⁵²	Women's Economic groups are regrouped into 04 Zones within the council area.	Total number of women's economic groups	DD MINPROF annual report Council's report.	Availability of women's groups.	Number of women's groups per zone	DD MINPROF annual report

⁵¹ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

⁵² We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY OF WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AND FAMILY Promotion and protection of women's rights. Economic empowerment of a woman. Promotion and protection of a girl child.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	2. 04 zone leaders are trained on group dynamics and management.	Number of workshops organized/Attendance list	DD MINPROF annual report Council's report.	Availability of women's groups.	Number of women's groups per zone	DD MINPROF annual report
	3. At least 01 exhibition of women's products is organized annually.	Number of exhibitions organized	DD MINPROF annual report Council's report	Women's groups are involved in divergent activities.	Number of activities executed per women's group	DD MINPROF annual report
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	Designation	Amount
1.1 Organization of sensitization meetings	2.1 Identification of strategic villages	3.1. Encourage and train women's group leaders on project writing	4.1. Design the network program	5.1	Total investment	
	2.2 Lobby for the creation of women's centre and the deployment of staff.	3.2. Lobby for funding of women 's projects	4.2. Formulation of women's economic groups by zones.	5.2	Total running costs	
	2.3 Acquisition of land	3.3. Training of women's group leaders on basic financial management procedures and book keeping	4.3. Organize workshops to train women on group dynamics.			
	2.4 Feasibility studies and costing	3.4. Encourage a spirit of saving amongst the women	4.4. Organize exhibitions on women's products.			
	2.5 Mobilization of resources.	3.5 Encourage and train women's group leaders on project writing	4.5. Design the network program			
	2.6 Call for tender and	3.6 Lobby for funding of				

Sectorial Strategy of MINISTRY OF WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AND FAMILY Promotion and protection of women's rights. Economic empowerment of a woman. Promotion and protection of a girl child.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	award of contracts.	women 's projects				
	2.7 Implementation and monitoring					
	2.8 Handing over of project.					
	2.9 Supply of equipment					
Estimated Cost: 3.000.000FCFA	Estimated Cost: 360.000.000FCFA	Estimated Cost: 10.000.000.FCFA	Estimated Cost: 75.000.000FCFA			448.000.000FCFA A

Youth and Civic Education

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Youth Affairs & Civic Education Promotion of Youth through Employment Programs and Civic Education o the Population.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo Council will seek to reduce Youth unemployment, develop youth capital and explore the productivity potentials, inculcate in them patriotic values towards the development	-proportion of unemployed youths. -proportion of youths benefitting from youth support programs. -number of youths associations. -proportion of youths participating in	Reports from: -Batibo Council -PAJER-U -S/D MINJEC	-availability of unemployed youths. -The ability of the Batibo Council to partner with institution involved in Youth development programs. -the ability of the Batibo Council to lobby for the insertion into the PIB budget	-number of unemployed youths -number of partnership agreements signed. -number of youth development program inserted into the PIB - number of structure of MINJEC in the	reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC -PAJER-U

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Youth Affairs & Civic Education Promotion of Youth through Employment Programs and Civic Education of the Population.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	of the Council area through Youth support program.	development actions.		for youth development programs.	subdivision	
Specific objective 1	Harness the effective and efficient contributions of youth productive capacities for development	-proportion of youths involved in development activities/programs	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC	-availability of youths - The ability of the Batibo Council to partner with institution involved in Youth development programs. -the ability of the Batibo Council to lobby for the insertion into the PIB budget for youth development programs. -sensitization of opportunities for youth development	-number of employed youths -number of partnership agreements signed. -number of youth development program inserted into the PIB. -number of sensitization campaigns carried out.	reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC -PAJER-U
Specific objective 2	Inculcate Civic responsibility and patriotism among youths	-proportion of youths involved in Civic education programs	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC	-availability of youths. -patriotic spirits of the youths	-proportion of youths in Civic education programs.	reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC
Specific objective 3	Provide basic skills to the adults	-proportion of adults having basic writing and reading skills	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC	-availability of adults interested in developing basic skills. -The ability of the Batibo council to lobby for fund from adult literacy development institutions.	-proportion of adults involved in literacy programs.	reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC
Results (Strategic axes) ⁵³	Reduction of Youth unemployment.	-proportion of youths benefitting from employment	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC	-presence of legible youths for youth employment opportunities.	-number of employed youths.	reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Youth Affairs & Civic Education Promotion of Youth through Employment Programs and Civic Education of the Population.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
		opportunity programs.		-economic independence attitudes of the youths.		-PAJER-U
	Youth capital and skill development.	-proportion of youths benefiting from professional and vocational training facilities	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC -MINEFOP	-presence of legible youths for youth employment opportunities. -economic independence attitudes of the youths.	-number of employed youths.	
	01 functional umbrella youth Council and 22 functional village youth associations are formed.	-number of Youth council formed -number of village youth association formed -number of sensitization campaigns.	-minutes of creation and election of youth council -attendance sheets of sensitization campaigns. -reports from: Batibo council -MINJEC	- Economic independence attitudes of the youths.		
Results (Strategic axes) ⁵⁴	60 sensitization campaigns on Civic responsibility and Patriotism are organized	-number of campaigns organized. -attendance sheets of campaign exercise -reports of campaign exercise.	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC	- Availability of funds - Presence of target group	-presence of target group	reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC
Results (Strategic axes) ⁵⁵	6 Adult Literacy centres are created and equipped in 6 strategic villages	-number of adult literacy centres created. -number of sets of equipment supplied -number of instructors	Reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC	-Availability of funds -Presence of target group -availability of instructors -availability of land	-presence of target group. -number of instructors. -land certificate.	reports from: -Batibo Council -MINJEC

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Youth Affairs & Civic Education Promotion of Youth through Employment Programs and Civic Education of the Population.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification	
		available					
Activities:					Estimates		
For R1		For R2		For R3		Designation	Amount
1.1 Sensitization and creation of functional youth council and village youth associations.		2.1 Design of campaign messages.		3.1 Identification of strategic village			
1.2 Election of officials of youth council and youth associations.		2.2 Call for tender for production of bill boards and award of contract.		3.2 Acquisition of land and land title procedures.			
1.3 Identification of vocational training needs for the youths		2.3 Supply of billboard and distribution at strategic places within the council area		3.3 Feasibility studies and costing		Total investment	
1.4 Identify all potential youth development opportunity programs		2.4 Sentitization in villages and schools		3.4 Mobilization of Resources.		Total running costs	
1.5 Provision of financial and physical capital				3.5 Call for tender and award of contract for construction and equipment supply.			
				3.6 Implementation and supervision of project			
				3.7 Handing over of project.			
				3.8 Selection of instructors and operation of Adult Literacy centers.			
Estimated Cost: 400.000.000FCFA		Estimated Cost: 500.000.000FCFA		Estimated Cost: 120.000.000FCFA			1.020.000.000 FCFA

Small and medium Size Enterprises

Sectorial Strategy of Small and Medium Size Enterprises, Social Economy and Handicraft: To promote small and medium size businesses, protect and educate. The government cannot absorb all, they encouraged the private sector to: motivate other people to employ. Register businesses (legalized). The ministry came to existence to alleviate poverty through sponsored projects.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Vision of the Council					
Specific objective 1	Improved avenues to credit facilities for all small business operators are created.	Number of small scale traders with access to credits.	-Micro finance reports -DD MINPMEESA	Availability of micro financial institutes	Number of micro financial institutions operating in Batibo Council area.	-DD trade and Commerce -DD MINPMEESA
Specific objective 2	The Batibo council adopts a user friendly fiscal policy and strategy	Percentage increase in the number of tax payers		Tax payers and tax officials have a cordial relationship	Number of conflicts between tax payers and tax officials	- SDO's report - Council - Taxation
Specific objective 3	Micro entrepreneurs in the trade and craft sector have adequate business skills in Management and Book keeping.	Percentage increase in the number of skilled Micro Entrepreneurs in the Art and Craft sector.	DD Small and Medium size Enterprises	Training opportunities are available	Number of trainings organized per year.	DD Small and Medium size Enterprises
Results (Strategic axes)1	All socio-economic groups are grouped into Common Initiative Groups (CIGs) Associations, Cooperatives	Proportion of women in Batibo council who are members of CIGs, Associations, Cooperatives and NGOs	Reports from CIGs, Associations, Cooperatives	Availability of effective CIGs, Associations, Cooperatives and	Percentage increase in the number of women enrolled into CIGs, Associations,	CIGs ' statistics, Associations, Cooperatives and NGOs

Sectorial Strategy of Small and Medium Size Enterprises, Social Economy and Handicraft: To promote small and medium size businesses, protect and educate. The government cannot absorb all, they encouraged the private sector to: motivate other people to employ. Register businesses (legalized). The ministry came to existence to alleviate poverty through sponsored projects.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	and NGOs duly registered in appropriate quarters		and NGOs - DD MINPMEESA	NGOs	Cooperatives and NGOs	- DD MINPMEESA
	All vulnerable groups involved in business activities are integrated into newly formed CIGs, Associations, Cooperatives and NGOs	Percentage increase of the vulnerable population involved in business activities.	MINAS report	Availability of projects for the welfare of the vulnerable	Number of projects implemented with the vulnerable as the target	- MINAS report - DD MINPMEESA
Results 2	The tax policy manual is reached by all economic operators	Number of small scale traders reached by the tax manual.		The tax policy is favourable to tax payers	Number of tax evaders identified	- Taxation - Council.
Results 3	1. 5 institutes are provided incentive packages annually.	Number of training institutions in Batibo council area benefiting from financial incentives and technical assistance	DD Employment and Vocational training report DD MINSEC report	There is the high quest for knowledge within the Batibo council	Percentage increase in the total population involved in vocational trainings	- MINESEC - MINEFOP
Result 4	Building of a handicraft resource center in Batibo	Existence of handicraft center	DD MINPMEESA	- Capacity building - Exhibition of craft objects	-Number of capacity building sessions - Number of objects	DD MINPMEESA

Sectorial Strategy of Small and Medium Size Enterprises, Social Economy and Handicraft: To promote small and medium size businesses, protect and educate. The government cannot absorb all, they encouraged the private sector to: motivate other people to employ. Register businesses (legalized). The ministry came to existence to alleviate poverty through sponsored projects.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions		Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification			Indicators	Source of verification
Activities:						Estimates	
For R1		For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	Designation	Amount
1.1 Sensitization of women to join women's group especially common initiative groups(CIG), Associations, Cooperatives and NGOs		2.1 review tax policy and collection strategy.	3.1 Design and implement a curricula reform incentives packages for vocational and technical schools	4.1	5.1	Total investment	
1.2 Integrate marginalized groups like the disabled and Mbororos groups into CIGs , Associations, Cooperatives and NGOs		2.2	3.2	4.2	5.2	Total running costs	
ESTIMATED COST: 5.000.000FCFA		ESTIMATED COST: 500.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 20.000.000FCFA				25.500.000FCFA

Water and Energy

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Water and Energy: The provision of Water and Energy to all and fund small scale rural electrification projects and drinkable water in rural communities of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision: Contribute to the provision of Water and Energy to all as a means to ensure Economic growth to the entire population of the Batibo Council area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -% of population having access to permanent drinkable water supply. -rate of water related diseases. -% of population having access to permanent energy supply. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -report from the Batibo Council. -report from MINEE -reports from village heads. -interviews. -Health center records. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -the existence of various sources of water. -the existence of alternative energy supply apart from AES-SONEL. -Ability of the Council to twin with developed Councils & other NGOs involved in water schemes and energy supply in partnership agreement. -Ability of the Batibo Council to write proposal for rural electrification board for sponsorship. -Ability of the Batibo council to mobilize funds for water and energy. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -number of water sources identified. -number./types of other alternative sources of energy. -number of proposals written. -number of partnership agreements on water and energy signed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -MINEE reports. -Batibo Council reports.
Specific objective 1	Contribute to the provision of Water to all as a means to ensure Economic growth to the entire population by ensuring a permanent supply of drinkable water to all 22 villages within the Batibo Council area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -% of population having access to drinkable water. -Incidence rate of water borne diseases. -% of population practising hygienic behaviour. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -hospital records. -reports from MINEE. -reports from Batibo Council 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -existence of water sources. -Ability by the Batibo Council to mobilize funds for water schemes. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -number of identified water sources (springs, water catchments, water table etc). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -MINEE report. -Batibo Council report.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Water and Energy: The provision of Water and Energy to all and fund small scale rural electrification projects and drinkable water in rural communities of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Specific objective 2	Contribute towards the provision of water for all to the entire population of Batibo Council area through the proper management of water schemes and water points.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -number of functional water management committee (WMC) with respect to water sources/points. -number of trained water management committees. -number of WMCs with rules and regulations. -number of broken down water systems. -number of trained and equipped caretakers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -reports of minutes of WMC meetings. -report of Batibo Council. -field visits. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -members of WMC are willing to work without motivation. -Caretakers are properly and regularly motivated. -user-fees amounts are agreed on a consensus and reflect the economic strength of the beneficiaries. -beneficiaries are willing and pay regularly, user-fee. -ability of the Batibo council to support the training of WMC & CTs. -transparent management of Water schemes by WMCs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -number of active WMCs who carry out their functions. -regularity of motivation of CTs. -minutes of meeting on decision of motivation package of CTs. - 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -records of minutes of WMC meetings. -financial records of WMCs -reports of Batibo Council.
Specific objective 3	Contribute to the provision of Energy supply to all as a means to ensure Economic growth to the entire population by ensuring a permanent supply of Energy to all the 22 villages within the Batibo Council area.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -numbers of villages having access and utilization of electricity supply. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -report from MINEE -reports from AES-SONEL -reports from Batibo Council. -interviews with beneficiary communities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -the existence of alternative energy supply apart from AES-SONEL. -Ability of the Council to twin with developed Councils & other NGOs involved in energy supply in partnership agreement. -Ability of the Batibo Council to write proposal for rural electrification board for sponsorship. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -number of alternative energy sources. -number of partnership agreement signed with economic operators, foreign partners etc. -number of proposals written with favorable response. -number of rural electrification project for Batibo Council 	

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Water and Energy: The provision of Water and Energy to all and fund small scale rural electrification projects and drinkable water in rural communities of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
				-Ability of the Batibo council to mobilize funds for water and energy. -The ability of the Batibo Council to lobby for rural electrification project to be inserted into PIB. -the ability of the Batibo Council to partner with economic operators for support in electrification project.	inserted into the PIB.	
Results (Strategic axes)⁵⁶	01 platform for water supply and a functional steering committee is set up	-number of functional water platforms are organized. -number of functional water steering committees are formed -minutes of meetings of steering committee.	-reports from MINEE. -reports from Batibo Council. -reports from village water committees.	-Ability of Batibo Council to mobilize resources for the steering committee formation.	-number and regularity of meetings by the steering committee.	-minutes of steering committee meetings. -report of activities of the Batibo Councils.
	50 wells are constructed.	-number of wells constructed. -% of water related diseases.	-reports from MINEE. -reports from Batibo Council.	-Ability by the council to mobilize resources by the beneficiary population. -ability by the Batibo Council	-number of wells inserted into the PIB. -timely resource mobilization of	-report of steering committee. -reports of

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Water and Energy: The provision of Water and Energy to all and fund small scale rural electrification projects and drinkable water in rural communities of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
			-reports from village water committees. -health centre report.	to mobilize resources through partnerships. -insertion of the activity in the PIB.	beneficiary communities. -number of partnership agreements signed.	village water committees. -reports of the Batibo Council. -reports from health centres.
	10 water catchments are protected with water friendly trees and fences	-number of water catchments are protected. -number of water related diseases reported -number of trees planted	-reports from MINEE. -report from MINEP -reports from Batibo Council. -reports from village water committees. -health centre report.	-Ability by the council to mobilize resources by the beneficiary population. -ability by the Batibo Council to mobilize resources through partnerships. -insertion of the activity in the PIB.	-number of water catchment protected are inserted into the PIB. -timely resource mobilization of beneficiary communities. -number of partnership agreements signed.	-report of steering committee. -reports of village water committees. -reports of the Batibo Council. -reports from health centres.
	15 gravity water extensions are done.	-number of gravity water schemes are extended. -number of water borne diseases reported.	-reports from MINEE. -reports from Batibo Council. -reports from village water committees. -health centre report.	-Ability by the council to mobilize resources by the beneficiary population. -ability by the Batibo Council to mobilize resources through partnerships. -insertion of the activity in the PIB. -presence of labour resources in beneficiary communities.	-number of water scheme extension are inserted into the PIB. -timely resource mobilization of beneficiary communities. -number of partnership agreements signed.	-report of steering committee. -reports of village water committees. -reports of the Batibo Council. -reports from health centres.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Water and Energy: The provision of Water and Energy to all and fund small scale rural electrification projects and drinkable water in rural communities of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Results (Strategic axes)⁵⁷	132 WMC members are elected(6/community) and trained	-number of WMC elected and trained.	-attendance sheets of training. -training report by service provider. -handouts signed out	-adequate sensitization is done on the purpose & functions of WMC and criteria to be met for would be members. -presence of individual who will meet the criteria set for WMC members. -communities are ready to participate in the selection process. -WMC effectively and efficiently participates in the training.	-number of sensitization carried out.	-reports from Batibo Council. -attendance sheet during sensitization campaigns.
	22 sets of working material for WMCs are supplied after training.	-number of sets of WMC working materials supplied.	-attendance sheets of training. -training report by service provider. -handouts signed out	-availability of funds. -effective presence in the villages of WMC members after training	-number of WMC members permanent in their communities.	-report from village heads.
	36 CTs are elected (6/community) and trained.	-number of CTs trained.	-attendance sheets of training. -training report by service provider. -handouts signed	-the presence of persons competent to undergo the technical training.	-number of persons with technical knowledge in beneficiary communities. -	-minutes of selection meeting of beneficiary communities.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Water and Energy: The provision of Water and Energy to all and fund small scale rural electrification projects and drinkable water in rural communities of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
			out. -inventory sheet of Batibo Council.			
	22 sets of working tools for CTs are provided after training.	-number of set of CT tools purchased.	-inventory of Batibo Council. -inventory of respective WMCs.	-availability of funds.	-number of partnership agreements signed by the Batibo Council with institution involved with water supply schemes.	-reports from Batibo council.
	06 bikes are purchased and supplied to large water schemes.	-number of bikes purchased. -matriculation documents of bikes.	-inventory sheet of Batibo Council. -inventory sheets of beneficiary water schemes.	-availability of funds.	-number of partnership agreements signed by the Batibo Council with institution involved with water supply schemes.	-stock cards of Batibo Council.
Results (Strategic axes)⁵⁸	Electricity is extended to all quarters in 10villages of Batibo Council area.	-number of villages not having electricity coverage of the entire village.	-reports from MINEE -reports from AES-SONEL -reports from the Batibo Council.	-ability of the Batibo Council to write proposals for rural electrification projects. -the ability of the Batibo Council to partner with other institution, investors & Elites to generate funds. -the ability of beneficiary communities to contribute towards the project.	-number of partnership agreements signed with partners, economic investors and elites. -number of proposals submitted and approved for sponsorship. -number of having household electricity connections.	-Report from MINEE -report from AES-SONEL. -report from the Batibo Council -interviews with beneficiary community members.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Water and Energy: The provision of Water and Energy to all and fund small scale rural electrification projects and drinkable water in rural communities of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
				-the willingness of the population to connect electricity to their households. -the willingness of the population to connect electricity to their households.	-number of villages having electricity supply at strategic points.	-partnership agreements documents.
	Electricity is extended to 12 villages of the Batibo Council area.	-number of villages not having access to electricity supply.	-reports from MINEE -reports from AES-SONEL -reports from the Batibo Council.			
	Sensitization campaigns are carried out for the population of the Batibo Council area to connect electricity to their households.	-number of households not having electricity supply in electrified villages. -number of sensitization campaigns carried out.	-reports from MINEE -reports from AES-SONEL -reports from the Batibo Council.			
	3 strategic villages of the Batibo Council area are supplied with street lights and at strategic village points.	-number of villages not having electricity supply at strategic areas.	-reports from MINEE -reports from AES-SONEL -reports from the Batibo Council.			

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Water and Energy: The provision of Water and Energy to all and fund small scale rural electrification projects and drinkable water in rural communities of the nation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions		Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification			Indicators	Source of verification
Activities :						Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	Designation	Amount	
1.1 Criteria for steering committee.	2.1 Criteria for WMCs and CTs and identification of at most 6 large gravity water schemes.	3.1 Identification of quarters without extension of electricity supply.	4.1	5.1	Total investment		
1.2 Platform discussion meeting & creation of steering committee.	2.2 Elections at village levels of WMCs and CTs	3.2 Identification of villages without access to electricity supply.	4.2	5.2	Total running costs		
1.3 Feasibility studies and costing of project.	2.3 Call for tender for training of WMC & CTs including special training needs assessments	3.3 Identification of 3 strategic villages with strategic points/areas.					
1.4 Call for tender and award of contract.	2.4 Training of WMCs & CTs with provision of material & the elaboration of internal rules and regulations.	3.4 Feasibility studies and costing of project.					
1.5 Implementation and monitoring of contract.	2.5 Post training follow up of WMC & CTs	3.5 Resource mobilization.					
1.6 Reception of project		3.6 Call for tender and the award of contracts.					
		3.7 Execution of contract and monitoring.					
Estimated Cost: 2.000.000.000 FCFA	Estimated Cost: 40.000.000FCFA	Estimated Cost: 1.500.000.000FCFA					3.540.000.000FCFA A

Communication

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Communications: Ensure the coverage of the entire nation through communications network		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo council will seek to connect all the villages through communication networks.	-number of villages covered with the various communication network(print, radio, TV etc)	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports.	-the topography the Batibo council area favours the reception of both radio and TV signals. -presence of potential audience.	-proportion of the council area covered both by radio and TV.	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports.
Specific objective 1	Improve on the coverage of VOM signals beyond Batibo Council area and to include TV signals	-% coverage of VOM in radio and TV signals.	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports.	-the topography the Batibo council area favours the reception of both radio and TV signals. -presence of potential audience. -the ability of the Batibo council to generate resources through partnerships with communication investors. -the presence of personnel (journalists and technicians). -the regulations in operating a community TV station is enabling.	-proportion of the council area covered both by radio and TV. -number of partnership agreements signed by the Batibo council. -number of journalists and technicians.	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports. -MOU of partnership.
Specific objective 2	Improve on the communication network in all the villages through Mobile network services and the creation of ICT centres.	-proportion of council area covered by mobile network. -number of functional ICT centres.	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports.	-the ability of the Batibo council to partner with telephone mobile network to extend their coverage to all villages. -the topography the Batibo council area favours the reception of network signals.	-proportion of the council area covered by network signals. -number of partnership agreements signed by the Batibo council and telephone mobile network operators.	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports. -MOU of partnership.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Communications: Ensure the coverage of the entire nation through communications network		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
				-presence of clientele. -availability of land.	-number of potential subscribers. -number of hectares of land relinquished for the construction of ICT centres.	
Results (Strategic axes) ⁵⁹	A TV channel is operational at VOM	-number of TV channels are created. -% coverage of both radio and TV signals.	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports.	-the topography the Batibo council area favours the reception of both radio and TV signals. -presence of potential audience. -the ability of the Batibo council to generate resources through partnerships with communication investors. -the presence of personnel (journalists and technicians). -the regulations in operating a community TV station is enabling.	-proportion of the council area covered both by radio and TV. -number of partnership agreements signed by the Batibo council. -number of journalists and technicians.	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports. -MOU of partnership.
	All 22 villages are covered with telephone mobile network	-proportion of council area covered by mobile telephone network	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports.	-the ability of the Batibo council to partner with telephone mobile network to extend their coverage to all villages. -the topography the Batibo council area favours the reception of network signals.	-proportion of the council area covered by network signals. -number of partnership agreements signed by the Batibo council and telephone mobile network operators.	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports. -MOU of partnership.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Communications: Ensure the coverage of the entire nation through communications network		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
				-presence of clientele.	-number of potential subscribers.	
	4 ICT centres are created in strategic villages.	-number of functional ICT centres.	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports.	-the ability of the Batibo council to partner with telephone mobile network to extend their coverage to all villages. -the topography the Batibo council area favours the reception of network signals. -presence of clientele. -availability of land.	-proportion of the council area covered by network signals. -number of partnership agreements signed by the Batibo council and Communication operators. -number of hectares of land relinquished for the construction of ICT centers.	-MINCOM reports -Batibo council reports -beneficiary reports. -MOU of partnership.
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1			For R2		Designation	Amount
1.1 Feasibility studies for Community TV broadcasting station			2.1 Lobby for the extension of mobile telephone network		Total investment	
1.2 Lobby for the creation of a Community TV station			2.2 Selection of villages and land agreements for the construction of ICT centres.		Total running costs	
1.3 Call for tender and award of contract.			2.3 Lobby for the creation of ICT centres			
1.4 Recruitment of journalists and technicians			2.4 Feasibility studies.			
1.5 Reception of project			2.5 Call for tender and award of contracts.			
1.6 Operation of VOM TV			2.6 Project implementation and monitoring			
			2.7 handing over of project.			
ESTIMATED COST: 500.000.000FCFA			ESTIMATED COST: 300.000.000FCFA			Estimated Total: 800.000.000FCFA

Higher Education

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Higher Education Provision of quality Higher Education to all.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo council will seek to improve on the intellectual level of post secondary school leavers.	-number of higher institution operating within Batibo Council area.	-field visits -council reports	-the presence of potential post secondary education population. -the political will to train post secondary school leavers to meet the job market. -availability of land	-number of higher institution operating within Batibo Council area.	-field visits -council reports
Specific objective	Lobby for the creation of a post secondary institution.	-% success in post secondary end of course exams. -proportion of successful student who further their education after high schools.	-MINSEC -Council statistics -village reports	-the presence of potential post secondary education population. -the political will to train post secondary school leavers to meet the job market. -availability of land -The ability of the council to partner with funders investing in higher institution of learning -availability of land	-number of partnership agreements. -% success in post secondary end of course exams. -proportion of successful student who further their education after high schools.	-MINSEC -Council statistics -village reports
Results (Strategic axes) ⁶⁰	An Institution of higher learning is created.	-number of higher institution created.	Council report	-the ability of the Batibo council to lobby for higher institution. - the political will to train post secondary school leavers to meet the job market. -availability of land -government's policy favours	-number of partnership agreements. -% success in post secondary end of course exams. -proportion of successful student who further their education after high	-MINSEC -Council statistics -village reports

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Higher Education Provision of quality Higher Education to all.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification	
				the creation of institute of higher learning in Batibo Council area.	schools.		
Activities:				Estimates			
For R1				For R2	For R3	Designation	Amount
1.1 Lobby for the creation of an institution of higher learning.				2.1	3.1	Total investment	
1.2				2.2	3.2	Total running costs	
ESTIMATED COST: 10.000.000FCFA							Estimated Total: 10.000.000FCFA

Post and Telecommunications

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications Ensure the effective and efficient delivery of postal services.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo council will promote the smooth and efficient delivery of postal services in it council area.	-proportion of population having access to postal services.	-village reports. Batibo council reports P&T reports	-presence of personnel. -availability of postal personnel. -availability of funds. -availability of land.	-number of postal personnel who are unemployed. -increase in revenue collections. -number of hectares of land relinquished.	P&T reports -reports from labour market.
Specific objective	Bring the services of P&T closer to the population of Batibo	-proportion of people having access to postal	-Council report -Village report -P&T reports	-The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with P&T. -the presence of clientele.	-number and type of agreement signed.	-MOU of agreement.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications Ensure the effective and efficient delivery of postal services.		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	Council area.	services.		-government policies in the opening and functioning postal services is favourable to the Batibo Council area. -the population of Batibo are aware of the various services rendered/offered by P&T		
Results (Strategic axes) ⁶¹	4 ICT centres are created, constructed and equipped.	-number of ICT centres created, constructed and equipped.	-Batibo council report. -P&T report	-The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with P&T. -the presence of clientele. -government policies in the opening and functioning postal services is favourable to the Batibo Council area. -the population of Batibo are aware of the various services rendered/offered by P&T	-number and type of agreement signed.	-MOU of agreement.
Activities:				Estimates		
For R1				Designation	Amount	
1.1 Selection of for sites for ICT centres				Total investment		
1.2 Acquisition of land and land tenure agreements signed				Total running costs		
1.3 Lobby for the creation, construction and equipment for 4 ICT centres						
1.4 Feasibility studies and project costing.						
1.5 Call for tender and award of contracts						
1.6 Execution of contract and monitoring of projects						
1.7 Handing over of project						
ESTIMATED COST: 250.000.000FCFA					Estimated Total: 250.000.000FCFA	

⁶¹ We can have less or more than 5 results : add or reduce the lines

Scientific Research and Innovations

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Scientific Research and Innovations Vulgarization of research results		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision: the Batibo Council will seek to increase development actions through the use of new researched techniques thereby improve on the lives of its inhabitants.	-proportion of the population accessing and making use of research results.	-reports from research centres.	-population involved in activities that need research. -the willingness of the population to embrace new techniques that will improve on their well being. -availability of funds. -availability of demonstration land. -availability of research personnel.	-proportion of the population having access and making use of new innovations	-reports from research centres.
Specific objective 1	Promote the accessibility of research results to benefit the population of the Batibo Council area.	-proportion of the population accessing and making use of research results.	-reports from research centres.	-population involved in activities that need research. -the willingness of the population to embrace new techniques that will improve on their well being. -availability of funds. -availability of demonstration land. -availability of research personnel.	-proportion of the population having access and making use of new innovations	-reports from research centres.
Specific objective 2	Provision of quality services of Research and Innovations	-proportion of the population accessing and making use of research results.	-reports from research centres.	-population involved in activities that need research. -the willingness of the population to embrace new techniques that will improve on their well being. -availability of funds. -availability of demonstration land. -availability of research personnel.	-proportion of the population having access and making use of new innovations	-reports from research centres.
Results (Strategic axes) ⁶²	A research centre is created in Batibo Council area	-number of research centre created	-reports from Batibo Council -decree creating	-the political will of the government to vulgarize research results for the benefit of the population.	-proportion of the population having access and making	-reports from research centres.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Scientific Research and Innovations		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	Vulgarization of research results		research centre	-availability of funds.	use of new innovations	
	A research centre including a resource centre is constructed in Batibo Council area	-number of research centres constructed.	-reports from Batibo Council -decree creating research centre -project site reports.	-the political will of the government to vulgarize research results for the benefit of the population. -availability of funds./ability to create partnerships -availability of land.	-number of MOU signed between the Batibo Council and other partners.	-reports from research centres. -reports from the Batibo Council.
Results (Strategic axes) ⁶³	Employment and deployment of 5 qualified research staff	-number of research staff employed and deployed.	-reports from Batibo Council -report from Ministry of Public service. -ministerial decision to recruit new research staff.	-the political will of the government to vulgarize research results for the benefit of the population. -availability of unemployed research workers.	-number of unemployed research fellows.	-Ministry of labour & social security.
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1			For R2		Designation	Amount
1.1 Lobby for the creation of a research centre.			2.1 Lobby for personnel		Total investment	
1.2 Negotiate for the acquisition of land.			2.2 Recruitment and deployment of personnel.		Total running costs	
1.3 Feasibility studies and costing of project			2.3 Call for tender for the supply of equipment			
1.4 Resource Mobilization			2.4 Supply of equipment and reception attestation			
1.5 Call for tender and award of contract.						
1.6 Implementation of project and monitoring.						
ESTIMATED COST: 80.000.000FCFA			ESTIMATED COST: 95.000.000FCFA			175.000.000FCFA

Territorial Administration and the Decentralization

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Territorial Administration & Decentralization: Ensure the promotion of good governance in the management of public affairs and institution		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Council vision : The Batibo council will seek to ensure durable development ventures through participatory and sustainable management of its resources by applying the good governance policies.	-proportion of sustainable development projects implemented using the participatory approach.	-project implementation process reports.	-capacity of the council staff and executive to meet the criteria of good governance. -the political will of the Batibo council staff and executive to implement the good governance principles. -refresher courses on good governance principles are regularly organized.	-number of trainings received on good governance.	-training reports.
Specific objective 1	Strengthening the capacities of Council staff	-number of training needs assessment organized. -number of capacity building training organized.	-needs assessment reports. -training reports and attendance sheets.	-staff performance assessment regularly performed. -willingness of the council staff and executive to learn new approaches in the execution of their tasks. -availability of capacity building institution. -availability of funds -respect of functions	-number of times staffs are evaluated in a year. -presence of a results oriented policy. -presence of council organigram.	-evaluation sheets. -staff career profile. -staff rules and regulations. -job descriptions of staffs.
Specific objective 2	Employ skilled and competent staff that is gender balanced for efficient and effective service deliveries.	-number of staff employed with a gender lense. -staff needs assessment exercise carried out	Staff needs assessment reports	-availability of skilled staff. -availability of competent and skilled female qualified personnel. -Availability of funds	-number of skilled and competent unemployed persons including women. -increase in council revenue.	-labour market reports.
Specific objective 3	Ensuring the effective delivery of sustainable infrastructural and	-number of equipment in the equipment pool.	Council records. Beneficiary reports	-The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with other institutions involved in	-numebr of partnerships signed. - number of heavy	-MOU with foreign and National partners. -statistics from the

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Territorial Administration & Decentralization: Ensure the promotion of good governance in the management of public affairs and institution		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
	environmental projects by improving on the equipment pool.	-number of quality infrastructural projects implemented.		infrastructural and environmental sustainable projects. -availability of heavy duty operators. -availability of spare parts of heavy duty machines.	duty operators and mechanics. -number of shops selling heavy duty machines spare parts.	labour market.
Specific objective 4	Increase in Council revenue	Percentage increase in council's revenue	Council's report	The council has many sources of finance	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
Results (Strategic axes) ⁶⁴	Staffs undergo capacity building trainings to enhance performance.	-number of staff trained	-training needs assessment reports	-staffs willing to learn to enhance their performance. -availability of funds. -availability of capacity building institution	-increase in council revenue -number of capacity building institutions.	-revenue collection report.
Results (Strategic axes) ⁶⁵	X competent and skilled staffs are employed	-number of competent and skilled staff employed.	-recruitment advertisement. -recruitment process report. -employment decision with job description.	-staffs willing to learn to enhance their performance. -availability of funds. -availability of capacity building institution	-increase in council revenue -number of capacity building institutions.	-revenue collection report.
Results (Strategic axes) ⁶⁶	Heavy duty machines (Front loader, Bulldozer, compactors, trucks) are bought.	-number of heavy duty equipment purchased.	Council inventory	-The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with other institutions involved in infrastructural and environmental	-number of partnerships signed. - number of heavy duty operators and	-MOU with foreign and National partners. -statistics from the labour market.

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Territorial Administration & Decentralization: Ensure the promotion of good governance in the management of public affairs and institution		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
				sustainable projects. -availability of heavy duty operators. -availability of spare parts of heavy duty machines.	mechanics. -number of shops selling heavy duty machines spare parts.	
	Purchase of office equipments (computers, printers, and stationery).	-number and type of office equipment purchased and put into effective use.	Council inventory	-The ability of the Batibo Council to sign partnership agreements with other institutions involved in infrastructural and environmental sustainable projects. -presence of skilled staff.	-number of partnerships signed. -number of skilled and competent staff	-MOU with foreign and National partners. Council personnel reports.
Results (Strategic axes) ⁶⁷	The entire population is informed of the need to pay taxes	Number of market, church information sharing information campaigns.	Communication office, SG's report	The council is covered with public and private frequencies.	Number of media houses having contracts with the council	Communication officer's report
	standard operational document exists	Copy of the standard document available.	Office of the Secretary General, Batibo council	The council has a competent secretary General	Number of council personnel having access to copies of councils documents	CID analysis
	Revenue for the council has increased	Records of revenues collected	Office of Financial Clerk	Municipal police exist to tract down tax evaders	Municipal control service	Municipal control service
	Income from external sources has increased by 60%	Percentage increase in external sources of income to the council	Office of Financial Clerk	Batibo Council has established strong ties with international and National Donors	List of external sources of income for the council	Communication office, Batibo council

Sectorial Strategy of Ministry of Territorial Administration & Decentralization: Ensure the promotion of good governance in the management of public affairs and institution		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Activities:					Estimates	
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	Designation	Amount
1.1 Training needs assessment done	2.1 Review of the Batibo Council organigram.	3.1 Signing of partnership agreements	4.1 Carry out monthly community (via markets and churches) sensitization programs on the need to pay taxes	5.1	Total investment	
1.2 Search for capacity building institutions	2.2 Staff needs assessment is done.	3.2 Mobilization of resources.	4.2 Draw a standard procedure document for revenue collection	5.2	Total running costs	
1.3 Mobilization of resources.	2.3: Advertisement of recruitment.	3.3 Call for tender and selection of contractors.	4.3 Employ inspectors and municipal police to reinforce revenue collection			
1.4 Staff are sent/trained to capacity building institution	2.4. Selection test for new staff.	3.4 Purchase and supply of equipments.	4.4 Create partnership with more external donor agencies			
	2.5 Job description and contracts signed with new staffs.	3.5 Quality control of equipment				
		3.6 Reception of equipment.				
ESTIMATED COST: 50.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 500.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 5.000.000.000FCFA	ESTIMATED COST: 3.000.000FCF			Estimated Total: 5.553.000.000FCFA

Basic Education

SECTORIAL STRATEGY For Ministry of Basic Education Provision of quality Basic Education for all		Indicator by level of Strategy & Source of Verification.		ASSUMPTIONS/ HYPOTHESIS
LEVEL:	FORMULATION	INDICATORS	SOURCE OF VERIFICATION	
General Problem	Inadequate Accessibility to high quality Basic Education	-high pupil: teacher ratio. -high pupil: classroom ratio. -high repetition and high school dropout rates. -low school retention rates. -school enrolment data.	-reports of inspector of basic education -reports from head teachers.	-parents and pupils are sensitized on the importance of education. - pupil: teacher ratio is as stipulated (60:1) -parents are interested and motivated to send their children to school.
Global Objective	Improving access to high quality basic education.	-the pupil: teacher ratio is attained at 60:1 -the pupil: classroom ratio is attained at 60:1 -presence of sanitary development tin schools. -ratio of desk: pupils	-reports of head teachers -archives of the council. -reports of inspectors of basic education.	-parents and pupils are sensitized on the importance of education. -parents are interested and motivated to send their children to school.
Council Vision	Improve quality and quantity Basic education for all in Batibo Council area.	-head teachers reports. -annual reports of the inspector of basic education. -end of class and course exams.	-archives of Batibo Council. -reports of the Inspector of Basic Education.	-parents and pupils are sensitized on the importance of education. -parents are interested and motivated to send their children to school.
Specific Objective 1	Provision of quality Basic education for all in Batibo Council area by creating	Decree opening new nursery schools	-archives of MINBASE -publications of Cameroon Tribune	- Technical reports of Basic Education authorities to enable the creation of new nursery schools. -political will of decision makers to provide basic education for all.
	Provision of quality Basic education for all in Batibo Council area by creating in Batibo Council area.	Decree opening new primary schools	-Archives if MINBASE. -Publications of Cameroon Tribune.	- Technical reports of Basic Education authorities to enable the creation of new primary schools. -political will of decision makers to provide basic education for all.
Specific Objective 2	Provision of quality basic education by constructing and equipping 31 nursery school classrooms taking into consideration the physically	-number of nursery school classrooms constructed with ramps and equipped.	-reports for the call of proposals. -reports of the inspector of Basic education. -archives of the Batibo Council.	-Funds are made available by the Batibo Council and Government. -Nursery school construction is a top priority for the Batibo Council.

SECTORIAL STRATEGY For Ministry of Basic Education		Indicator by level of Strategy & Source of Verification.		ASSUMPTIONS/ HYPOTHESIS
Provision of quality Basic Education for all				
	impaired children.		-reports from MINAS	- Land is made available. -nursery school construction is included in the BIP annually.
	Provision of quality basic education by rehabilitating 15 nursery school classrooms taking into consideration the impaired children.	-Number of nursery school classrooms rehabilitated including ramps	-reports for the call of proposals. -reports of the inspector of Basic education. -archives of the Batibo Council. -reports from MINAS	- Mayor/community have the ability to mobilize funds. - Funds are available. -Nursery school rehabilitation is a top priority for the Batibo Council. - Land available. -Nursery school construction is included in the BIP annually.
	Provision of quality basic education by the construction 35 primary school classrooms taking into consideration the handicapped children.	-number of classrooms constructed with ramps.	-archives of MINEBASE. -archives of the Batibo Council. -publications of the call for tender. -reports from MINAS.	- Land is available. - Mayor/beneficiary communities have the ability to mobilize resources. -primary school construction/rehabilitation is a top priority for the Batibo Council area. - Mayor has the lobbying ability to include school construction in the BIP.
	Provision of quality Basic Education by the rehabilitation of 108 primary school classrooms.	-number of classrooms constructed.	-archives of MINEBASE. -archives of the Batibo Council. -publications of the call for tender.	- Mayor/beneficiary communities have the ability to mobilize resources -primary school construction/rehabilitation is a top priority for the Batibo Council area. -Lobbying ability of the Mayor to include school construction in the BIP.
Specific Objective 3	Provision of Quality Basic Education by the providing 265 nursery school desks taking into consideration impaired children.	-number of nursery school desks supplied	-publication of call for tender. -archives of MINEBASE. -archives of Batibo Council.	-The ability of the mayor to mobilize resources. -Lobbying ability of the Mayor to include school equipment in the BIP.
	Provision of Quality Basic Education by the providing 1731 primary school desks taking into	-number of primary school desks supplied	-publication of call for tender. -archives of MINEBASE. -archives of Batibo Council.	- Mayor has the lobbying ability to mobilize resources and to include school equipment in the BIP.

SECTORIAL STRATEGY For Ministry of Basic Education Provision of quality Basic Education for all		Indicator by level of Strategy & Source of Verification.		ASSUMPTIONS/ HYPOTHESIS
	consideration physically impaired children.			
Specific Objective 4	-improve the quality of nursery education through the employment and posting of 18 qualified nursery school teachers.	Number of qualified nursery school teachers employed and deployed.	-pupil/ teacher ratio. -ministerial decision to recruit teachers. - Ministerial Decree transferring teachers. -Regional delegate's decision transferring nursery school teachers. -Inspectorate/DDBE proposals transferring teachers. -presence of service notes. -archives	-Trained nursery school teachers are available. -The PTA will mobilize resources to employ trained teachers.
	-Improve the quality of primary education through the recruitment deployment of 62 trained primary school teachers by 2015.	-numbers of qualified primary school teachers are employed and deployed. -pupil: teacher ratio.	-ministerial decision recruiting teachers. - Ministerial Decree transferring teachers. -Regional delegate's decision transferring primary school teachers. -Inspectorate/DDBE proposal transferring teachers. -presence of service notes. -archives	- Trained primary school teachers are available. - The PTA has to mobilize resources to employ trained teachers.
Specific Objective 5	Improve the Security, Sanitation and Environmental situation of primary and nursery schools	-number of water points provided. -number of latrine constructed. -number of waste management points provided. -number of school tree planting/aforestation projects implemented.	-archives at Council and Inspectorate of MINBASE. - Reports from MINSANTE. -reports from SDD of MINAS. -reports from DD of MINFOF. -reports from DD of MINEE. -reports from the DD of Physical and Civic Education. -reports school environment clubs. -reports from the head teachers.	-The Mayor has the ability to mobilize resources and lobby for school sanitation environment activities/projects to be included in the BIP. -Technical support is available for the staff to create environmental education clubs and supervision.

SECTORIAL STRATEGY For Ministry of Basic Education Provision of quality Basic Education for all		Indicator by level of Strategy & Source of Verification.		ASSUMPTIONS/ HYPOTHESIS
		- Construction sites and completed projects number of school fences constructed.		
6	Improve the quality of Basic Education in Batibo Municipality by the provision of X sets of minimal didactic materials to nursery schools.	-number of sets of minimal didactic materials supplied	-archives of the Batibo Council. -reports from the Inspectorate of MINBASE.	-The Council has the ability to mobilize resources.
	Improve the quality of Basic Education in Batibo Municipality by the provision of X sets of minimal didactic materials in primary schools.	-number of sets of minimal didactic materials supplied.		
RESULTS (Strategic Axes). R1	- X numbers of Nursery schools are created in Batibo Council area. -X number of Primary schools created in Batibo Council area.	-pupil: classroom ratio data reports from Batibo Council archives and that of MINBASE.	-pupil: classroom ratio data reports from Batibo Council archives and that of MINBASE.	- The council has enough ability to mobilize resources and lobbying abilities to increase the number of nursery & primary schools as priority for Batibo Council area. -Ministerial decisions will create new nursery and primary schools.
RESULTS (Strategic Axes). R 2	- 31 nursery schools classrooms are constructed in the Batibo Council area. - 35 Primary school Classrooms are constructed in the Batibo Council area. - 15 Nursery School classrooms are rehabilitated in Batibo Council area. - 108 Primary School Classrooms are constructed in Batibo Council area.	-data on pupil: classroom ratio. -end of class and course examination results.	-archives of Batibo Council and annual reports of Inspector of MINBASE Batibo sub division. -reports from head teachers. -end of course exam results. -reports on the selection of contactors. -project monitoring reports. -project reception attestation.	-There will be inclusion of classroom construction in the PIB because of the availability of resources and land.
RESULTS (Strategic Axes).	- 265 Nursery School Desks are supplied. - 1731 Primary School Desks are supplied	-data on pupil: seat ratio	-archives of Batibo Council. -annual report of Inspector of MINBASE Batibo Sub Division.	-The Mayor of Batibo has the ability to mobilize enough resources.

SECTORIAL STRATEGY For Ministry of Basic Education Provision of quality Basic Education for all		Indicator by level of Strategy & Source of Verification.		ASSUMPTIONS/ HYPOTHESIS
R3				
RESULTS (Strategic Axes). R 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 18 Nursery School teachers are recruited and deployed. - 62 Primary School teachers are recruited and deployed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -data on pupil: teacher ratio in nursery and primary schools in Batibo Council area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -archives of Batibo Council. -annual report of Inspector of MINBASE Batibo Sub Division. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Mobilized resources are available. -School PTAs have the ability to recruit at least 1 trained nursery & primary school teacher.
RESULTS (Strategic Axes). R5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 54 Water points are constructed in Nursery and Primary Schools in Batibo Council area. - 73 School latrines are constructed in Nursery & Primary schools in Batibo Council area. - 73 Waste management points are created in Nursery and Primary schools in Batibo Council area. - 73 Tree planting projects are implemented in 73 schools in Batibo Council area. - 72 school fences are constructed in schools in Batibo Council area. - 73 standard School playing grounds are constructed in Batibo Council area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -data on school Water, Sanitation, environment and leisure infrastructures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -archives of Batibo Council. -annual report of Inspector of MINBASE Batibo Sub Division. -archives of MINSANTE. -archives of DD Sport & Physical Education. -archives of MINEE. -archives of MINFOF. -archives of the DD of Environment and Nature Protection. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Batibo council has the ability to mobilize enough financial resources and technical support personnel from ministries concerned.
RESULTS (Strategic Axes). R6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 27 sets of minimal didactic materials for nursery schools are supplied annually to nursery schools in Batibo Council area. - 51 sets of Minimal Didactic materials for primary schools are supplied annually to primary schools in Batibo Council area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Presence of teaching aids to nursery and primary schools. - 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -archives of Batibo Council area. -annual reports of Inspector of MINBASE Batibo. -head teacher's reports. -supervision reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Council has to mobilize resources and include didactic materials in Batibo Council budgets. - The PTAs have to support MINBASE and Batibo Council in the supply of didactic material.

SECTORIAL STRATEGY For Ministry of Basic Education Provision of quality Basic Education for all		Indicator by level of Strategy & Source of Verification.			ASSUMPTIONS/ HYPOTHESIS
Activities:					Estimates
For R 1	For R 2	For R 3	For R 4	For R 5	
	2.1 Batibo Council to advocate at MINBASE for insertion into PIB, the construction of Nursery and Primary schools.	3.1 Cost request for project	4.1 Batibo Council to advocate at MINBASE for the recruitment & transfer of teachers to the Batibo Council area.	5.1 Feasibility studies & elaboration of project's financial cost estimates.	
1.1 Advocacy at MINBASE for the creation of Nursery Schools at X,Y,Z	2.2 feasibility studies & elaboration of project's financial request	3.2 Resource mobilization	4.2 Posting of primary and nursery school teachers	5.2 Resource Mobilization	
	2.3 Resource Mobilization by Council	3.3 Call for tender and selection of contractor.	4.3 Assumption of duties of newly recruited and transferred teachers.	5.3: Call for tender and the award of contracts infrastructure, supply of equipment & tree nurseries, creation & training of school environment clubs etc.	
1.2 Advocacy at MINBASE for the creation of new Primary Schools at X,Y,Z	2.4 Call for tender and selection of contractors.	3.4 Supply of school equipment (desks, tables etc)		5.4 Implementation and Monitoring of project.	
1.3 Lobby at MINBASE for the insertion into PIB for the construction and equipping of 3 nursery schools schools at	2.4 Implementation and monitoring of project	3.4 Reception of school equipment.		5.5: Reception of infrastructure projects.	
1.4: Lobby at MINBASE by the Batibo Council for the insertion into PIB	2.5: provisional reception of project			5.4: supply of materials and equipment to school environment clubs.	
1.5:	2.6: Final reception of project.			5.5: creation and training of school environment clubs	
				5.6: creation of tree nurseries	
				5.7: trans planting of trees	
Estimated Cost: 10,000,000FCFA	Estimated Cost: 2,294,000,000 FCFA	Estimated Cost: 29,940,000FCFA	Estimated Cost:	ESTIMATED COST: 1,744,150,000FCFA	

5.3 Land Use Plan and Management of the Batibo Council Space

5.3.1 Management of urban space

Urban development and planning is a continuous process involving administrators, investors, developers, and of course the local inhabitants.

In managing the Batibo urban space, the following elements come into play, the built-up area and Settlement, Forest, Agriculture (Farming and grazing), Grassland, Water bodies and other features. The urban space also forms the core of commercial activities in the Council area. Famous infrastructures include the main market, Motor Park, churches and institutions of learning. These infrastructures are widespread in the urban space with no specific plan on land use. There are 22 Basic Education Establishments and 05 Secondary Education Establishments. There are 04 health units and 10 administrative units. These structures are interspersed with commercial and non formal activities without any proper planning.

5.3.2 Land use plan and management of the council space

Spatial distribution of land use/ land cover information and its changes in the Batibo Council area is desirable for development planning, management and monitoring of programs at local, regional and national level. This information does not only provide a better understanding of land utilisation aspects but also play a vital role in the formulation of policies and programs required for developmental planning. For ensuring sustainable development, it is necessary to monitor ongoing changes in land use/ land cover pattern for over a period of time.

The land use/ landcover for the Batibo Council area are made up of 576 km². This land is characteristically grassfield with patches of both natural and man-made forests. Waste land also makes up an important percentage of the total land. Water bodies are very remarkable, with some taking their rise from the highlands within the Council area.

There are 52 Basic Education Establishments 10 Secondary Education Establishments. There are 9 health units and 10 administrative units. These structures are interspersed with commercial and non formal activities without any proper planning. The Council area has one renowned main market (Guzang Market) and three (03) other markets; Tiben, Kugwe, Batibo. Most of the villages have small village space (square) used as a village market. In most of these markets, stalls are huts constructed with local materials. There is a cattle market in Ashong.

The landuse/ Landcover of the Council area is as follows;

Table 25: Landuse/ Land cover of the Batibo Council area

S.N	Class	Sub Class
1	Built up Land	Town Settlement
2		Village settlement
3	Agricultural land	Crop land
4		Fallow land
5		Plantation
6	Forest	montane forest
7		Sub montane forest
8		Community forest
11	Grass Land	Savannah
12		Woodland savanna
13	Others	Open land
14		barren Rocky

S.N	Class	Sub Class
35		Sheet rocks
16		Degraded rocks
17		Swampy bush land
18		Marshy/ Swampy Land
19	Water bodies	Rivers/ Streams

The natural resources of the Council area, their location, usage, potential, user, management, tendency and problem/constraint are represented in table below

Table 26: Matrices' for Analyzing Land use Zoning: Problems, constraint, strength and potential

Zones	Characteristics	Actual use	Potentials	Constraints/problems	Accessibility and control
<u>Zone for mixed cropping</u>	<u>Clayish soil – Ferralitic soil</u>	<u>Maize ,beans, rice, oil palms, groundnuts, Coffee, tubers vegetable, fruits</u>	<u>Cattle pasture reserves</u> <u>Open field</u>	<u>Reduced fertility, Soil erosion ; Presence of locusts and caterpillars and other leaves eaters; Existence of farmer/ grazer conflicts ; Flooding in certain zones</u> <u>Heavily leached</u>	<u>Inheritance; Tenancy</u>
<u>Pasture zone</u>	<u>Vegetation (trees, shrubs, grass)</u>	<u>Livestock (cattle, small ruminants), asses, horses)</u>	<u>Zone pending official Decision</u> <u>There is the presence of flora and shrubs within the savannahs areas.</u>	<u>Reduction of grazing land;</u> <u>Intrusion into cattle paths;</u> <u>Bush fires</u> <u>Farmer/Grazier conflict</u>	<u>Administration</u>
<u>Forest areas</u>	<u>Savannah shrubs</u>	<u>Zones for fuel wood exploitation, fishing, harvesting of medicinal plants (barks, roots ; Small scale hunting</u>	<u>Forest reserves ; Harvesting of medicinal plants and food items, small scale hunting</u>	<u>Uncontrolled bush fires; Illegal harvesting of fuel wood (deforestation) ; Bush fire burning down trees due to farming and hunting activities</u> <u>Farming by population and using bush fire as a means of clearing</u>	<u>Limited control by administration and traditional authorities</u>
<u>Water bodies/ Rivers</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Cattle drinking points</u> <u>Construction of houses;</u> <u>Domestic use;</u> <u>Fishing and Agriculture</u>	<u>Drinking and agricultural production</u>	<u>pollution</u> <u>Destruction of river banks</u> <u>Drying off of water leading to a drop in level of water level</u> <u>Population cutting down surrounding trees thus rendering the waterfall surroundings bear</u>	<u>Free access</u> <u>Limited control by Administration</u>
<u>Protected areas</u>	<u>Natural Forest</u>	<u>Sacred forest</u> <u>Water catchment sites</u> <u>Hunting</u> <u>Forest exploitation</u>	<u>Natural forest exist providing a high biodiversity</u> <u>Could be used for touristic sites</u> <u>Could be used for research</u> <u>Customary right</u>	<u>Threatened by farming and quest for more land for settlement</u> <u>Urbanisation is a great threat to the wildlife</u> <u>Some wildlife are threat to human</u>	<u>MINFOF</u> <u>Community Forest Management Institutions</u> <u>Traditional Authorities</u>

<u>Zones</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>	<u>Actual use</u>	<u>Potentials</u>	<u>Constraints/problems</u>	<u>Accessibility and control</u>
			<u>offers local inhabitants to reap benefits</u> <u>Sponge or water reservoir for the communities</u>		
Mineral resources	Laterite, Gravel and Stone Quarry	Road construction Construction of houses	Employ many youths Source of council revenue Exploited by inhabitants for their welfare and construction of houses	Could destabilise the environment Bring many unscrupulous people to the community for exploitation Poor access to the site Dangerous activity with possibility of causing some health hazards	Traditional Authorities and the council

CHAPTER 6: OPERATIONAL PLANNING

6.1 Estimated Cost of the CDP

The estimate of the CDP budget came out to be 54,888,750,000 FCFA. The table below shows the summary of the budget by sector.

Table 27: Summary of CDP budget by sector for Batibo Council

CDP BUDGET		
	SECTOR	Estimated Amount
1	Employment and Vocational Training	200,000,000
2	Arts and Culture	400,000,000
3	Agriculture and Rural Development	12,905,000,000
4	Environment, Nature Protection and Sustainable Development	226,000,000
5	Forestry and Wildlife	35,000,000
6	Housing and Urban Development	165,000,000
7	Labour and Social Security	50,000,000
8	Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Husbandry	1,528,000,000
9	Mines, Industries and Technological Development	5,000,000,000
10	Public Health	2,128,500,000
11	Public Works	8,500,000,000
12	Secondary Education	4,072,760,000
13	Social Affairs	345,000,000
14	Sports and Physical Education	3,530,000,000
15	State Property and Land Tenure	20,500,000
16	Tourism and Leisure	210,000,000
17	Trade	580,000,000
18	Transport	160,000,000
19	Water and Energy	2,450,000,000
20	Women Empowerment and the Family	448,000,000
21	Small and Medium-Sized Enterprise, Social Economy and Handicraft	25,500,000
22	Youth and Civic Education	1,020,000,000
23	Communication	800,000,000
24	Higher Education	10,000,000
25	Post and Telecommunications	250,000,000
26	Scientific Research and Innovation	175,000,000
27	Territorial Administration & Decentralisation	5,553,000,000
28	Basic Education	4,101,490,000
	Grand Total	54,888,750,000 FCFA

6.2 Triennial Planning of Priority Project

The table below shows the triennial plan for the Batibo Council area of priority projects for the 8 key sectors.

Table 28: Triennial plan for 8 key sectors

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
Basic Education												
Construction of a block of 2 classrooms , VIP latrine with 3 squatting holes and the provision of 60 benches at GS Ngaku-Ashong	2 classrooms constructed, 60 benches provided	Feasibility studies -Resource mobilization -contract process -execution of project -monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project.	Feasibility reports -02 classrooms. -60 benches and teachers tables		-mayor -MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP	X			Expert -local and skilled labour	-stones -sand -planks etc	17,550	-PNDP -Beneficiary community
Construction of a Nursery School complex, a fence and the provision of 40 tables and 120 chairs at GNS Batibo	-a nursery school complex is constructed -a nursery school fence is constructed -40 tables and 120 chars are provided	Feasibility studies -Resource mobilization -contract process -execution of project -monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project.	Study report -nursery school complex -school fence -40 tables, 120 chairs and 04 rolling black boards.		-Mayor -IBE, MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP -LSO	X			-local and skilled labour -	-stones -sand -planks etc	34,000	PIB
Construction of a block of 2 classrooms ,supply of 60 benches and 2	4 classrooms are constructed -120benches are supplied	Feasibility studies -Resource mobilization -contract process -execution of project	Study reports -02 classrooms. -60 benches and teachers tables		Engineer -mayor -MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP	X			Expert -local and skilled labour -	-stones -sand -planks etc	88,050	PIB

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
tables each at GS Nnen and GS Korowan	-4 tables are provided	-monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project.										
Rehabilitation of 2 classrooms at GS Ewoh	-2 classrooms are renovated	Feasibility studies	Study reports		Engineer				Expert	Expert		
		-Resource mobilization -contract process -execution of project -monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project.	2 classrooms are renovated.		-mayor -MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP	X			-local and skilled labour -	-stones -sand -planks etc	2,500	PIB
Construction of a nursery school with a VP latrine at GNS Kulabei	Nursery school complex is constructed	Feasibility studies	Study report		Engineer		X					
		-Resource mobilization -contract process -execution of project -monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project.	-nursery complex s constructed -1 VIP latrine is constructed		-mayor -MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP		X		-local and skilled labour -	-stones -sand Land -planks etc	28,8500	-Council -Beneficiary Community
Rehabilitation of 2 classrooms, construction of VIP latrine each at: -GS Wumendeng	06 classrooms are rehabilitated and 3 VIP latrines are constructed	Feasibility studies	Study report		Engineer		X					
		-Resource mobilization -contract process -execution of project -monitoring and evaluation of	-6 classrooms renovated -3 VIP latrines constructed.		-mayor -MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP			X	-local and skilled labour -	-stones -sand Land -planks etc	41,050	-Council -FEICOM -Beneficiary Community.

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
(Ashong) -GS Oshum -GS Gunda (Bessi)		project. -handing over of project.										
Support to schools	Schools are supported with material and equipment	-Identification of beneficiary schools through needs assessment. -purchase of materials and equipment -distribution of materials and equipment.	-material and equipment are purchased to be distribute to some schools		-mayor -MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP	X					5,000	Council Budget.
Scholarships to 50 best performing girls with special attention to the vulnerable & marginalized.	50 Scholarship are given to girls with special attention to vulnerable and marginalized	-identification of beneficiaries -distribution of scholarship packages	50 girls are identified for girls' scholarship		-mayor -MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP -head teachers -SDD of Social Affairs		X				1,250	Council FEICOM PIB
School material support to 50 identified orphans & Marginalized.	50 orphans and maginalized are supported wth school materals	-identification of beneficiaries	50 Orphans and marginalized school children are identified		-mayor -MINEDUB -Village heads -SSD of Social Affairs		X				1,500	Council Budget
Secondary Education												
Construction of	2classrooms	Feasibility studies	Study reports		Engineer/ex	X			Expert			

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
a block of 2 classrooms and 1 VIP latrine with 3 squatting holes each at: -GHS Ogim -GTC Nyenjei	and 1 VIP latrines are constructed each at -GHS Ogim -GTC Nyenjei	-Resource mobilization -contract process -execution of project -monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project.	6 classrooms & 2 VIP latrines		pert							
						X			-local and skilled labour -	-stones -sand Land -planks etc	35,100	PNDP Beneficiary Communities
Construction of borehole at GTC Nyenjei	Borehole is constructed at GTC Nyenje	Feasibility studies	Study reports		Engineer/expert	X			Expert			
		-Resource mobilization -contract process -execution of project -monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project.	Borehole is constructed at GTC Nyenjei						-local and skilled labour -	-stones -sand Land -planks etc	8,000	PNDP Beneficiary Community
Social Affairs												
Support to Social Affairs activities	Identification of activities	Needs assessment	List of needs		-Mayor -SDD Social Affairs	X					270	PIB
Didactic material and teacher motivation to Batibo Council School for Deaf	-3Orphanages are supported with didactic materials	-needs assessments of the orphanages	List of needs established		-Mayor -SDD Social Affairs - Administrators of		X				600	Council

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
and Dumb, Nutritive support to Zion City, Good Shepherd & Shaping Destiny Orphanages in Batibo					concerned orphanages							
Training on income generating activities and financial support to 04 Epileptic Support groups in Kuruku, Tiben, Kugwe, Efah, Batibo & Guzang.	4 Epileptic groups are trained and supported with income generating activities	-identification of Epileptic patients. -formation of functional groups and registration as CIG -needs assessments of groups. -training on group dynamics -training on income generation activities	-04 Epileptic groups are formed, registered, trained and supported with income generation activities		-Mayor -DMO Batibo Hospital -SDD Social Affairs -Village heads -SDD MINADER -SDD MNEPIA		X				2,000	Council
Training of (Mbororos)cattle rearers on improve pasture	Mbororos are trained on improved pasture	-identification of Mbororos -establishment of training modules -training proper	Mbororos are trained on improved pastures		-SDD Social affairs -Mayor -SDD MINEPIA		X				800	Council
Public Health												
Provision of a Sterilizing machine each at: -Batibo District Hospital	04 sterilizing machine are bought and distributed to: Batibo District	-needs assessments -contract award process& signing on contract. Delivery of	04 sterilizing machines are bought and distributed		-Mayor -DMO Batibo -chief of IHC						4,000	PNDP

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
-Batibo Urban Health center -Guzang IHC -Gwofong IHC	Hospital -Batibo Urban Health center -Guzang IHC -Gwofong IHC	equipment				X						
Provision to Batibo District hospital with the following equipment: -Eco graphic machine -Operation bed -Anesthetic machine	Batibo district hospital s supplied wth: Aneathetic machine, Eco graphy machine & an Operation bed	-needs assessment -contract award process and award of contract -delivery of equipment	Anesthetic machine, Operation bed, Eco graphic machines are supplied to batibo district hospital		-Mayor -DMO Batibo -contractor	X					13,000	PNDP
Provision of a microscope to Kuruku IHC	Microscope is delivered to Kuruku IHC	-needs assessment -contract award process and award of contract -delivery of equipment	1 microscope supplied to Kuruku IHC		-Mayor -DMO -IHC Chief	X					1,239	PNDP
<i>Agriculture and Rural Development</i>												
Support to Agric show	Agro-Pastoral show is supported	-Organization of an agro-pastoral show -prices are bought and distributed to winners	Agro-pastoral show is organized		-Mayor -SSD MINADER -SSD MINEPIA -DD Small & Medum size enterprise	X					5000	Council Budget.

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
Culture												
Support to Cultural activities	Organisation of annual cultural activities	-creation of various committees. -	-annual cultural activity is organized		-Mayor -RD MINCULT	X					3,000	Council Budget
Administration												
Construction of Ceremonia Grand Stands at Ashong & Tiben	Ceremonial grand stands are constructed at Ashong and Tiben	Feasibility studies -mobilization of resources. -contract award process & award of contract -implementation of project -monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project	Study report 2 ceremonial grand stands are constructed at Ashong and Tiben		Expert -Mayor -Tender Board -Contractor	X			Expert -skilled & unskilled labour	- -land -stones -sand -etc	6,000	Council Budget
Public Works												
Purchase of some roads equipment	Road equipment are purchased	-needs assessment	List of road equipment needed is established		-Mayor -DD MINTP	X					2,200	PIB
Hiring of vehicles for road maintenance	Vehicles are hired for road maintenance	-selection of vehicles to be hired	Vehicles are hired for road maintenance		-Mayor	X					2,500	PIB
rehabilitation of 3km road from Sandpit Tekien to Angie	3km road from Sandpit Tekien to Angie is rehabilitated	Feasibility studies -mobilization of resources. -contract award process & award of contract -implementation of	Study report 3km road is rehalitated from sandpit Tekien to Angie		Expert -Mayor -DD MINTP -DD MNPAT -Contractor	X		X	Expert -skilled labour -unskilled labour	-stones -gravel	21,000	Council Beneficiary community

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
		project -monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project										
Construction of box culverts -03 at Njeiyen-Tegnum-Anong road -02 at Mbaya & Mineben in Ashong	05 box culverts are constructed	Feasibility studies	Study report		Expert	X						
		-mobilization of resources. -contract award process & award of contract -implementation of project -monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project	05 box culverts are constructed at Njeiyen-Tegnum-Anong road > Mbaya & Mineben		-Mayor -DD MINTP -DD MINPAT -Contractor		X		-skilled labour -unskilled labour	-stones -gravel	25,000	Council FEICOM Beneficiary Communities
Rehabilitation of: -7km road linking Mbengock-Osie-Njiengie -8 km road linking Ambo-Enyoh	Total of 15km road linking Mbengock-Osie- Njiengie and Ambo-Enyoh	Feasibility studies	Study report		Expert							
		-mobilization of resources. -contract award process & award of contract -implementation of project -monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project	15km road linking Mbengock-Osie-Njiengie and Ambo-Enyoh		-Mayor -DD MINTP -DD MINPAT -Contractor		X		-skilled labour -unskilled labour	-stones -gravel	105,000	Council Beneficiary Communities
Construction of Culverts: -3 at Equai-	Construction of 4 Culverts	Feasibility studies	Study report		Expert							
		-mobilization of resources.	4 Culverts are constructed:		-Mayor -DD MINTP				-skilled labour	-stones -gravel	20,000	Council

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
Kahock-Echa road -1 at Mbengock		-Contract award process & award of contract Implementation of project -Monitoring and evaluation of project -Handing over of project	-3 at Equai-Kahock-Echa road -1 at Mbengock		-DD MINPAT -Contractor			X	-unskilled labour			Beneficiary Communités.
Construction of bridge linking Egham-Anong	A bridge is constructed linking Egham & Anong	Feasibility studies	Study report		Expert							
		-Mobilization of resources. -Contract award process & award of contract. Implementation of project -Monitoring and evaluation of project -Handing over of project	1 bridge linking Egham -Anong		-Mayor -DD MINTP -DD MINPAT -Contractor			X	-skilled labour -unskilled labour	-stones -gravel -sand	21,000	Council Beneficiary Communities .
Water and Energy												
Giant Water project for the population of Upper Moghamo (Ngyenmuwah-Oshum-Nyenjei-Mbunjei-Anong)	Water supply scheme is constructed for Upper Moghamo	Feasibility studies	Study report		Expert	X						
		-mobilization of resources. -contract award process & award of contract -implementation of project -monitoring and evaluation of project	Water supply scheme is realized for Upper Moghamo		-Mayor -DD MINEE -DD MINTP -DD MINEPAT -DD Environment -Contractor		X		Labour -skilled -unskilled	-sand -stones -gravel etc	70,000	Council Beneficiary Communities .

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
		-handing over of project										
Training and provision of tool kits of : -66 WMC members -44 Caretakers	66 Water Management committees and water taker committees and provision of tool kits.	-Elaboration of TOR -contract award process and award of contract -training needs assessment -validation of training needs -training of WMCs & Caretakers with the provision of repair tool kits	-Service provider is selected -66 WMC members are trained -22 Water Caretaker members are trained		-Mayor -DD MINEE -DD Environment -DD Forestry -Service Provider			X	Expert	Training materials	3,000	Council

6.3 Annual Investment Plan

The Council Annual Investment Plan (AIP) is a document that presents the council's plan of work to be realized, when and how much is allocated to each aspect or project for that fiscal year. For the Batibo Council the AIP has an investment plan of priority projects and an operational plan for the vulnerable population.

Table 29: Summary of Resources for AIP

Donor	Type of Resources	Amount	When
PIB	Investment budget	78,570,000	June
Council Revenue	Investment budget	17,735,210	April
FEICOM	Quarterly contribution	48,526,800	April
PNDP	Grant	77,689,426	June
ADB	Grant	144,000,000	Available
FEICOM	Loan	210,000,000	Available
FEICOM	Loan	164,000,000	Available
TOTAL		740,521,436	

6.3.2 Annual Program of priority projects

The Annual Investment Plan program for the projects earmarked in the 8 key sectors s shown in the table below

Table 30: Annual Investment Plan (AIP) 2012 Batibo Council Area

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
										Beneficiary contribution	Donor contribution			
BASIC EDUCATION														
Construction of a nursery school block at GNS Batibo	A nursery complex block is constructed at GNS Batibo	-Feasibility studies -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	Study reports -constructed nursery school block at GNS Batibo	-number of study reports -number nursery school blocks constructed	-Mayor -MINETP -MINEPAT -MINEDUB -Contractor		X	X	X	-engineer and unskilled labour	Building construction materials		25.000	PIB
Construction of a school fence at GNS Batibo	A nursery school fence is constructed	-Feasibility studies -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	Study reports -constructed nursery school fence at GNS Batibo	-number of study reports -number nursery school fences constructed	-Mayor -MINETP -MINEPAT -MINEDUB -Contractor					-engineer and unskilled labour	Building construction materials		6.500	PIB

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
						Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution						
Provision of Equipment to GNS Batibo.	-40 nursery schools tables are supplied to GNS Batibo -120 nursery school chairs are supplied to GNS Batibo -4 rolling blackboards are supplied to GNS Batibo	-equipment needs assessments- -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment	Assessment reports -40 nursery school tables -120 nursery school chairs -4 rolling blackboards	-number of assessment reports -number and types of nursery school equipment supplied	-Mayor -MINEDUB -Contractor			X					2.500	PIB
Construction of a block of 2 classrooms at GS Nnen	Two classrooms are constructed at GS Nnen	-Feasibility studies -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	-studies report - 2 classrooms are constructed at GS Nnen	Number of study reports Number of classrooms constructed	-Mayor -MINETP -MINEPAT -MINEDUB -Contractor		X	X	X	-engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Building construction materials		1.600	PIB
Construction of a block 2 of classrooms at GS Korowan	Two classrooms are constructed at GS Korowan	-Feasibility studies -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	-studies report -two classrooms are constructed at GS Korowan	Number of study reports Number of classrooms constructed	Mayor -MINETP -MINEPAT -MINEDUB -Contractor		X	X	X	-engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Building construction materials		1.600	PIB
Equipment Supply to GS Korowan	60 benches are supplied to GS Korowan	equipment needs assessments- -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment	Assessment reports -60 school benches are supplied	number of assessment reports -number of benches supplied	-Mayor -MINEDUB -Contractor			X					1.800	PIB

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution
Equipment Supply to GS Nnen	60 benches are supplied to GS Nnen	equipment needs assessments- -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment	Assessment reports -60 school benches are supplied	number of assessment reports -number of benches supplied	Mayor -MINEDUB -Contractor			X					1.800	PIB
Equipment Supply to GS Korowan	Two tables are supplied to GS Korowan	equipment needs assessments- -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment	Assessment reports -two tables are supplied	number of assessment reports -number of tables supplied	Mayor -MINEDUB -Contractor			X					250	PIB
Supplying of tables to GS Nnen	02 tables are supplied to GS Nnen	equipment needs assessments- -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment	Assessment reports -two tables are supplied	number of assessment reports -number of tables supplied	-Mayor -MINEDUB -Contractor			X					250	PIB
Construction and equipment of a block of 2 classrooms at G.S. Ngaku-Ashong	-02 classrooms are constructed at GS Ngaku - Ashong, -60 benches are provided to GS Ngaku-Ashong -2 teachers desks are provided to GS Ngaku-Ashong	-Needs assessment -Feasibility studies -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	-studies report - 02 classrooms are constructed ,60 benches and 2 teachers desk provided to GS Ngaku-Ashong.	-Number of study reports -Number of classrooms constructed -number of desk and benches provided	-Mayor -MINETP -MINEPAT -MINEDUB -Contractor		X	X	X	-engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Building construction materials	1800	16 200	PNDP

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution
Rehabilitation of GS Ewoh	G.S. Ewoh rehabilitated	- Need assessment -Feasibility studies -Mobilisation of resources -contract award process -Monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	-Studies report -Rehabilitated classrooms	Classrooms rehabilitated	-Mayor -MINPAT -MINTP -MINDUB Contractor		X	X	X	Contract or -Skilled and unskilled labour	Construction material		3 500	PIB
Material supply to GTC Kulabei	Cement, Zinc and Rods are supplied to GTC Kulabei	Needs assessment reports	Needs assessment reports	Building materials are supplied to GTC Kulabei	-Mayor -MINSEC				X		Construction materials		500	Council budget
Support to Council School of Deaf, Batibo.	-Utility bills are paid for the Council School of Deaf -Hospital bills and Insurance fees are paid for the pupils of the Council School of Deaf -Teachers' and auxiliary staff salaries are paid for the Council School of Deaf	Needs assessments for the Council School of Deaf -payment of outstanding Utility and other engagements -	Running cost of the Council School of Deaf is covered.	-Amount paid for Utilities- Light, water, etc -number of Pupils insured -number of pupils having medical attention and their bills paid by the school. -number of teachers and auxiliary staff paid.	-Mayor -SDD Social Affairs				X				2.400	Council Budget
Material Support to GTC Tiben	Cement , Zinc, paint, Iron doors and Nails are supplied to GTC Tiben	-Needs assessment -Supply of materials -Reception attestation	Building materials(Zinc , cement, iron doors and nails are supplied to GTC Tiben	Building materials are supplied to GTC Tiben	-Mayor -Principal GTC Tiben				X				800	Council Budget.

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution
Equipment supply to GS Enwen	50 desks are supplied to GS Enwen	-needs assessments -supply of equipment -reception attestation	50 desks are supplied to GS Enwen	-number of desks supplied to GS Enwen	-Mayor -IBE -Supplier			X		- contractor			600	Council Budget.
Sports Material 1 Support to Schools	Football, Hand ball and High Jump stand each are supplied to the following schools: -GS Oshum -GS Bengang -GS Kuruku -GS Ofen -GS Keuonm	-sports materials needs identified -purchase of sports materials -distribution of sports materials to beneficiary schools -reception attestation	1 Football, 1 hand ball and 1 high jump stand are each supplied to GS Oshum, GS Bengang, GS Kuruku, GS Ofen, and GS Keuonm	-number of foot ball, hand balls and High jump stand distributed				X					300	Council Budget.
Construction of a toilet at GS Ngaku – Ashong.	A toilet with 3 squatting holes is constructed at GS Ngaku.	-Feasibility studies -Mobilisation of resources -contract award process -Monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -a toilet with 3 squatting holes is constructed at GS Ngaku-Ashong	Number of reports Number of toilet constructed	Mayor -MINPAT -MINTP -MINDUB Contractor				X	Contractor -Skilled and unskilled labour	Construction material	150	1.350	PNDP
Construction of a VIP toilet at GS Awom Guzang	A VIP toilet is constructed at GS Awom Guzang	-Feasibility studies -Mobilisation of resources -contract award process -Monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -a VIP toilet constructed at GS Awom Guzang	Number of reports Number of VIP toilet constructed	Mayor -MINPAT -MINTP -MINDUB Contractor				X	Contractor -Skilled and unskilled labour	Construction material		5.000	ADB

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
						Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution						
SECONDARY EDUCATION														
<i>8 classrooms at GHS Ogim, GBHS Njifah, GSS Anong, GS Ofen,</i>	Classrooms are constructed at GHS Ogim,GBS Njifah,GSS Anong,GS Ofen.	-Feasibility studies -Mobilisation of resources -contract award process -Monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -classrooms are constructed at GHS Ogim,GBS Njifah,GSS Anong,GS Ofen	Number of reports Number of classrooms constructed	Mayor -MINPAT -MINTP -MINDUB Contractor		X	X	X	Contract or -Skilled and unskilled labour	Constructio n material	1.900	93.10	FEICOM
<i>Construction and equipment of a block of two classrooms at GTC Nyenjei</i>	02 classrooms are constructed at GTC Nyenjei -60 benches are provided to the school -2 teachers desks are provided to the school	-Need assessment -Feasibility studies -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -two classrooms are constructed at GTC Nyenjei, 60 benches and 2 teachers desk provided	-Number of study reports -Number of classrooms constructed -number of desk and benches provided	-Mayor -MINETP -MINEPAT -MINEDUB -Contractor		X	X	X	-engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Building construction materials	1800	16 200	PNDP
<i>Construction of a latrine at GTC Nyenjei</i>	A toilet with 3 squatting holes is constructed at GTC Nyenjei	-Feasibility studies -Mobilisation of resources -contract award process -Monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -a toilet with 3 squatting holes is constructed at GTC Nyenjei	Number of reports Number of toilet constructed	Mayor -MINPAT -MINTP -MINDUB Contractor				X	Contract or -Skilled and unskilled labour	Constructio n material	150	1.350	PNDP

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution
<i>Construction of a borehole at GTC Nyenjei</i>	A borehole is constructed at GTC Nyenjei	Feasibility studies -Mobilisation of resources -contract award process -Monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -A borehole is constructed at GTC	Number of reports Number of borehole constructed	Mayor -MINPAT -MINTP -MINDUB Contractor				X	Contractor -Skilled and unskilled labour	Construction material	400	6.800	PNDP
<i>Construction and equipment of a block of 2 classroom at GHS Ogim</i>	Two classrooms are constructed at GHS Ogim -60 benches are provided to the school -2 teachers desks are provided to the school	-Need assessment -Feasibility studies -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -two classrooms are constructed at GHS Ogim 60 benches and 2 teachers desk provided	-Number of study reports -Number of classrooms constructed -number of desk and benches provided	-Mayor -MINETP -MINEPAT -MINEDUB -Contractor		X	X	X	-engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Building construction materials	1800	16 200	PNDP
<i>Construction of a latrine at GHS Ogim.</i>	A toilet with 3 squatting holes is constructed at GHS Ogim.	-Feasibility studies -Mobilisation of resources -contract award process -Monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -a toilet with 3 squatting holes is constructed at GHS Ogim.	Number of reports Number of toilet constructed	Mayor -MINPAT -MINTP -MINDUB Contractor				X	Contract or -Skilled and unskilled labour	Construction material	150	1.350	PNDP
PUBLIC WORKS														

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution
<i>Purchase of roads equipment</i>	-20 Wheel barrows -40 Dig axes -20 Crew Bars -40 Spades -40 Cutlasses -40 head pans -20 hammers Are purchased for road maintenance activities.	-identification of material needs -purchase of materials -supply of materials -reception attestation of materials	Type and quantity of road maintenance materials identified	Number of types and quantity of small road maintenance materials supplied	-Mayor			X					2.200	PIB
<i>Hiring of vehicles/trucks for roads maintenance</i>	A truck is hired for road maintenance works in Batibo Council Area	-Identification of type of truck to be hired -rental arrangements of truck	A truck is hired for road maintenance work in Batibo Council area.	-number of trucks hired -leasing agreement document	-Mayor			X	X				2.500	PIB
<i>Construction of Box Culverts</i>	A box culvert is constructed at Ashong-Bessi Awum road	Identification of spot in need of a culvert. -contract award process -execution and monitoring of project -handing over of project	-study reports -A box culvert is constructed at Ashong-Bessi Awum road	-number of box culverts constructed.	-Mayor -MINTP -Engineer -Contractor	X	X			-engineer -local and skilled labour	Road maintenance materials and equipment		50.000	FEICOM
	A box culvert is constructed at Mbunjei and catholic Mission	Identification of spot in need of a culvert. -contract award process -execution and monitoring of project -handing over of project	-study reports - box culverts are constructed at Mbunjei and catholic Mission	-number of box culverts constructed.	-Mayor -MINTP -Engineer -Contractor					-engineer -local and skilled labour	Road maintenance materials and equipment		50.000	FEICOM

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance		
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)			
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution	
	A box culvert is constructed at Gurufuh-Batibo road	Identification of spot in need of a culvert. -contract award process -execution and monitoring of project -handing over of project	-study reports -A box culvert is constructed at Gurufuh – Batibo road	-number of box culverts constructed.	-Mayor -MINTP -Engineer -Contractor					-engineer -local and skilled labour	Road maintenance materials and equipment	50.000	FEICOM		
	A box culvert is constructed at Njifah- Njinyen road	Identification of spot in need of a culvert. -contract award process -execution and monitoring of project -handing over of project	-study reports -A box culvert is constructed at Njifah- Njinyen road	-number of box culverts constructed.	-Mayor -MINTP -Engineer -Contractor					-engineer -local and skilled labour	Road maintenance materials and equipment	50.000 + 16.000 for control team for the construction of Culverts.	FEICOM		
<i>Construction of Mbengock, Numben, Osie, Nyienjei roads</i>	Mbengock, Numben, Osie and Nyienjei roads constructed	-feasibility studies -Resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project	-study reports. A stretch of road linking Mbengock, Numben, Osie and Nyienjei roads is constructed	-number of study reports.	-Mayor -Engineer -MINTP -MINEPAT -Contrcator		X	X		Engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Construction material	2 900 000	Council		
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT															
<i>Support to Agric show</i>	A Mini Agro-pastoral show is successfully organized by the Batibo Council	-Appointing members of the steering committee. -Logistics and Administrative arrangements -Identification of prizes and types -purchase of prizes and reception attestation -organization of Agro-Pastoral show -award/distribution of prizes.	A Mini Agro-pastoral show is successfully organized by the Batibo Council	-municipal decision setting up a steering committee. -profoma invoice of prizes to be bought -committee reports; -reception of prizes supplied	-Mayor -DD MINADER -DD MINEPIA					X	X	-Agric technicians - Livestock technicians	Materials for prizes	2.500	Council Budget.

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution
MINISTRY OF ARTS AND CULTURE														
<i>Support to Annual Moghamo Cultural Festivity</i>	An annual Moghamo cultural festival is successfully organized	-appointment of members of the steering committee -Logistics and Administrative arrangements of festival - identification of prizes and types.	An annual Moghamo cultural festival is successfully organized	-Municipal decision creating steering committee. -minutes of committee meetings -festival organization reports.	-Mayor -RD MINCULT				X	- personnel of MINCULT		1.500	Council Budget	
Support to the promotion of Moghamo Language.	Training workshops and seminars are organized for the vulgarization of the Moghamo language	-identification of resource persons. -purchase of materials and posters -organization of seminars and workshops.	Training workshops and seminars are organized for the vulgarization of the Moghamo language	-number of resource persons identified -number of workshops and seminars organized. -number of bill boards posters and diaries produced	-Mayor -Resource persons -RD MINCULT			X	X			1.500	Council Budget.	
SOCIAL WELFARE														

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution
Support to 4 orphanages and disabled in Batibo	Text books, chalk, tables, chairs, food, uniforms, walking sticks and shoes for persons with bad legs bought -Payment of hospital bills and repairs of wheel bikes	-Needs assessment -Resource mobilisation -Purchase of material	Need assessment report	Number of items bought	-Mayor -Ministry of Social Affaris			X	X				270 000	PIB
MINISTRY OF TERRITORAL ADMINISTRATION AND DECENTRALISATION														
<i>Construction of Grand Stand</i>	A grand stand is constructed at Ashong and Tiben	-feasibility studies -Resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project	-study reports. 1 grand stand is constructed each at Ashong and Tiben	-number of study reports. -number of grand stand constructed	-Mayor -Engineer -MINTP -MINEPAT -Contrcator		X	X		Engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Building materials		6.000	Council Budget.
<i>Construction of a Town hall</i>	A town hall is constructed at Batibo.	-feasibility studies -Resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project	-study reports. A town hall constructed in Batibo	-number of study reports. Number of town hall constructed	-Mayor -Engineer -MINTP -MINEPAT -Contrcator		X	X		Engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Building materials	7 000 000	23 000 000	FEICOM
MINISTRY WATER AND ENERGY														

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
						Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution						
<i>Construction of gravity water schemes in Efah,</i>	A gravity water scheme is constructed at Efah	-feasibility studies -mobilization of resources -contract award process -execution , monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project	-studies report -a gravity water supply scheme is constructed at Efah	-number of study reports -number of tanks constructed. -number of gravity water schemes constructed. -number of stand taps -drive length of water scheme	-Mayor -Engineer -MINTP -MINEE -MINEPAT		X	X	X	- Engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Construction materials		25.622	ADB
<i>Construction of a gravity water scheme in Enyoh,</i>	A gravity water scheme is constructed at Enyoh	-feasibility studies -mobilization of resources -contract award process -execution , monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project	-studies report -a gravity water supply scheme is constructed at Enyoh	-number of study reports -number of tanks constructed. -number of gravity water schemes constructed. -number of stand taps -drive length of water scheme	-Mayor -Engineer -MINTP -MINEE -MINEPAT		X	X	X	- Engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Construction materials		25.622	ADB

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution
<i>Construction of a gravity water supply schemes in, Ewai</i>	A gravity water scheme is constructed at Ewai	-feasibility studies -mobilization of resources -contract award process -execution , monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project	-studies report -a gravity water supply scheme is constructed at Ewai	-number of study reports -number of tanks constructed. -number of gravity water schemes constructed. -number of stand taps -drive length of water scheme	-Mayor -Engineer -MINTP -MINEE -MINEPAT		X	X	X	- Engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Construction materials		25.622	ADB
<i>Construction of a gravity water supply schemes in Nnen/Kurubei /Ekan</i>	A gravity water scheme is constructed at Nnen/Kurubei/ Ekan	-feasibility studies -mobilization of resources -contract award process -execution , monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project	-studies report -a gravity water supply scheme is constructed at Nnen/Kurubei/ Ekan	-number of study reports -number of tanks constructed. -number of gravity water schemes constructed. -number of stand taps -drive length of water scheme	-Mayor -Engineer -MINTP -MINEE -MINEPAT		X	X	X	- Engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Construction materials		25.622	ADB

MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance		
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)			
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution	
<i>Construction of a VIP toilet at Angie Fon's Palace</i>	A VIP latrine is constructed at Angie Fon's Palace.	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Angie Fon's Palace.	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		3.500	ADB
<i>Construction of a VIP toilet at Kugwe Fon's Palace</i>	A VIP latrine is constructed at Kugwe Fon's Palace.	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Kugwe Fon's Palace.	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		3.500	ADB
<i>Construction of a VIP toilet at Tiben Fon's Palace</i>	A VIP latrine is constructed at Tiben Fon's Palace.	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Tiben Fon's Palace.	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		3.500	ADB
<i>Construction of a VIP toilet at Nyenjei Fon's Palace</i>	A VIP latrine is constructed at Nyenjei Fon's Palace.	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Nyenjei Fon's Palace.	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		3.500	ADB

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance		
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)			
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution	
<i>Construction of a VIP toilet at Ardo Ashong</i>	A VIP latrine is constructed at Ardolate in Ashong.	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Ardolate in Ashong.	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		3.500	ADB
<i>Construction of a VIP toilet at Batibo Fon's Palace</i>	A VIP latrine is constructed at Batibo Fon's Palace.	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Batibo Fon's Palace.	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		3.500	ADB
<i>Construction of a VIP toilet at Bessi Awum Fon's Palace</i>	A VIP latrine is constructed at Bessi Awum Fon's Palace.	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Bessi Awum Fon's Palace.	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		3.500	ADB
<i>Construction of a VIP toilet at Bangi Fon's Palace</i>	A VIP latrine is constructed at Bangi Fon's Palace.	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Bangi Fon's Palace.	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		3.500	ADB

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance		
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)			
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution	
<i>Construction of a VIP toilet at Enwen Fon's Palace</i>	A VIP latrine is constructed at Enwen Fon's Palace.	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Enwen Fon's Palace.	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		3.500	ADB
Construction of a VIP toilet at Guzang Health Centre	A VIP latrine is constructed at Guzang Health Center..	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Guzang Health Center..	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		5.00	ADB
Equipment supply to the Batibo District Hospital	An Echographic machine is supplied to the Batibo District Hospital	-needs assessment -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment.	An Echographic machine is supplied to the Batibo District Hospital	-list of needs -number of Echographic machines supplied.	-Mayor -DMO Batibo Health District. -Supplier				X		- Supplier/ Contractor			5.000	PNDP
Equipment supply to the Guzang Health Center	A sterilizing machine is supplied to the Guzang Health Center	-needs assessment -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment.	A sterilizing machine is supplied to the Guzang Health Center	-list of needs -number of Sterilizing machines supplied.	-Mayor -DMO Batibo Health District. -Supplier				X					1.000	PNDP
Equipment supply to the Batibo Urban Health Center	A sterilizing machine is supplied to the Batibo Urban Health Center.	-needs assessment -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment.	A sterilizing machine is supplied to the Batibo Urban Health Center.	-list of needs -number of Sterilizing machines supplied.	-Mayor -DMO Batibo Health District. -Supplier				X					1.000	PNDP

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution
Equipment supply to the Gwofon health center	A sterilizing machine is supplied to the Gwofon Health Center.	-needs assessment -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment.	A sterilizing machine is supplied to the Gwofon Health Center.	-list of needs -number of Sterilizing machines supplied.	-Mayor -DMO Batibo Health District. -Supplier				X				1.000	PNDP
Equipment supply to the Kuruku health center	A Microscope is supplied to the Kuruku health Center.	-needs assessment -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment.	A Microscope is supplied to the Kuruku health Center.	-list of needs -number of Microscopes supplied.	-Mayor -DMO Batibo Health District. -Supplier				X				1.239	PNDP
Equipment supply to the Batibo District Hospital	A sterilizing machine is supplied to the Batibo District Hospital	-needs assessment -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment.	A sterilizing machine is supplied to the Batibo District Hospital	-list of needs -number of Sterilizing machines supplied.	-Mayor -DMO Batibo Health District. -Supplier				X				1.000	PNDP
Equipment supply to the Batibo District Hospital	An Operation Bed is supplied to the Batibo District Hospital.	-needs assessment -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment.	An Operation Bed is supplied to the Batibo District Hospital.	-list of needs -number of Operation Beds supplied.	-Mayor -DMO Batibo Health District. -Supplier				X				3.000	PNDP
Equipment supply to the Batibo District Hospital	An Anesthetic machine is supplied to the Batibo District Hospital.	-needs assessment -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment.	An Anesthetic machine is supplied to the Batibo District Hospital.	-list of needs -number of Anesthetic machines supplied.	-Mayor -DMO Batibo Health District. -Supplier				X				5.000	PNDP

MINISTRY OF TRADE

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance		
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)			
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution	
Construction of market Infrastructures	40 and 30 sheds are constructed at the Tiben and Guzang markets respectively.	-needs assessments -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	-needs assessment reports -studies reports -40 sheds are constructed at the Tiben Market. -30 sheda are constructed at the Guzang Market.	-number of sheds constructed	-Mayor -MINTP -MINEPAT -Contractor		X	X			- contractor -engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	building construction materials.	4.920	159.080	FEICOM
TOTAL												963.979.425FCFA			

6.3.3 Operational Plan for the Vulnerable Populations

There is a sizable population of the indigenous population (Mbororos) and other vulnerable people living within the Batibo Council area. These people mostly live in settlements separate from the mainstream communities and most often lack basic necessities. The tables below show a proposed plan for some actions in their favour for 3 years for Anong, Mbengock, Ashong, Oshum.

Table 31: Annual Action Plan for the Vulnerable

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance		
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)			
										Beneficiary contribution	Donor contribution				
BASIC EDUCATION															
Construction and equipment of a block of 2 classrooms at G.S. Ngaku-Ashong	-02 classrooms are constructed at GS Ngaku -Ashong, -60 benches are provided to GS Ngaku-Ashong -2 teachers desks are provided to GS Ngaku-Ashong	-Needs assessment -Feasibility studies -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	-studies report - 02 classrooms are constructed ,60 benches and 2 teachers desk provided to GS Ngaku-Ashong.	-Number of study reports -Number of classrooms constructed -number of desk and benches provided	-Mayor -MINETP -MINEPAT -MINEDUB -Contractor		X	X	X		-engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Building construction materials	1800	16 200	PNDP
Support to Council School of Deaf, Batibo.	-Utility bills are paid for the Council School of Deaf -Hospital bills and Insurance fees are paid for the pupils of the Council School of Deaf -Teachers' and auxiliary staff salaries are paid for the Council School of Deaf	Needs assessments for the Council School of Deaf -payment of outstanding Utility and other engagements -	Running cost of the Council School of Deaf is covered.	-Amount paid for Utilities-Light, water, etc -number of Pupils insured -number of pupils having medical attention and their bills paid by the school. -number of teachers and auxiliary staff paid.	-Mayor -SDD Social Affairs									2.400	Council Budget

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)		
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution
Sports Material 1 Support to Schools	Football, Hand ball and High Jump stand each are supplied to the following schools: -GS Oshum -GS Bengang -GS Kuruku -GS Ofen -GS Keuonm	-sports materials needs identified -purchase of sports materials -distribution of sports materials to beneficiary schools -reception attestation	1 Football, 1 hand ball and 1 high jump stand are each supplied to GS Oshum, GS Bengang, GS Kuruku, GS Ofen, and GS Keuonm	-number of foot ball, hand balls and High jump stand distributed					X				300	Council Budget.
Construction of a toilet at GS Ngaku – Ashong.	A toilet with 3 squatting holes is constructed at GS Ngaku.	-Feasibility studies -Mobilisation of resources -contract award process -Monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -a toilet with 3 squatting holes is constructed at GS Ngaku- Ashong	Number of reports Number of toilet constructed	Mayor -MINPAT -MINTP -MINDUB Contractor				X	Contractor -Skilled and unskilled labour	Construction material	150	1.350	PNDP
SECONDARY EDUCATION														
8 classrooms at GHS Ogim, GBHS Njifah, GSS Anong, GS Ofen,	Classrooms are constructed at GHS Ogim, GBS Njifah, GSS Anong, GS Ofen.	-Feasibility studies -Mobilisation of resources -contract award process -Monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -classrooms are constructed at GHS Ogim, GBS Njifah, GSS Anong, GS Ofen	Number of reports Number of classrooms constructed	Mayor -MINPAT -MINTP -MINDUB Contractor		X	X	X	Contractor -Skilled and unskilled labour	Construction material	1.900	93.10	FEICOM

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance		
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)			
												Beneficiary contribution		Donor contribution	
<i>Construction and equipment of a block of 2 classroom at GHS Ogim</i>	Two classrooms are constructed at <i>GHS Ogim</i> -60 benches are provided to the school -2 teachers desks are provided to the school	-Need assessment -Feasibility studies -mobilisation of resources -contract award process -monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -two classrooms are constructed at <i>GHS Ogim</i> 60 benches and 2 teachers desk provided	-Number of study reports -Number of classrooms constructed -number of desk and benches provided	-Mayor -MINETP -MINEPAT -MINEDUB -Contractor		X	X	X		-engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Building construction materials	1800	16 200	PNDP
<i>Construction of a latrine at GHS Ogim.</i>	A toilet with 3 squatting holes is constructed at <i>GHS Ogim.</i>	-Feasibility studies -Mobilisation of resources -contract award process -Monitoring and evaluation of project -provisional handing over of project	studies report -a toilet with 3 squatting holes is constructed at <i>GHS Ogim.</i>	Number of reports Number of toilet constructed	Mayor -MINPAT -MINTP -MINDUB Contractor				X		Contractor -Skilled and unskilled labour	Construction material	150	1.350	PNDP
PUBLIC WORKS															
<i>Construction of Box Culverts</i>	A box culvert is constructed at Ashong-Bessi Awum road	Identification of spot in need of a culvert. -contract award process -execution and monitoring of project -handing over of project	-study reports -A box culvert is constructed at Ashong-Bessi Awum road	-number of box culverts constructed.	-Mayor -MINTP -Engineer -Contractor	X	X				-engineer -local and skilled labour	Road maintenance materials and equipment		50.000	FEICOM
MINISTRY OF TERRITORAL ADMINISTRATION AND DECENTRALISATION															

Project (or Micro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule in quarters of a year				Resources			Sources of Finance		
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	4	Human	Material	Financial (1000 FCFA)			
											Beneficiary contribution	Donor contribution			
<i>Construction of Grand Stand</i>	A grand stand is constructed at Ashong and Tiben	-feasibility studies -Resource mobilization -contract award process -execution , monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project	-study reports. 1 grand stand is constructed each at Ashong and Tiben	-number of study reports. -number of grand stand constructed	-Mayor -Engineer -MINTP -MINEPAT -Contrcator		X	X			Engineer -skilled and unskilled labour	Building materials		6.000	Council Budget.
MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH															
<i>Construction of a VIP toilet at Ardo Ashong</i>	A VIP latrine is constructed at Ardolate in Ashong.	-identification of beneficiaries -feasibility studies -resource mobilization -contract award process -execution, monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project.	A VIP latrine is constructed at Ardolate in Ashong.	-number and name of beneficiary identified -number of VIP latrines constructed.	-Mayor -contractor -MINSANTE -MINEPDED		X	X			- contractor -skilled and unskilled labour	-building construction materials		3.500	ADB
Equipment supply to the Gwofon health center	A sterilizing machine is supplied to the Gwofon Health Center.	-needs assessment -contract award process -supply of equipment -reception of equipment.	A sterilizing machine is supplied to the Gwofon Health Center.	-list of needs -number of Sterilizing machines supplied.	-Mayor -DMO Batibo Health District. -Supplier									1.000	PNDP

Table 32: Triennial Action Plan for the Vulnerable

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
Basic Education												
Construction of a block of 2 classrooms , VIP latrine with 3 squatting holes and the provision of 60 benches at GS Ngaku-Ashong	2 classrooms constructed, 60 benches provided	Feasibility studies	Feasibility reports						Expert			
		-Resource mobilization -contract process -execution of project -monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project.	-02 classrooms. -60 benches and teachers tables		-Mayor -MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP	X			-local and skilled labour -	-stones -sand -planks etc	17,550	-PNDP -Beneficiary community
Rehabilitation of 2 classrooms, construction of VIP latrine each at: -GS Wumendeng (Ashong) -GS Oshum -GS Gunda (Bessi)	06 classrooms are rehabilitated and 3 VIP latrines are constructed	Feasibility studies	Study report		Engineer		X					
		-Resource mobilization -contract process -execution of project -monitoring and evaluation of project. -handing over of project.	-6 classrooms renovated -3 VIP latrines constructed.		-Mayor -MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP			X	-local and skilled labour -	-stones -sand Land -planks etc	41,050	-Council -FEICOM -Beneficiary Community.
Scholarships to 50 best performing girls with special attention to the vulnerable & marginalized.	50 Scholarship are given to girls with special attention to vulnerable and marginalized	-identification of beneficiaries -distribution of scholarship packages	50 girls are identified for girls' scholarship		-Mayor -MINEDUB -MINPAT -MINTP -head teachers -SDD of Social Affairs			X			1,250	Council FEICOM PIB

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
School material support to 50 identified orphans & Marginalized.	50 orphans and maginalized are supported with school materals	-identification of beneficiaries	50 Orphans and marginalized school children are identified		-Mayor -MINEDUB -Village heads -SSD of Social Affairs		X				1,500	Council Budget
Social Affairs												
Support to Social Affairs activities	Identification of activities	Needs assessment	List of needs		-Mayor -SDD Social Affairs	X					270	PIB
Didactic material and teacher motivation to Batibo Council School for Deaf and Dumb, Nutritive support to Zion City, Good Shepherd & Shaping Destiny Orphanages in Batibo	-3Orphanages are supported with didactic materials	-needs assessments of the orphanages	List of needs established		-Mayor -SDD Social Affairs - Administrators of concerned orphanages		X				600	Council
Training on income generating activities and financial support to 04 Epileptic Support groups in Kuruku, Tiben,	4 Eplieptic groups are trained and supported with income generating activities	-identification of Epileptic patients. -formation of functional groups and registration as CIG -needs assessments of groups. -training on group	-04 Epileptic groups are formed, registered, trained and supported with income generation		-Mayor -DMO Batibo Hospital -SDD Social Affairs -Village heads		X				2,000	Council

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
Kugwe, Efah, Batibo & Guzang.		dynamics -training on income generation activities	activtes		-SDD MINADER -SDD MNEPIA							
Training of (Mbororos)cattle rearers on improve pasture	Mbororos are trained on improved pasture	-identificaton of Mbororos -establishment of training modules -training proper	Mbororos are trained on improved pastures		-SDD Social affairs -Mayor -SDD MINEPIA		X				800	Council
Public Health												
Provision of a Sterilizing machine each at: -Batibo District Hospital -Batibo Urban Health center -Guzang IHC -Gwofong IHC	04 sterilizing machine are bought and distributed to: Batibo District Hospital -Batibo Urban Health center -Guzang IHC -Gwofong IHC	-needs assessments -contract award process& signing on contract. Delivery of equipment	04 sterlizing machines are bought and distributed		-Mayor -DMO Batibo -chief of IHC		X				4,000	PNDP
Public Works												
Construction of box culverts -03 at Njeiyen-Tegnhum-Anong road -02 at Mbaya & Mineben in Ashong	05 box culverts are constructed	Feasibility studies -mobilization of resources. -contract award process & award of contract -implementation of project -monitoring and evaluation of project	Study report 05 box culverts are constructed at Njeiyen-Tegnhum-Anong road> -Mbaya & Mineben		Expert -Mayor -DD MINTP -DD MINPAT - Contractor	X						
							X		-skilled labour - unskilled labour	-stones -gravel	25,000	Council FEICOM Beneficiary Communities

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)	
		-handing over of project										
Rehabilitation of: -7km road linking Mbengock-Osie-Njilengie -8 km road linking Ambo-Enyoh	Total of 15km road linking Mbengock-Osie-Njiengie and Ambo-Enyoh	Feasibility studies	Study report		Expert							
		-mobilization of resources. -contract award process & award of contract Implementation of project -monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project	15km road linking Mbengock-Osie-Njiengie and Ambo-Enyoh		-Mayor -DD MINTP -DD MINPAT - Contractor			X	-skilled labour - unskilled labour	-stones -gravel	105,000	Council Beneficiary Communities
Construction of Culverts: -3 at Equai-Kahock-Echa road -1 at Mbengock	Construction of 4 Culverts	Feasibility studies	Study report		Expert							
		-mobilization of resources. -contract award process & award of contract Implementation of project -monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project	4 Culverts are constructed: -3 at Equai-Kahock-Echa road -1 at Mbengock		-Mayor -DD MINTP -DD MINPAT - Contractor			X	-skilled labour - unskilled labour	-stones -gravel	20,000	Council Beneficiary Communités
Construction of bridge linking Egham-Anong	A bridge is constructed linking Egham & Anong	Feasibility studies	Study report		Expert							
		-mobilization of resources. -contract award process & award of	1 bridge linking Egham -Anong		-Mayor -DD MINTP -DD			X	-skilled labour - unskilled	-stones -gravel -sand	21,000	Council Beneficiary Communities.

Micro Project	Expected Results	Activities	Products and Indicators		Persons Responsible	Schedule			Resources			Source of Finance		
			Product	Indicator		Y1	Y2	Y3	Human	Material	Financial (1000frs)			
		contract Implementation of project -monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project			MINPAT - Contractor				labour					
Water and Energy														
Giant Water project for the population of Upper Moghamo (Ngyenmuwah-Oshum-Nyenjei-Mbunjei-Anong)	Water supply scheme is constructed for Upper Moghamo	Feasibility studies -mobilization of resources. -contract award process & award of contract Implementation of project -monitoring and evaluation of project -handing over of project	Study report Water supply scheme is realized for Upper Moghamo		Expert -Mayor -DD MINEE -DD MINTP -DD MINEPAT -DD Environment -Contractor	X				X	Labour -skilled unskilled	-sand -stones -gravel etc	70,000	Council Beneficiary Communities.

6.4 Simplified SOCIO-environmental MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK of the Triennial Investment Plan of the BATIBO council

Simplified environmental management framework of the Triennial investment Plan of the Batibo council. It consists of:

- The main potential impacts and Mitigation measures;
- The Socio- environmental management plan.

6.4.1 Main Potential impacts and Mitigation measures

From the micro-projects contained in the triennial investment plan, the main Potential impacts and the socio-environmental mitigation measures are as follow;

Table 33: Potential Socio- Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures

Micro project types contained in the Triennial Plan including site (localization) of the project	Potential socio-environmental impacts	Social-environmental mitigation measures
Micro projects dealing with the construction or rehabilitation of basic community infrastructure_(e.g. Schools, classrooms, health centers, markets, warehouses, community halls, women training centers etc)		
Construction / Rehabilitation of 2 class rooms each at: -GS Nnen -GS Korowan -GS Ewoh -GS Ngaku -GHS Ogim -GBHS Njifah -GSS Anong -GS Ofen -GHS Ogim -GTC Nyenjei -GS Gunda, Bessi	- Risks related to the acquisition of lands for the localization of the micro project	- Sensitize and inform the affected persons on the necessity of the site and the choice criteria. - Obtain Land donation attestation signed by the village chief and the proprietor of the site
	- Conflicts related to the choice of site/ involuntary displacement of persons for site use	- Inform the affected persons ; - Census (Count the persons) / affected homes and evaluate their property. - Compensate affected persons in conformity with the Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) terms or clauses.
	- Conflicts related to the use, and non durability or fragility of the work.	- Putting in place a Micro Project (MP) management committee including women and establish use rules as well as a functioning and maintenance mechanisms
	- Diverse impacts related to the choice of site.	- Systematically avoid setting up works in sensitive zones such as ; swampy areas, sacred zones, rivers, parks and

Micro project types contained in the Triennial Plan including site (localization) of the project	Potential socio-environmental impacts	Social-environmental mitigation measures
-GBSS Wumendeng, Ashong -GS Oshum -GNS Kulabei		protected areas, used zones, mountain sides etc ;
Construction of a GNS complex and a school fence at GNS Batibo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Erosion due to the use of borrowed pit or zones/ gravel quarry or sand and /or the excavation of the Project site. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Restore the borrowed zones while respecting the natural sloping nature of the land. - Re-afforestation in the affected zones ; - Planting of grass (vegetative cover) in the affected zones ;
Construction of a VIP latrine at:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Impacts related to pollution due to waste oil from vehicles 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Use adapted engines and change filters regularly ; - Put in place engine oil reception tanks and get them returned to specialized enterprises.
-GS Ngaku -GHS Ogim -GTC Nyenjei -GS Gunda, Bessi -GBSS Wumendeng, Ashong -GNS Kulabei -GS Oshum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air pollution by dust due to the transportation of materials and circulation of machines 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Respect the project site security rules and regulations (wearing of masks, boots,) - Watering the works with water from a permanent water source.
- Construction of a Borehole at GTC Nyenjei	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The loss of woody species related to the clearing of the site. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Re-afforestation around the works.
Construction of a Borehole at GTC Nyenjei	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The increase in the prevalence rate of STD/HIV/AIDS, and eventually on poaching 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sensitize the direct beneficiary population and personnel on STDs and HIV/AIDS, and on poaching through bill boards and meetings
Construction of market sheds in Tiben and Guzang.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accident risks related to diverse movements and works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Respect the distance between the road and the site. - Put project site sign boards; - Observe basic security rules (putting on the appropriate uniforms, speed limitation, etc.) - Ensure site security
Construction of a Council Complex.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The increase of revenue within the micro project zone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The recruitment of personnel on the basis of competition and transparency; - Favour the recruitment of the local population for mobilized labour as well as the use of labour intensive techniques (HIMO). ;
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pollutions related to waste generated during the works. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Avoid depositing waste matter within the river channel (at least keep 100m distance from the river) - - Deposit within the old borrowed zones
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Impacts related to solid waste generated as a result of work. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Preview garbage cans for the evacuation of solid wastes which will be taken to be emptied ;

Micro project types contained in the Triennial Plan including site (localization) of the project	Potential socio-environmental impacts	Social-environmental mitigation measures
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Impacts related to domestic wastes. (Used water, excreta, etc.) - Improvement in the access to basic services. - Floods and water stagnation risks around the work. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Preview a good drainage system especially for used water - Train the management committee on key issues including, maintenance and the management of works - Preview a water point to improve on the utilization of the work. - Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain water, including its evacuation.
Hydraulic projects/ Water Supply Projects (e.g. Wells, bore holes, rehabilitation of water catchment areas, Protected water catchment areas source, extension of potable water supply, Rehabilitation and extension of water supply, Rehabilitation of storage tank, Rehabilitation of water network etc)		
<p>Construction of a Borehole at GTC Nyenjei</p> <p>Construction of Water Supply Scheme for Upper Moghamo population (Ngyenmuwah, Oshum, Nyenjei, Mbunjei and Anong)</p> <p>Constructon of Water supply schemes in Efah, Enyoh, Ewai and Nnen</p>	<p>Potential Socio-environmental impacts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Risks related to land acquisition for micro project localization. - Conflicts related to choice of site/ involuntary displacement of persons for the use of site. - Conflicts related to the use, and the non durability or fragility of the work - Diverse impacts related to the choice of site. - Pollution of water points either by phytosanitary products or latrines 	<p>Socio-environmental mitigation measures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria. - Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village chief and proprietor of the site. - Inform affected persons; - Count the persons / homes affected and evaluate their property. - Compensate those affected in conformity with the Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) terms - Putting in place a Micro Project (MP) management committee including women and establish use rules as well as a functioning and maintenance mechanisms. - Systematically avoid to localize or set up works within sensitive zones such as marshy zones, sacred zones, River channels, protected parks, used zones, mountain sides, flanks of mountains, etc. - Forbid farming with phytosanitary products around the immediate borders of the site (maintain a distance of at least 300 metres) - Maintain latrines at least 50 m from the water point

Micro project types contained in the Triennial Plan including site (localization) of the project	Potential socio-environmental impacts	Social-environmental mitigation measures
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Impacts related to the pollution due to waste oil from vehicles or machines 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Use adapted machines/ change filters - Put in place recuperation tanks of machine oils and get them returned to specialized enterprises.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air pollution by dust due to the transportation of materials and the circulation of machines 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Respect of security rules and regulations at the site (the wearing of masks, boots) - Watering the works with water from permanent water courses.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The loss of woody species related to the clearing of the site. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Re-forestation beyond the works or come to a consensus as to a site to carry out the re-forestation exercise.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The increase in the prevalence rate of STDs/HIV/AIDS and eventually on poaching. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sensitize the direct beneficiary population and personnel on STDs, HIV, poaching through billboards and meetings.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accident risk emanating from the works. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Put sign boards at the site; - Observe basic security rules (wearing the appropriate uniforms, speed limitation, etc.) - Ensure security at the site
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The increase of revenue within the micro-project zone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Favour the recruitment of local labour as well as the use of labour intensive techniques(HIMO) - Recruitment to be done on the basis of competency and transparency
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Impacts related to waste matter generated during the works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Avoid the deposit of waste matter in river channels (at least 100m distance from the river) - Deposit in old borrowed zones.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Floods and standing water risks around the works. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Preview a simplified rain water purification network including a means of an eventual evacuation into lost and well secured wells
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Risks of contamination and the infiltration of dirty and muddy water. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Render secure water points by building a fence around; - Render impermeable the sides with tiles or marble stones
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Perturbation of water quality. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Regular physico-chemical water treatment.
Interconnecting projects (e.g. Rehabilitation of rural path, maintenance of rural roads, extension of rural road, construction of bridges, culverts, extension of electricity network, farm to market roads etc		
Maintenance of the following roads: -7 km road from Mbengock-Osie-Njilengie	Potential socio-environmental impacts	Socio-environmental Mitigation Measures

Micro project types contained in the Triennial Plan including site (localization) of the project	Potential socio-environmental impacts	Social-environmental mitigation measures
<p>-8 km road from Ambo- Angie -3 km road from Sandpit Tekien – Angie</p> <p>Construction of Box Culverts: -03 at Njeiyen-Tegnum-Anong road -02 box culverts at Mbaya – Mineben -03 box culverts at Equai-Kahock-Echa -01 box culvert at Mbengock -08 box culverts</p> <p>Construction of bridge linking Egham and Anong</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Risks related to land acquisition for micro project localization 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of a site and choice criteria. - Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village chief and proprietor of the site.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conflicts related to choice of site/ involuntary displacement of persons for the use of the site. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Count the persons / homes affected and evaluate their property. - Compensate those affected in conformity with the involuntary displaced and Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) terms
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conflicts related to the use, and non durability or fragility of the work 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Putting in place a Micro Project (MP) management committee including women and establish usage rules as well as a functioning and maintenance mechanisms
	<p>Diverse impacts related to the choice of site.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Systematically avoid to localize works within sensitive zones such as marshy zones, sacred zones, water courses, protected parks, used zones, & mountains sides, etc.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Impacts related to the pollution due to waste oil from vehicles or machine 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Use adapted machines - Put in place recuperation tanks of machine oils and get them returned to specialized enterprises
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air pollution by dust due to the transportation of materials and the circulation of machines 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Respect of security rules and regulations at the site (the wearing of masks, boots) - Watering the works with water from permanent water courses.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The loss of woody species related to the clearing of the site. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Re-afforestation around the works
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The increase in the prevalence rate of STDs/HIV/AIDS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sensitize the direct beneficiary population and personnel on STDs, HIV, poaching through billboards and meetings. - Put bill boards for prevention.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accident risks related to works. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Put site sign boards; - Observe basic security rules (the wearing of the appropriate uniforms, speed limits, etc.)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The increase of revenues within the micro-project zone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The recruitment of personnel on the basis of competence and transparency ; - Favour the recruitment of local labour as well as the use of

Micro project types contained in the Triennial Plan including site (localization) of the project	Potential socio-environmental impacts	Social-environmental mitigation measures
	-	labour intensive techniques (HIMO);
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
		-

6.4.2 Simplified Socio-environmental management plan

The plan consists of presicing for each environmental measure envisaged in the triennial plan, actors (nstitutional arrangements) cost, periods and follow up actors. The table below shows the summary of such plan.

Table 34: Summary table of socio-environmental management plan for Batibo Council area

Environmental measures	Tasks	Actors to be put in place	Period	Follow up Actors	Cost	Observations
Recruitment of a Council Development officer/ Task or duty as a member of the steering Committee of the CDP		Council (Council Tender board)	2011 (March-May)	Municipal councilors ; PNDP	PM (Contract Award, Tender)	
Training of Council Development officer on environment issues and on the social and environmental management framework of the PNDP	Prepare the terms of Reference (ToR)	PNDP	2011-2012	Delegation MINEP ; Delegation MINAS ; PNDP ; Council	Incorporated into PNDP budget	
Use of socio –environmental Screening form for micro projects (during feasibility studies)		Consultant in-charge of feasibility studies for micro-projects	2011-2014	Delegation MINEP ; Delegation MINAS ; PNDP ; Municipal councilors; Council Development officer	PM (Contract Award, Tender)	Related cost should be included in the micro project conception cost.
Training of COMES (Council sessions extended to sector ministries) on safeguards policies and on social and environmental aspects to be taken into consideration		PNDP, Council	2011-2012	Delegation MINEP ; Delegation MINAS ;	Incorporated into the PNDP budget	
Provision to carry out simplified environmental impact studies	-Prepare the ToR ; - Make sure ToR is approved; - Recruit a consultant ; - Carry out the studies	PNDP, Council (municipal councilors)	2011-2014	Delegation MINEP ; Delegation MINAS ; PNDP ; Council Development officer ; Municipal councilors	It cost at least 7millionsFCFA for a simplified study, and around 8 to 10 million FCFA for detailed study	In case of resettlement, the cost is to be borne by the Mayor.
Provision to compensate displaced persons		Council/ municipal councilors		-Council -MINDAF -MINAS	To be evaluated	The cost is to be borne by the Mayor

Environmental measures	Tasks	Actors to be put in place	Period	Follow up Actors	Cost	Observations
Follow up on the social and environmental management plan, the contractors (entrepreneur) and also the environmental measures of projects retained	- Extraction of environmental measures of the MPs - Elaborate a follow up plan of the measures	Council Development officer/ Steering committee of the CDP	During Work execution 2011-2014	Delegation MINEP ;MINAS ; PNDP ; Municipal Councilors	Integrated within the council budget	
Respect of environmental clauses contained in the tender document and the micro project environmental measures.	-Include the clauses in the Tender document ; - Put operational the clause	-Council, PNDP -Entrepreneurs or contractors		Delegation MINEP ; Council development officer ; Municipal Councilors	PM,(contract award - Integrated in the Micro-project cost)	

6.5 Procurement Plan/ Contract Award Plan

Table 35: Contract Award Plan

Description	Elaboration of request for financing		Elaboration of the project		Person responsible	Partners	Selection Method	Amount	Preparation of Tender documents
	Start date	End date	Start date	End date					
EQUIPMENT							Tender Process		
Provision of 40 tables, 120 chairs & 4 rolling black boards at GNS Batibo	4/6/2012	6/6/2012	11/6/2012	13/06/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		2,500,000	22/6/2012
Supply of 60 desks and 02 tables at GS Korowan	4/6/2012	6/6/2012	11/6/2012	13/06/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		1,050,000	22/6/2012

Description	Elaboration of request for financing		Elaboration of the project		Person responsible	Partners	Selection Method	Amount	Preparation of Tender documents
	Start date	End date	Start date	End date					
EQUIPMENT							Tender Process		
Supply of 60 benches and 2 tables at GS Nnen.	4/6/2012	6/6/2012	11/6/2012	13/06/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		1,050,000	22/6/2012
Supply of an Echo-graphy machine for District Hospital Batibo	4/6/2012	6/6/2012	11/6/2012	13/06/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		5,000,000	22/6/2012
Supply of 1 sterilizing machine exact to: Guzang IHC, Gwofon IHC, Batibo Urban health center & District hospital batibo	4/6/2012	6/6/2012	11/6/2012	13/06/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		4,000,000	22/6/2012
Supply of a Microscope to Gwofon IHC	4/6/2012	6/6/2012	11/6/2012	13/06/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		1,239,425	22/6/2012
Supply of an Operation bed to the Batibo District hospital	4/6/2012	6/6/2012	11/6/2012	13/06/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		3,000,000	22/6/2012
Supply of an Anaesthetic machine to District Hospital Batibo	4/6/2012	6/6/2012	11/6/2012	13/06/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		5,000,000	22/6/2012

Description	Call for Proposals		Technical and Financial Evaluation		Non Objection of CNC		Negotiation of Contract		Award of Contract	
	Start date	End date	Start date	End date	Start date	End date	Start date	End date	Start date	End date
EQUIPMENT										
Provision of 40 tables, 120 chairs & 4 rolling black boards at GNS Batibo	22/6/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	10/7/2012	15/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012
Supply of 60 desks and 02 tables at GS Korowan	22/6/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	10/7/2012	15/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012
Supply of 60 benches and 2 tables at GS Nnen.	22/6/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	10/7/2012	15/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012
Supply of an Echo-graphy machine for District Hospital Batibo	22/6/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	10/7/2012	15/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012
Supply of 1 sterilizing machine exact to: Guzang IHC, Gwofon IHC, Batibo Urban health center & District hospital Batibo	22/6/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	10/7/2012	15/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012
Supply of a Microscope to Gwofon IHC	22/6/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	10/7/2012	15/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012
Supply of an Operation bed to the Batibo District hospital	22/6/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	10/7/2012	15/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012
Supply of an Anaesthetic machine to District Hospital Batibo	22/6/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	9/7/2012	10/7/2012	15/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012	19/7/2012

Description	Period of Execution		Provisional Reception		Final Reception
	Start date	End date	Start date	End date	
EQUIPMENT					
Provision of 40 tables, 120 chairs & 4 rolling black boards at GNS Batibo	23/7/2012	22/10/2012	25/10/2012	26/10/2012	25/4/2013
Supply of 60 desks and 02 tables at GS Korowan	23/7/2012	22/10/2012	25/10/2012	26/10/2012	25/4/2013
Supply of 60 benches and 2 tables at GS Nnen.	23/7/2012	22/10/2012	25/10/2012	26/10/2012	25/4/2013
Supply of an Echo-graphy machine for District Hospital Batibo	23/7/2012	22/10/2012	25/10/2012	26/10/2012	25/4/2013
Supply of 1 sterilizing machine each to: Guzang IHC, Gwofon IHC, Batibo Urban health center & District hospital Batibo	23/7/2012	22/10/2012	25/10/2012	26/10/2012	25/4/2013
Supply of a Microscope to Gwofon IHC	23/7/2012	22/10/2012	25/10/2012	26/10/2012	25/4/2013
Supply of an Operation bed to the Batibo District hospital	23/7/2012	22/10/2012	25/10/2012	26/10/2012	25/4/2013
Supply of an Anaesthetic machine to District Hospital Batibo	23/7/2012	22/10/2012	25/10/2012	26/10/2012	25/4/2013

CONTRACT AWARD PLAN FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS

Project	Elaboration of Request for Financing		Elaboration of the Project Convention		Person responsible	Partners	Selection Method	Amount	Preparation of Tender Documents	
	Start	End	Start	End					Start	End
Construction of a block of 02 classrooms at Korowan	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		16,000,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
Construction of 02 classrooms at GS Nnen	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		16,000,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
Construction of a block of 02 classrooms, 60 desks and 02 tables and chairs at GS Ngaku-Ashong	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		18,000,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
Construction of a block of 2	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant,		18,000,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012

Project	Elaboration of Request for Financing		Elaboration of the Project Convention		Person responsible	Partners	Selection Method	Amount	Preparation of Tender Documents	
	Start	End	Start	End					Start	End
classrooms, 60 desks, and 2 tables and chairs at GTC Nyenjei						Mayor, PNDP				
Construction of a block of 02 classrooms, 60 desks, 02 tables and chairs at GS Ashong-Ngaku	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		18,000,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
Rehabilitation of 02 classrooms at GS Ewoh	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		3,500,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
Construction of Nursery School complex at GNS Batibo	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		25,000,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
Construction of a nursery school fence at GNS Batibo	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		6,500,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
Construction of VIP Latrine with 03 squatting holes at GS Ngaku-Ashong	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		1,500,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
Construction of a VIP Latrine with 03 squatting holes at GS Ashong	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		1,500,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
Construction of a VIP latrine with 3 squatting holes at GTC Nyenjei	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		1,500,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
construction of a Borehole at GTC Nyenjei	1/6/2012	30/6/2012	1/7/2102	5/7/2012	CDO	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP		8,000,000	8/7/2012	15/7/2012
Construction of Mbengock, Numben, Osie, Nyiengie roads										

Project	Call for Proposals		Technical and Financial Evaluation		Non objection of the CNC		Negotiation of the Contract		Award of the Contract	
	Start	End	Start	End	Start	End	Start	End	Start	End
Construction of a block of 02 classrooms at Korowan	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Construction of 02 classrooms at GS Nnen	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Construction of a block of 02 classrooms , 60 desks and 02 tables and chairs at GS Ngaku-Ashong	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Construction of a block of 2 classrooms, 60 desks, and 2 tables and chairs at GTC Nyenjei	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Construction of a block of 02 classrooms, 60 desks, 02 tables and chairs at GS Ashong	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Rehabilitation of 02 classrooms at GS Ewoh	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Construction of Nursery School complex at GNS Batibo	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Construction of a nursery school fence at GNS Batibo	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Construction of VIP Latrine with 03 squatting holes at GS Ngaku-Ashong	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Construction of a VIP Latrine with 03 squatting holes at GS Ashong-Ngaku	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Construction of a VIP latrine with 3 squatting holes at GTC Nyenjei	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
construction of a Borehole at GTC Nyenjei	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012
Construction of Mbengock, Numben, Osie, Nyiengie roads	16/7/2012	10/8/2012	10/8/2102	10/8/2102	13/8/2012	20/8/2012	21/8/2012	27/8/2012	28/8/2012	30/8/2012

Project	Period of Execution		Technical Reception	Provisional Reception	Final Reception
	Start	End	Date	Date	
Construction of a block of 02 classrooms at Korowan	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of 02 classrooms at GS Nnen	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of a block of 02 classrooms , 60 desks and 02 tables and chairs at GS Ngaku-Ashong	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of a block of 2 classrooms, 60 desks, and 2 tables and chairs at GTC Nyenjei	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of a block of 02 classrooms, 60 desks, 02 tables and chairs at GS Ashong-Ngaku	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Rehabilitation of 02 classrooms at GS Ewoh	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of Nursery School complex at GNS Batibo	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of a nursery school fence at GNS Batibo	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of VIP Latrine with 03 squatting holes at GS Ngaku-Ashong	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of a VIP Latrine with 03 squatting holes at GS Ashong	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of a VIP latrine with 3 squatting holes at GTC Nyenjei	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of a Borehole at GTC Nyenjei	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013
Construction of Mbengock, Numben, Osie, Nyiengie roads	1/9/2012	1/12/2012	10/12/2012	15/12/2012	14/12/2013

CHAPTER 7: MONITORING AND EVALUATION MECHANISM

7.1 Composition and functions of the committee in charge of monitoring and evaluation of the CDP

COMPOSITION AND ATTRIBUTES OF M&E

There will be committees at various levels to monitor and evaluate the CDP.

Village Level

At the village level, the committee will be made up of VDA and will work in collaboration of the follow up committee formed during the PVDs and will have the duty to follow up & report on the executions of the micro-projects being implemented. However, the various specialized technical committees like WMCs, Health, Sanitation are expected to take part but under the tutelage of the VDCs.

Council level

At the council level there will be a monitoring committee headed by the Mayor. This committee is made up of men of integrity who will work selflessly to monitor and evaluate the execution of all the micro projects being implemented within the council area. The council will put at their disposal enough logistics and motivation to carry out their duties diligently.

This committee will work closely with the Council Development Officer (CDO) as the secretary who will give technical support. The CDO will work closely with the various committee and the contractors before, during and after the implementation of the contract. Will respect to finance, there will be a Council Finance Officer (CFO) who will see into the efficient and effective financial management of the micro project. They will both give their respective monthly reports to the PNDP on the progress of each project.

Sectorials

Technical services are expected to be involved in the monitoring and evaluation of the micro projects to ensure that all the projects implemented and supplied meet the sectorial norms.

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

The fact that there will be many committees will be involved in the M & E of the micro projects, there is a high tendency/ potential for conflicts to occur. To avoid this, an MOU has to be made for each project for the various micro projects spelling out the roles and responsibilities of each committee and their members to ensure the smooth functioning and mutual respect of all the stakeholders. All the committees **MUST** be furnished with the terms/specifications of each contract for efficient and effective follow up.

Impact Monitoring

All micro projects to be implemented are meant to create a positive impact on the beneficiaries. Community projects are undergoing a paradigm shifts from **OUTPUTS** to **OUTCOMES** and **IMPACTS**. Unfortunately, this approach is not well mastered by all the stakeholders. This approach is a participatory means of all the stakeholders to monitor the impact (positive or negative) of the project being implemented. Based on the availability of funds, stakeholder will be trained on 'Participatory Impact Monitoring Systems'- PIMS. This approach ensures efficient sustainability of all community projects as it permits the beneficiaries to properly monitor, evaluate and measure the impacts of any community project. Training will be based on the sectorial micro projects already identified for execution.

7.2 Monitoring and evaluation system and indicators (in relation to the AIP)

Table 36: Monitoring and evaluation framework

Activities	Indicators	Tools	Frequency of Reporting.
Education			
Construction of classrooms	-award of contracts -number of classrooms constructed.	-contract process report. -specifications on signed contracts.	-monthly -end of provisional handing over.
Rehabilitation of classrooms	-number of classrooms rehabilitated	-direct observations.	-end of final handing over.
Construction of VIP latrines.	-number of latrines constructed.	-project site log book.	
Construction of nursery schools	-number of nursery schools complex built.	-reports from technical supervisory sectorials (Public Works, MINEDUB, MINSEC, Council).	
Construction of nursery school fence	-number of nursery school fences constructed	-reception attestations.	
Provision of school equipment(desks, tables, chairs etc)	-award of contracts. -number and type of school equipment supplied	-contract process reports. -specifications on signed contracts. -direct observations. -reports -reception attestations.	End of reception.
Water & Energy			
Provision of Borehole to school.	-award of contract. -number of boreholes	-contract process reports -specifications on signed contracts. -project site log book. -direct observations. -sectorial reports- MINEE, MINTP	-monthly. -end of provisional handing over. -end of final handing over of project.
Extension of water supply schemes	-drive length of water supply scheme. -number of stand taps/water points. -number of persons trained on Water management. -number of persons living more than 300m from water point.	-project progress reports. -direct observations. -Interviews of with beneficiaries. -training reports. -Attendance sheets of trainees.	- Monthly. -At the end of provisional handing over of project. -At the end of the final handing over of project.
Public Health			
Provision of hospital/health center equipment.	-presence of equipment by type and number. -quality of equipment	-reception attestations -report on quality of equipment.	-At the end of reception of supplies.

7.3 Tools and frequency of reporting

7.3.1 Review of the CDP and mechanism for the preparation of the next AIP

The CDP is a long-term development plan based on the Growth and Employment Strategy (GES) and vision 2035 for Cameroon to become an emerging, democratic and united in diversity nation. But concrete plans are always short term oriented. The CDP has a short 3 year plan derived from the long term plan established in conjunction with anticipated financial resources and the available resources for the first year. Micro projects earmarked are drawn from priority problems indentified during PVD by sector for the 8 key sectors (Education, Water & Energy, Commerce, Transport, Public Works, Culture, and Environment, Nature protection and Sustainable Development). The AIP in this CDP of Batibo Council have been developed based on actual resources already available for the current financial year.

Consequently, for the effective and systematic implementation of the CDP, it is expected that the CDP is updated annually. As a result, all the projects effectively implemented should be cancelled from the long term plan while new projects designed to solve emerging problems be included into the CDP. The Monitoring & Evaluation committee will therefore have the mandate to update the CDP on yearly basis. Such activity should be communicated to all stakeholders so as not to duplicate projects

7.3.2 Communication plan of the CDP

Information flow and feed back is a very vital tool for effective and efficient in project management in order to take timely and appropriate mitigating decisions. All the stakeholders of the CDPs especially the Council, Contractors, Technical services, Village authorities, Donors are supposed to be aware of the implementation process. The communication plan is thus derived from the Monitoring and Evaluation framework presented. The table below presents the channel and technique of communication among stakeholders.

Table 37: Communication Plan

Stakeholders	Council	Technical sectorials	Communities	Contractors	Partners
Council	-South/South inter-council co-operation. -Exchange visits	-Direct communication. -Joint meetings -Seminars -Workshops -Implementation, Monitoring & Evaluation meetings.	-Direct -Through VDC, Traditional councils, CBOs -Joint M & E meetings. -Sensitization meetings on micro projects.	-Direct -Contracts -Project site visit reports. -Project monitoring reports	-Direct -Proposals -Reports.
Technical sectorials		Inter –Sectoral meetings	-Direct communication. -Joint M & E meetings	-Direct communication with decentralized sectors.	-Through reports
Communities			-Exchange visits -Workshops -Joint M & E sessions.	-Direct meetings. -Sensitization on project implementation -Joint M & E meetings.	-During field visits. -Reports.
Contractors					-Project site visit reports. -Project progress reports.
Donors /Partners					-Donor/Donor meetings.

CHAPTER 8: CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

8.1 Conclusion

The process of the elaboration of the Batibo Council Development Plan would not have been a success without the invaluable support of the various stakeholders – the sector heads, Batibo Council authorities (executive, staff & councillors) , communities, development actors and PNDP staff.

The process took into account the Socio-economic situation and other development aspects of the council their potentials and how to harness such for the improvement of the wellbeing of the entire population. This led to the various diagnoses carried out from the village, urban space, council as an institution and sectors. Using the various participatory tools and after the pair-wise ranking, the outcome showed that a number of setbacks hinder the attainment of the MDG. It was revealed that their top priority sectors are: Water & Energy, Public Works, Education and Health.

Considering the fact that its the council that has to bring development in this area under the present decentralization process, the Batibo Council is faced with the responsibility to raise enough resources (Financial, Human & Material) to meet these challenges. This could be achieved if the implementation of the CDP is followed rigorously. It is the hope of all and sundry that, all the development stakeholders of the council area will be able to collaborate in a holistic manner to change the lives of the populace through contributions (financial, material, human etc) to achieve the objectives of the CDP.

Considering the burning nature of the problems identified and the position and responsibility to be shouldered by the Council within the framework of the current decentralisation process, it would be necessary for this council to mobilise substantial resources to provide and/or satisfy these basic needs of the population. This CDP is the property of the council and needs to be implemented with stringent measures. The hope is that all living forces in the Council area would be able to contribute (financially, materially etc.) for its achievement.

8.2 Recommendations

However, in order to overcome the identified setbacks we recommend that the following actions be undertaken:

- Build the capacity of various follow up committees related to the implementation of the CDP especially at the village level and other committees like road maintenance, water management, water caretakers, Hygiene and Sanitation, Health etc.
- Build the capacities of the councillors on the roles and responsibilities vis-a vis development aspirations of their constituencies.
- The aspects of good governance policy should be implemented in all council affairs and a constant communication between the council and the population on the activities of the council.
- There is an urgent need for the Batibo council to improve on its revenue collection strategies, device alternative sources to generate revenue (better fund raising/ mobilization strategies) that can help the council carry out its developmental functions.

This will greatly reduce the over dependence of the council on external sources of income which at times plunges the council into heavy debts.

- The council should strengthen its staff capacity by redeployment, training and employment of competent staff that meets the challenges of the new decentralization dispensation and to comply with the new council organigram.
- The council should come out with strategies to form North-South and South-South partnerships/ Co- operation. The council should work closely with the Santa, Mbengwi, Ngie and Tinto council for joint road expansion projects.
- Studies are recommended on the Minerube fall in Ashong for the supply of energy within the council area and it's environ.

ANNEXES

- Project Presentation Sheets for the AIP
- Deliberation and Prefectoral order for validation and approval of the CDP
- Municipal order putting in place the Monitoring and Evaluation Committee
- **Document A:** Atlas of thematic maps (existing infrastructures, spatial planning of priority infrastructures)
- **Document B:** Consolidated diagnoses report